

**DRAFT**  
**CITY OF MALIBU**  
**LOCAL COASTAL PROGRAM**  
**Local Implementation Plan**



**Prepared by the Staff of the California Coastal Commission  
Pursuant to the Provisions of AB 988 and PRC Section 30166.5**

**For Public Review and Comment**

**June 2002**

Please Note: Potential revisions to the Initial Draft Land Use Plan (January 10, 2002) text and maps are currently being considered by Commission staff. Recommendations on such revisions will be presented to the Coastal Commission and the public for consideration at the July 2002 Commission meeting in Huntington Beach.

This proposed DRAFT Local Implementation Plan (LIP) for the City of Malibu was prepared by the staff of the Coastal Commission pursuant to the mandate of AB 988 which added Section 30166.5 to the Coastal Act. This document is being released for public review and comment and will be subject to further refinement and revision in response to input from the City, the public and other interested parties. The Coastal Commission will consider the Draft Local Implementation Plan (LIP), and take public comments at its July 9-12, 2002 hearing at the Waterfront Hilton Resort Hotel, 2100 Pacific Coast Highway, Huntington Beach. The public, and other interested parties may also submit comments in writing to:

California Coastal Commission  
South Central Coast District  
89 South California St., Ste. 200  
Ventura, CA.  
Attention: Gary Timm  
District Manager

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER 1—TITLE &amp; PURPOSE</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Title.....	1
1.2 Purpose.....	1
<b>CHAPTER 2—DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1 General Definitions.....	3
2.2 Wireless Telecommunications Definitions.....	27
2.3 Sign Definitions.....	28
<b>CHAPTER 3—ZONING DESIGNATIONS &amp; DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS</b>	<b>34</b>
3.1 The Local Implementation Plan Zoning Map.....	34
3.2 Uncertain Zoning Boundaries.....	34
3.3 Zoning Districts.....	35
3.4 Overlay Zones.....	46
3.5 General Regulations/Development Standards.....	58
3.6 Residential Development Standards.....	61
3.7 Residential Density Bonus Ordinance.....	72
3.8 Commercial Development Standards.....	75
3.9 Development Standards for Special Uses.....	79
3.10 Landscaping and Fuel Modification.....	80
3.11 Agricultural Use and Confined Animal Facilities.....	82
3.12 Parking Regulations.....	84
3.13 Signs.....	95
3.14 Wireless Telecommunications Antennae and Facilities.....	114
<b>CHAPTER 4—ESHA OVERLAY</b>	<b>122</b>
4.1 Purpose.....	122
4.2 Description of Area Subject to Overlay.....	122
4.3 ESHA Determination.....	122
4.4 Supplemental Application Requirements.....	123
4.5 Conditionally Permitted Uses.....	125
4.6 Development Standards.....	126
4.7 Viable Use.....	128
4.8 Mitigation.....	130
<b>CHAPTER 5—NATIVE TREE PROTECTION ORDINANCE</b>	<b>135</b>
5.1 Purpose.....	135
5.2 Description of Area Subject to Ordinance.....	135
5.3 Supplemental Application Requirements.....	135
5.4 Development Standards.....	136
5.5 Mitigation.....	137
5.6 Monitoring.....	138

<b>CHAPTER 6—SCENIC, VISUAL, AND HILLSIDE RESOURCES</b>	<b>140</b>
6.1 Purpose and Intent.....	140
6.2 Applicability.....	140
6.3 Standards for Determination.....	140
6.4 Required Findings and Analysis.....	141
6.5 Development Standards.....	142
6.6 Future Development.....	148
6.7 Application Submittal Requirements.....	148
6.8 Exceptions.....	149
<b>CHAPTER 7—TRANSFER OF DEVELOPMENT CREDITS</b>	<b>150</b>
7.1 Purpose and Intent.....	150
7.2 Applicability.....	150
7.3 Definitions.....	150
7.4 Objectives of the Transfer of Development Credit Regulations.....	152
7.5 TDCs Required—Conditions.....	153
7.6 Designation of Receiver Areas.....	153
7.7 Designation of Donor Areas.....	153
7.8 Procedures to Transfer Development Credit.....	154
7.9 Required Findings.....	157
7.10 Record of TDCs.....	158
<b>CHAPTER 8—GRADING ORDINANCE</b>	<b>159</b>
8.1 Purpose.....	159
8.2 Applicability.....	159
8.3 Development Standards.....	159
8.4 Seasonal Restrictions on Grading.....	161
<b>CHAPTER 9—HAZARDS</b>	<b>162</b>
9.1 Purpose and Intent.....	162
9.2 Applicability.....	162
9.3 Required Findings and Analysis.....	163
9.4 Development Standards.....	164
<b>CHAPTER 10—SHORELINE AND BLUFF DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>172</b>
10.1 Purpose and Intent.....	172
10.2 Applicability.....	172
10.3 Required Findings and Analysis.....	172
10.4 Development Standards.....	174
10.5 Application Submittal Requirements.....	179
10.6 Requirements for Recorded Documents and Deed Restrictions.....	180
<b>CHAPTER 11—ARCHAEOLOGICAL/CULTURAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>182</b>
11.1 Purpose.....	182
11.2 Applicability.....	182
11.3 Cultural Resource Review.....	182
11.4 Cataloguing and Filing of Information.....	186
11.5 Archaeological Discoveries.....	186

<b>CHAPTER 12—PUBLIC ACCESS ORDINANCE</b>	<b>187</b>
12.1 Purpose.....	187
12.2 Definitions.....	187
12.3 Types of Public Access.....	189
12.4 Character of Accessway Use.....	189
12.5 Access Required.....	190
12.6 Exceptions.....	190
12.7 Standards for Application of Access Conditions.....	191
12.8 Required Findings & Supporting Analysis for Public Access Dedications.....	198
<b>CHAPTER 13—COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT ORDINANCE</b>	<b>205</b>
13.1 Purpose and Intent.....	205
13.2 Applicability.....	205
13.3 Permit Required.....	205
13.4 Exemptions.....	205
13.5 Non-Conforming Uses and Structures.....	212
13.6 Application Requirements and Fees.....	213
13.7 Action on Coastal Development Permit.....	219
13.8 Conditions.....	220
13.9 Findings.....	220
13.10 Determining Notice and Hearing Procedures.....	220
13.11 Public Hearing Required and Public Comment.....	223
13.12 Public Notice Required.....	223
13.13 Administrative Permits.....	225
13.14 Emergency Permits.....	227
13.15 Finality of City Action.....	230
13.16 Notice of Final Local Government Action.....	230
13.17 Effective Date of City Action.....	230
13.18 Format of Permits.....	231
13.19 Procedures for Recordation of Legal Documents.....	232
13.20 Appeals.....	232
13.21 Expiration of Coastal Development Permit.....	234
13.22 Permit Amendments.....	234
13.23 Reapplication.....	234
13.24 Revocation.....	235
13.25 Enforcement and Penalties.....	236
13.26 Variances.....	237
13.27 Development Agreements.....	239
<b>CHAPTER 14—ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM</b>	<b>241</b>
14.1 General Requirements.....	241
14.2 Enforcement.....	244
<b>CHAPTER 15—REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND DIVISIONS</b>	<b>245</b>
15.1 Definition of Land Division.....	245
15.2 Findings Required for Approval of Land Divisions.....	245
15.3 Certificates of Compliance.....	247
15.4 Merger of Parcels.....	248

<b>CHAPTER 16—PLANNED DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>250</b>
16.1 Planned Development.....	250
16.2 Development Agreements.....	254
<b>CHAPTER 17—WATER QUALITY PROTECTION ORDINANCE</b>	<b>261</b>
17.1 Purpose and Intent.....	261
17.2 Applicability.....	262
17.3 Definitions.....	262
17.4 Application Submittal Requirements.....	267
17.5 Development Standards.....	276
17.6 Development-Specific Design Standards.....	278
17.7 Prohibited Activities.....	282
17.8 Good Housekeeping Activities.....	283
17.9 Hydromodification.....	283
17.10 Agriculture and Confined Animal Facilities.....	284
<b>CHAPTER 18—ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM STANDARDS ORDINANCE</b>	<b>291</b>
18.1 Purpose and Intent.....	291
18.2 Applicability.....	291
18.3 Definitions.....	291
18.4 Permit Application and Other General Requirements.....	292
18.5 Land Division.....	295
18.6 Management Program.....	297
18.7 Siting, Design and Performance Requirements.....	299
18.8 Alternative Systems.....	303
18.9 Maintenance, Operation and Monitoring.....	303
18.10 Water Systems/Wastewater Management.....	306
<b>CHAPTER 19—LOCAL COASTAL PROGRAM AMENDMENTS</b>	<b>308</b>
19.1 Purpose and Intent.....	308
19.2 Applicability.....	308
19.3 LCP Amendment Hearing and Notice.....	310
19.4 Council Hearing and Notice.....	311
19.5 Council Decision.....	311
19.6 Required Findings.....	312
19.7 Certification of LCP Amendments.....	312
<b>EXHIBITS</b>	
Table B (Permitted Uses)	
Zoning Map (1-4)	
ESHA Overlay Map (1-4)	

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 1**

**CHAPTER 1—TITLE AND PURPOSE**

**1.1. TITLE**

The regulations contained in this article shall be known as and referred to as the “Local Implementation Plan of the City of Malibu Local Coastal Program”.

**1.2. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this article is to implement the policies of the California Coastal Act of 1976, to carry out the policies of the City of Malibu Land Use Plan, and to:

- A. Assure orderly, balanced utilization and conservation of coastal zone resources, taking into account the social and economic needs of the people of this City and of the State.
- B. Protect, maintain, and where feasible, enhance and restore the overall quality of the coastal zone environment and its natural and manmade resources.
- C. Maximize public access to and along the coast and maximize public recreational opportunities in the coastal zone consistent with sound resource conservation principles and constitutionally protected rights of private property owners.
- D. Provide a definite plan for development so as to guide the future growth of the City.
- E. To protect and enhance the quality of the natural environment.
- F. To promote the public health, safety and general welfare
- G. To ensure that any development in the coastal zone preserves and enhances coastal resources; and protects coastal views and access; and guides growth, development, and environmental management in a manner consistent with the provisions of the Land Use Plan of the Local Coastal Program.
- H. To lessen congestion on the streets and provide for adequate off-street parking.
- I. To prevent damage and injury from disasters such as fire, flood, tsunamis, tidal action ocean storms, geologic and seismic hazards and other dangers.
- J. To provide adequate light and air, clean ground water, and non-polluting waste disposal.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 2**

- K. To assure adequate public transportation, utilities, schools, parks, open space, roads and other public facilities and improvements.
  
- L. To protect and preserve the areas, sites and structures of historic, cultural, archaeological and paleontological significance.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 3**

## **CHAPTER 2—DEFINITIONS**

### **2.1. GENERAL DEFINITIONS**

**AEROBICS/DANCE STUDIO** - a private facility which conducts classes to groups of individuals generally in one room, and does not provide showers, pools, saunas, and other features of a full service health club.

**AGGRIEVED PERSON** - any person who, in person or through a representative, appeared at a public hearing of the City of Malibu or the California Coastal Commission in connection with the decision or action on a Coastal Development Permit application, or who, by other appropriate means prior to a hearing, informed the City of Malibu or the California Coastal Commission of the nature of his/her concerns or who for good cause was unable to do either. "Aggrieved person" includes the applicant for a Coastal Development Permit.

**ALLEY** - a public or private right-of-way less than forty (40) feet wide which affords a means of vehicular access to the side or rear of properties abutting a street or highway.

**ANCILLARY ROOM** - a loft or other room (den, study or library, for example) not used as a bedroom and which:

- A. Is substantially open to or overlooks another room (such as a living room, dining room, kitchen or master bedroom);
- B. Serves as an extension of that adjoining room;
- C. Shall not include a bathroom or any other plumbing, or closets; and
- D. Due to its location, layout and/or amenities is not easily usable as an additional bedroom.

**APARTMENT UNIT** - one or more rooms with private bath and kitchen facilities comprising an independent rental unit.

**APPEALABLE COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT** - After certification of the Local Coastal Program an action taken by the City on a Coastal Development Permit application may be appealed to the California Coastal Commission for only the following types of developments:

- 1. Developments approved by the City between the sea and the first public road paralleling the sea or within 300 feet of the inland extent of any beach or of the mean high tideline of the sea where there is no beach, whichever is the greater distance.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 4**

2. Developments approved by the City not included within paragraph (1) that are located on tidelands, submerged lands, public trust lands, within 100 feet of any wetland, estuary, or stream, or within 300 feet of the top of the seaward face of any coastal bluff.
3. Developments approved by the City not included within paragraph (1) or (2) that are located in a sensitive coastal resource area.
4. Any development which constitutes a major public works project or a major energy facility as defined in this Chapter. The phrase "major public works" or a "major energy facility" as used in Public Resources Code Sec. 30603(a)(5) and in these regulations shall mean: any proposed public works project or energy facility, as defined by Section 13012 of the Coastal Commission Regulations and the Coastal Act.

ARBOR - a shady garden shelter, typically covered with or formed of vines or other climbing plants.

ARCADE, GAME (PENNY) - any premises where there is maintained five or more games of skill or amusement whereby machines, contests, devices, games, tables, boards or amusements, the operation of which is permitted, controlled, obtained, conducted, allowed, authorized or made possible by the depositing of any coin, plate, disc, slug or key into any slot, crevice or other opening or receptacle, or by the payment of any fee or fees, and where said machine, contest, device, game, table, board or amusement tests, or provides a means for testing, the skill of the operator thereof with reference to its operation or the results thereof.

AREA DENSITY DIAGRAM - see FLOOR AREA RATIO.

AREA, NET - that portion of a lot or parcel of land which is:

1. Not subject to any easement or included as a proposed public or private facility such as an alley, highway or street or other necessary public site within a proposed development project;
2. Subject to an easement where the owner of the underlying fee has the right to use the entire surface except that portion where the owner of the easement may place utility poles or minor utility structures;
3. That portion of a corner lot or corner parcel of land not to exceed five (5%) percent of the net area within a corner cutoff.

Except as above provided, portions of a lot or parcel of land subject to a highway

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 5**

easement or any other private or public easement shall not be counted as a part of the net area.

**ART GALLERY** - a retail or wholesale establishment featuring exhibits and sale of art work including but not limited to drawings, paintings, sculptures, ceramics, photographs, and other art media.

**ARTIST LOFT/STUDIO** - A room or structure in which original works of art are created on site and, if living quarters for the artist are included, the living quarters do not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the square footage of the total studio space.

**AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATION** - any premises where gasoline and other petroleum products are sold and/or light maintenance activities such as engine tuneups, lubrication, minor repairs and carburetors cleaning are conducted. Automobile services stations shall not include premises where heavy automobile maintenance activities such as engine overhauls, automobile painting and body and fender work are conducted.

**AWNING** - a roof-like cover that projects from the wall of a building for the purpose of shielding a doorway or window from the elements.

**BAR AND COCKTAIL LOUNGE** - saloons, bars, cocktail lounges, nightclubs, pubs, discotheques, taverns and similar places used primarily for drinking and designed for social interaction and/or stage show entertainment.

**BASEMENT** - that portion of a building or structure between floors and ceiling, which is partly below and partly above grade, but so located that the vertical distance from grade to the floor below is more than the vertical distance from grade to ceiling.

**BED AND BREAKFAST INN** - a facility offering transient lodging accommodations to the public and providing kitchen facilities adequate to provide meals to the guests of the facility only and not otherwise open to the public.

**BICYCLE PARKING SPACE** - any permanently maintained bicycle rack or other similar device which is designed for the secure storage of a standard size bicycle.

**BLUFF EDGE** - For coastal and canyon bluffs, the bluff edge shall be defined as the upper termination of a bluff, cliff, or seacliff. In cases where the top edge of the cliff is rounded away from the face of the cliff as a result of erosional processes related to the presence of the steep cliff, the bluff edge shall be defined as that point nearest the cliff beyond which the downward gradient of the surface increases more or less continuously until it reaches the general gradient of the cliff. In a case where there is a steplike feature at the top of the cliff face, the landward edge of the topmost riser shall be taken to be the bluff edge. Where a coastal bluff curves landward to become a canyon bluff, the termini of the coastal bluff edge, shall be defined as a point reached by bisecting the angle

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 6**

formed by a line coinciding with the general trend of the coastal bluff line along the seaward face of the bluff, and a line coinciding with the general trend of the bluff line along the canyon facing portion of the bluff. Five hundred feet shall be the minimum length of bluff line or edge to be used in making these determinations.

**BOOKSTORE** - any premises which has a substantial or significant portion of its stock in trade books, magazines, periodicals, pamphlets or newspapers.

**BUILDING** - any structure having a roof supported by columns or walls and intended for the shelter, housing or enclosure of any individual, animal, process, equipment, goods or materials or any kind or nature.

**BUILDING, ENCLOSED** - a structure which is not open to the air for more than forty percent (40%) of its surface.

**BULK** - is the total interior cubic volume as measured from the exterior surface of the structure.

**CALIFORNIA COASTAL ACT OR COASTAL ACT** - is the California Coastal Act of 1976, Division 20 of the Public Resources Code, as amended.

**CELLAR** - that portion of a building between floor and ceiling which is wholly or partly below grade and so located that the vertical distance from grade to the floor below is equal to or greater than the vertical distance from the grade to ceiling.

**CENTERLINE** - where reference is made to the 'centerline' of any parkway, major or secondary highway, such centerline is deemed to be the centerline established by the County engineer for any proposed or dedicated public way which, in whole or in part, is included in any such parkway, major or secondary highway. The established centerlines are those shown on a series of maps entitled County Surveyor's Maps or County Surveyor's Field Maps on file in the office of the County engineer, except that where two or more such centerlines are shown on any map in said series of maps, the centerline labeled 'proposed centerline' is deemed to be the centerline of the parkway, major or secondary highway.

**CHANGE OF USE** - a discontinuance of a use and the substitution of a different use.

**CHAPTER THREE POLICIES** are those policies of the Coastal Act contained in Chapter Three as amended, commencing with Section 30200, which constitute the standards by which the adequacy of Local Coastal Programs and the permissibility of proposed development subject to the provisions of the Coastal Act are determined.

**CITY COUNCIL** - refers to the City Council of the City of Malibu.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 7**

**CLUB** - a group of people organized for a common purpose to pursue common goals, interests or activities and usually characterized by certain membership qualifications, payment of fees and dues, regular meetings, and a constitution and by-laws.

**COASTAL COMMISSION** is the California Coastal Commission.

**COASTAL DEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT OR USE** - any development or use which requires a site on, or adjacent to, the sea in order to be able to function at all.

**COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT** - is a permit for any development or use within the coastal zone that is required pursuant to this Chapter and of subdivision (a) of the Coastal Act Section 30600.

**COASTAL RESOURCES** - include, but are not limited to, public access opportunities, visitor and recreational facilities, water-oriented activities, marine resources, biological resources, environmentally sensitive habitat areas, agricultural lands, and archaeological or paleontological resources.

**COASTAL ZONE** - means the land and water area boundaries established by the State Legislature as defined in Coastal Act Section 30103.

**COMMERCIAL PARKING LOT OR BUILDING** - a parking area or structure established or operated as a business, providing off street parking for a fee or charge.

**COMMISSION** - refers to the Planning Commission of the City of Malibu, except as provided in Section 9.1.19 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

**COMMON INTEREST DEVELOPMENT** - any residential condominium, residential community apartment house, or residential stock cooperative.

**COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT BUILDING** - a building housing operating electrical and mechanical equipment necessary for the conducting of a public utility communications business, with or without personnel.

**COMPATIBLE** - that which is harmonious with and will not adversely affect surrounding buildings and/or uses.

**CONDITIONS OF USE** - a development standard determined to be necessary to permit the harmonious introduction of a use in a zone and therefore a prerequisite to place or maintain such use.

**CONDOMINIUM** - an estate in real property consisting of an undivided interest in common in a portion of a parcel of real property together with a separate interest in space in an apartment building on such real property. A "condominium" may include, in

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 8**

addition, a separate interest in other portions of such real property.

**CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION** - the association which administers and maintains the common property and common elements of a condominium.

**CONVENIENCE STORE** - any retail establishment offering for sale pre-packaged food products, household items, and other goods commonly associated with the same and having a gross floor area of less than 5000 square feet.

**COUNCIL** - refers to the City Council of the City of Malibu.

**COUNTY** - refers to the County of Los Angeles.

**COUNTY ENGINEER** - refers to the County Engineer of the County of Los Angeles.

**DECK** - an open porch or platform which projects more than two (2) feet from the adjacent structure or is freestanding and at least two (2) feet in width.

**DEMOLITION** - the deliberate removal or destruction of the frame or foundation of any portion of a building or structure for the purpose of preparing the site for new construction or other use.

**DEVELOPMENT** - on land, in or under water, the placement or erection of any solid material or structure; discharge or disposal of any dredged material or of any gaseous, liquid, solid, or thermal waste; grading, removing, dredging, mining, or extraction of any materials; change in density or intensity of use of land, including, but not limited to, subdivision pursuant to the Subdivision Map Act (commencing with section 66410 of the Government Code), and any other division of land, including lot splits, except where the land division is brought about in connection with the purchase of such land by a public agency for public recreational use; change in the intensity of use of water, or of access thereto; construction, reconstruction, demolition, or alteration of the size of any structure, including any facility of any private, public, or municipal utility; and the removal or harvesting of major vegetation other than for agricultural purposes, kelp harvesting, and timber operations which are in accordance with a timber harvesting plan submitted pursuant to the provisions of the Z'berg-Nejedly Forest Practice Act of 1973 (commencing with Section 4511).

As used in this section, "structure" includes, but is not limited to, any building, road, pipe, flume, conduit, siphon, aqueduct, telephone line and electrical power transmission and distribution line.

**DEVELOPMENT AREA** – the approved portion of a project site that is developed, including the building pad and all graded slopes, all structures, parking areas, and safety turnarounds. The area of one access driveway or roadway not located within the approved building pad shall be excluded from the total development area.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 9**

**DIRECTOR** - refers to the Planning Director of the City of Malibu or his/her designated appointee.

**DISASTER** - means any situation in which the force(s) which destroyed a structure were beyond the control of its owners.

**DOMESTIC ANIMAL** - an animal which is commonly maintained in residence with humans.

**DORMITORY** - a building used as group living quarters for a student body in conjunction with a college, university, boarding school, orphanage or other similar institutional use.

**DRIPLINE** - a vertical line extending from outermost portion of a tree canopy to the ground.

**DRY CLEANING ESTABLISHMENT** - any premises, equipped to perform the service as defined in the California Business and Professions Code. A 'dry cleaning establishment' may include a dry cleaning agency, a retail or wholesale dry cleaning plant and dry cleaning, self-service or coin operated.

**DRY CLEANING PLANT, RETAIL** - a plant, the gross sales of which consist of at least fifty-one percent (51%) of direct sales to persons other than licensed dry cleaners.

**DRY CLEANING PLANT, WHOLESALE** - a plant, the gross sales of which consist of at least fifty-one percent (51%) of sales to licensed dry cleaners.

**DWELLING, SINGLE-FAMILY** - a building containing one dwelling unit constructed entirely on-site, or a unit constructed and/or assembled off-site, including mobile homes manufactured and certified under the National Mobilehome Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 and located on a permanent foundation system approved by the Building Department.

**DWELLING UNIT** - one or more rooms in a building or portion thereof designed, intended to be used or used for occupancy by one family for living and sleeping quarters and containing only one kitchen. 'Dwelling unit' also includes:

- A. One or more habitable rooms within a mobile home which are designed to be occupied by one family with facilities for living, sleeping, cooking, eating and sanitation; and
- B. Any room used for sleeping accommodations which contains a bar sink and/or gas, electrical or water outlets designed, used or intended to be used for cooking facilities except a guest room or guest suite in a hotel; and

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 10**

- C. Each space or pad designed and allocated to accommodate a mobile home within a mobile home park.

DWELLING UNIT, EFFICIENCY - a dwelling unit consisting of not more than one habitable room together with a kitchen or kitchenette and sanitary facilities.

EASEMENT - a grant of one or more of the property rights by the property owner to and/or for the use by the public, a corporation or another person or entity.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE MALIBU LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - is September \_\_ 2002.

EMERGENCY - means a sudden unexpected occurrence demanding, immediate action to prevent or mitigate loss or damage to life, health, property or essential public services.

EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION AND SERVICE FACILITY - A structure whose primary purpose is for communication or communication-related service activity in support of emergency response activities. Such facilities are typically unmanned, and during emergencies are not used as centers for emergency personnel.

ENCROACH - to conduct any development activity within the protected zone of a tree protected under section \_\_ or to intentionally damage any part of a protected tree or its root system, including but not limited to, burning, applying toxic substances, overwatering, operating machinery, paving, changing the natural grade, or excavating.

ENERGY FACILITY - any public or private processing, producing, generating, storing, transmitting, or recovering facility for electricity, natural gas, petroleum, coal, or other source of energy.

ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE HABITAT AREA (or ESHA) - is any area in which plant or animal life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which could be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments.

EXCLUSIVE USE - means a use that precludes use in the area of the event for public recreation, beach access or access to coastal waters other than for or through the event itself.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR - is the Executive Director of the California Coastal Commission.

FACADE - the exterior wall of a building exposed to the public view or that wall viewed by persons not within the building.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 11**

**FAMILY** - one or more individuals occupying a dwelling unit and living as a single household.

**FENCES, WALLS AND HEDGES** - artificially constructed barriers of any material or combination of materials erected to enclose or screen an area of land. See also **OPEN FENCING**.

**FILL** - any earth or material or substance, including pilings, placed for the purposes of erecting structures thereon, placed in a submerged or upland area.

**FIRST PUBLIC ROAD PARALLELING THE SEA** or **FIRST PUBLIC ROAD** - shall mean that road nearest the sea, as defined in this Section, and which meets all of the following criteria:

1. The road is lawfully open and suitable for uninterrupted use by the public;
2. The road is maintained by a public agency;
3. The road contains an improved all-weather surface open to motor vehicle traffic in at least one direction;
4. The road is not subject to any restrictions on use by the public except during an emergency or for military purposes; and
5. The road connects with other public roads providing a continuous access system and generally parallels and follows the shoreline of the sea so as to include all portions of the sea where the physical features such as bays, lagoons, estuaries and wetlands cause the waters of the sea to extend landward of the generally continuous coastline.

**FLAG, OFFICIAL** - an official flag of the United States of America and other nations, states, countries, or municipalities.

**FLOOR AREA, GROSS** - the sum of the gross horizontal areas of the several floors of a building measured from the interior face of exterior walls, or from the centerline of a wall separating two buildings, but not including interior parking spaces, loading space for motor vehicles, vehicular maneuvering areas, or any space where the floor-to-ceiling height is less than six feet.

**FLOOR AREA RATIO** - the formula for determining permitted building area as a percentage of lot area; obtained by dividing the above-ground gross floor area of a building or buildings located on a lot or parcel of land by the total area of such lot or parcel of land.

**FRONTAGE, BUILDING** - the exterior building wall of a ground floor business

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 12**

establishment on the side or sides of the building fronting and/or oriented toward a public street or highway. 'Building Frontage' shall be measured continuously along said building wall for the entire length of the building establishment, including any portion thereof which is other than parallel to the remainder of the wall.

**FRONTAGE, PRIMARY COMMERCIAL** - the portion of a commercially zoned lot which parallels the block face which contains the greatest amount of commercial zoning.

**FRONTAGE, STREET** - that portion of a lot or parcel of land which borders a public street. 'Street Frontage' shall be measured along the common lot line separating said lot or parcel of land from the public street, highway or parkway.

**GAME ROOM or GAMING AREA** - an area designated exclusively for customer participation entertainment providing gaming, pool tables, pinball machines, etc.

**GARAGE** - a deck, building, structure or part thereof, used or intended to be used for the parking and storage of motor vehicles.

**GARAGE SALE** - any sale held for the purpose of selling, trading or otherwise disposing of unwanted household furnishings, personal goods or other tangible properties of a resident of the premises on which the sale is conducted in a residential zone.

**GARAGE, SEMI-SUBTERRANEAN** - a structure used for parking and storage of vehicles located partly underground with the finished floor of the first level of the structure averaging not more than 50% above the average natural or existing grade of the parcel, except for openings for ingress and egress.

**GARAGE, SUBTERRANEAN** - a structure used for parking and storage of vehicles which is wholly below grade except for opening for ingress and egress.

**GEOTECHNICAL HAZARD** – soils or geologic conditions that could adversely affect the safety of the building site in accordance with the current Building Code.

**GRADE (ground level)** - the natural or finished ground level at all walls of a building, whichever results in a lower building height. In cases where walls are parallel to and within five feet of sidewalks, the above ground level shall be measured at the sidewalks.

**GRADING PROJECT, OFF SITE TRANSPORT** - any excavation or fill, or combination thereof, necessary and incidental to impending building construction or other lawful development which will require the removal from, or importation to, a lot or parcel of land more than 5,000 cubic yards of dirt, soil, sand, gravel, rock, clay, decomposed granite or other minerals along a transport route having more than ten (10) occupied dwelling units in single or two family residences, apartment houses, mobile homes or any

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 13**

combination thereof, or having a hospital or an accredited public or private school offering instruction required to be taught by the Education Code of the State of California, located within a parallel corridor two hundred (200) feet wide on each side of and measures from the edge of the existing right-of-way for a distance equal to the extent of such route of for a distance of 2640 feet, whichever distance is less. 'Impending building construction or development' shall mean the initiation of such construction or development within one year.

**GRADE PROJECT, ON SITE** - any excavation or fill, or combination thereof, requiring a grading permit under the provisions of Chapter 1 of Article VIII (Building Code) of this Code which will involve a volume of earth greater than 50,000 cubic yards, whether filed as one permit or the cumulative total of more than one permit on the same lot or parcel of land within a one-year period.

**GRAND OPENING** - an advertising event which has as its purpose, the promotion of a newly opened use, a change in the orientation of a use or reopening of a use following remodeling or major renovation.

**GROUND FLOOR** - the first floor of a building other than a cellar or basement.

**GUEST HOUSE** – attached or detached living quarters on the same premises as a single family residence for the use of family members, guests or employees of the occupants of such residence, containing no kitchen facilities and not rented or otherwise used as a separate dwelling. The maximum living area of a guest house shall not exceed 750 square feet, including any mezzanine or storage space. A guest house may include a garage not to exceed 400 sq. ft. The square footage of the garage shall not be included in the maximum living area.

**HABITABLE FLOOR AREA** - see **LIVING AREA**.

**HANDICAPPED ACCESSIBLE UNIT** - a building or portion of a building containing one dwelling unit, intended or used for the sole occupancy of not more than two persons at any time, one of whom is physically or mentally disabled.

**HEALTH CLUB** - means but is not limited to gymnasiums (except public), private clubs (athletic, health or recreational), with full service facilities including but not limited to showers, lockers, pools and saunas.

**HEDGES** - see **FENCES**.

**HEIGHT, BEACHFRONT LOT** – the vertical distance from the lowest recommended finish floor elevation on the ocean side (as defined by a licensed civil engineer, based

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 14**

upon a comprehensive wave action report) and the vertical distance as measured from the centerline of the road on the land side, apportioned such that the height of the portion of the building measured from the centerline of the road is no more than half of the total length (front-to-rear) of the structure.

**HEIGHT, NON-BEACHFRONT LOT** – the vertical distance between the top of the structure and finished or natural grade, whichever results in a lower building height. (See **GRADE**)

**HELIPORT** - any helicopter landing area used, designed or intended to be used for the receiving or discharging of passengers and cargo and shall include any appurtenant facilities for passengers, cargo, or for the servicing, repair, shelter or storage of helicopters.

**HELISTOP** - any helicopter landing area used, designed or intended to be used for the receiving or discharging of passengers and cargo, but shall not include other appurtenant facilities permitted at a heliport other than a shelter for passengers.

**HIGH INTENSITY USE** - commercial uses whose activities could adversely impact adjacent residences, schools, or other uses; such as alcohol sales, gasoline stations, automobile and truck repair and parts, 24-hour markets, carry out food establishments, entertainment (nightclubs, concert halls, dance clubs, etc.), video arcades, restaurants and bars, and adult businesses.

**HIGH OCCUPANCY FACILITIES** - all buildings with assembled occupancies of 100 or more persons.

**HOME OCCUPATION** - any activity carried out for gain by a resident conducted as an accessory use in the resident's dwelling unit.

**HOSPICE** - see **RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITY**.

**HOSPITAL** - any institution, place, building or agency licensed by the Departments of Public Health, or Mental Hygiene of the State of California, which maintains and operates organized facilities for the diagnosis, care and treatment of human illness, including convalescence, and includes sanitarium, sanitorium, convalescent home, nursing home and maternity home.

**HOSPITAL, SMALL ANIMAL** - any facility providing medical or surgical treatment, clipping, bathing or other services, including incidental boarding to dogs, cats and other animals.

**HOTEL** - a facility offering transient lodging accommodations to the general public and providing additional services, such as restaurants and meeting rooms.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 15**

**HOTEL ROOM** - a unit or room in a hotel or motel, used for transient purposes and not the principal place of residence of the occupant(s).

**HOUSEHOLD** - a family living together in a single dwelling unit, with a common access to, and common use of, all living and eating areas and all areas and facilities for the preparation and storage of food within the dwelling unit.

**ILLEGAL NONCONFORMING BUILDING OR USE** - a building or use that does not conform to one or more of the provisions of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance and did not lawfully exist on the effective date of applicable chapters of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

**INCIDENTAL USE** - a use which is secondary to the primary use of a property and which does not intensify the use.

**INFILL LOT, RESIDENTIAL ZONE** - lot where at least 80% of the legal lots within a 300 foot radius of the subject lot, but in no event less than 10 lots, are developed with a residential structure. "Infill Development" shall apply to a situation where construction of a single-family dwelling and/or duplex in limited situations on a vacant lot or the demolition of an existing residential dwelling and construction of a new dwelling is proposed in an existing, geographically definable residential community which is largely developed or built out with similar structures. When applied to beachfront development, this situation consists of an existing linear community of beach fronting residences where the vast majority of lots are developed with residential dwellings and relatively few vacant lots exist. Infill development can occur only in instances where roads and other services are already existing and available within the developed community or stretch of beach. Infill development shall not apply to the construction of a shoreline protective device.

**INTENSIFICATION OF USE** - a change of use, degree of use or increase in size (area) of a use.

**KENNEL** - an establishment in which three or more dogs or domesticated animals more than four months old are housed, groomed, bred, boarded, trained, or sold.

**KITCHEN** - a room or space within a building intended to be used for the cooking and preparation of food.

**LAND DIVISION** - includes subdivisions (through parcel map or tract map), lot line adjustments, redivisions, mergers and certificates of compliance except as provided in LUP Policy 5.40).

**LIFE OF THE PROJECT** - shall be 100 years.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 16**

**LIMITED DURATION** - a period of time which does not exceed a two week period on a continual basis, or does not exceed a consecutive four month period on an intermittent basis;

**LIMITED EQUITY COOPERATIVE** - a corporation organized pursuant to the California Health and Safety Code and the California Business and Professionals Code.

**LIVING AREA** - the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics but does not include a garage or accessory structures.

**LOFT** - see **MEZZANINE**.

**LOT** - a designated parcel, tract or area of land established by plot, subdivision, or as otherwise permitted by law, to be used, developed or built upon as a unit. A legal lot is the above mentioned area as it is recorded with this city.

**LOT AREA** - the total area within the lot lines of a lot, excluding any street rights of way.

**LOT, CORNER** - a lot or parcel of land situated at the intersection of two or more parkways, highways or streets, which parkways, highways or streets have an angle or intersection measured within said lot or parcel of land of not more than 135 degrees.

**LOT, FLAG** - a lot or parcel of land taking access by a strip, owner of which lot or parcel of land has fee-simple title to said strip extending from the main portion of the lot or parcel of land to the adjoining parkway, highway or street.

**LOT, INTERIOR** - a lot or parcel of land other than a corner or flag lot.

**LOT, KEY** - an interior lot adjoining the rear lot line of a reversed corner lot.

**LOT LINE** - a boundary line of a lot or a parcel of land.

**LOT LINE, FRONT** - a line separating the front yard from the parkway, highway or street upon which the yard fronts; or, in the case of a flag lot where the front yard is oriented toward an adjoining lot, the line separating such front yard from said adjoining lot.

**LOT LINE, REAR** - a lot line which is opposite and most distant from the front lot line. For a triangular or gore-shaped lot the rear lot line shall mean a line ten (10) feet in length within the lot which is parallel to the front lot line, or parallel to the chord of a curved front lot line, and at the maximum distance from the front lot line.

**LOT LINE, SIDE** - any lot boundary line which is not a front lot line, or a rear lot line.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 17**

**LOT, REVERSED CORNER** - a corner lot, the parkway, highway or street side of which is substantially a continuation of the front lot line of a lot or parcel of land which adjoins the rear lot line of said lot.

**LOT, THROUGH** - a lot having frontage on two parallel or approximately parallel parkways, highways and/or streets.

**MAJOR PUBLIC WORKS AND MAJOR ENERGY FACILITIES** - facilities that cost more than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) with an automatic annual increase in accordance with the Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index, except for those governed by the provisions of Public Resources Code Sections 30610, 30610.5, 30611 or 30624. Notwithstanding the criteria above, "major public works" also means publicly financed recreational facilities that serve, affect, or otherwise impact regional or statewide use of the coast by increasing or decreasing public recreational opportunities or facilities.

**MANUFACTURING** - manufacturing activities include apparel and other garment products, furniture and fixtures, printing both commercial and industrial, leather products, pottery, glass blowing and the measuring, analyzing, and controlling instruments, photographic, medical and optical goods and the like.

**MEZZANINE** - an intermediate level without walls or partitions, placed in any story or room and open to the space below. When the total of any such mezzanine floor exceeds 33-1/3% of the total floor area in that room, it shall constitute an additional story. The clear height above or below a mezzanine floor shall not be less than seven (7) feet. No more than one continuous mezzanine may be permitted in any one room. A loft shall be considered a mezzanine.

**MOBILE HOME PARK** means any area or tract of land where one or more mobile home spaces are rented or leased or held out for rent or lease to accommodate mobile homes used for human habitation.

**MOBILE HOME SPACE** means any area designated, designed or used for the occupancy of one mobile home on a temporary, semi-permanent or permanent basis.

**MOTEL** - A facility offering transient lodging accommodations to the public in a group of attached or detached buildings containing guest rooms, some or all of which have a separate entrance leading directly from the outside of the building to automobile parking space conveniently located on the lot or parcel of land, does not provide accessory uses such as restaurants or meeting rooms, and not otherwise open to the public.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR FACILITIES** - the use of any building, premises or land in which or upon which the maintenance, servicing, repair, or painting of vehicles is conducted or rendered.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 18**

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FACILITIES** - the use of any building, premises or land for the display and sale and/or lease of new or used automobiles, light trucks, vans, trailers, or recreational vehicles and including any warranty repair work and other repair service conducted as an accessory use.

**MOTOR VEHICLE WASHING FACILITY** - any building or premise or portion thereof used for washing motor vehicles.

**MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENCE** - a building or portion thereof used for occupancy by two or more families living independently of each other and containing three or more dwelling units.

**NARROW RESIDENTIAL LOT** - any residentially zoned lot with a width of forty feet (40') or less.

**NEIGHBORHOOD-SERVING CONSTRUCTION SERVICES** - Construction service companies including, but not limited to, paving, electrical, painting and plumbing contractors which provide construction support services primarily to local residents and business owners. Ancillary uses of such businesses may include outdoor storage and maintenance of equipment and materials used in the course of normal business operations.

**NIGHTCLUBS** - any bar, cocktail lounge, discotheque, restaurant, or similar activity which includes alcoholic beverage service, dancing and/or entertainment, whether such activity is the principal business use or incidental to a primary use.

**NON-PERMANENT STRUCTURES** - include, but are not limited to, bleachers, perimeter fencing, vendor tents/canopies, judging stands, trailers, portable toilets, sound/video equipment, stages, platforms, movie/film sets, etc., which do not involve grading or landform alteration for installation

**NURSERY SCHOOL** - a school of pre-elementary school age children which provides controlled activities and/or instruction.

**NURSING HOME** - a facility licensed to provide full-time convalescent or chronic illness or infirmity, are unable to care for themselves.

**ON-SITE** - any activity or item that is located on the lot which is the subject of discussion.

**OPEN FENCING** - a barrier constructed of material which is transparent, such as glass or plastic panels, or wrought iron or other solid material which is 90 percent open to light and air. See also OPEN/PERMEABLE, NON-VIEW OBSCURING.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 19**

**OPEN/PERMEABLE, NON-VIEW OBSCURING** - fencing constructed of material which is transparent, such as glass or plastic panels, or wrought iron or other solid material which is 90 percent open to light and air.

**OUTDOOR DINING** – that portion of any restaurant or other eating establishment where seating is provided and food and/or beverages are served, on public or private property, where there is not a roof and walls on all sides of the seating area.

**OUTDOOR STORAGE** - the keeping in an unroofed area, of any goods, junk, material, merchandise or vehicles in the same place for more than twenty-four (24) hours.

**PERMIT** - any license, certificate, approval, or other entitlement for use granted or denied by any public agency which is subject to the provisions of this division.

**PERMITTED USE** - any use allowed in a zoning district and subject to the restrictions applicable to that zoning district.

**PERSON** - any individual, firm, copartnership, partnership of any kind, joint venture, association, social club, fraternal organization, domestic or foreign corporation, estate, trust, business trust, receiver, syndicate, joint stock company, this and any other county, city and county, municipality, district or other political subdivision, or any other group or combination thereof.

**PERSONAL SERVICES** - a business which provides a service, such as a beauty salon, a barber shop, hair, nail, massage services and tanning salons.

**PHILANTHROPIC, CHARITABLE OR EDUCATIONAL NON-PROFIT ACTIVITY** - any activity of a non-commercial, non-political, and non-profit making nature.

**PLANNING COMMISSION** - refers to the Planning Commission of the City of Malibu, except as provided by Section 9.1.19 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

**PLANNING VERIFICATION** - a ministerial verification by the Building or Planning Departments to determine for purposes of reconstruction the physical specifications of a structure destroyed or damaged by fire, earthquake, act of war or other calamity.

**PRIMARY BUILDING** - the main building or structure in which the principal use of the lot on which it is situated is conducted, as distinguished from a secondary or accessory building or structure.

**PRIMARY USE** - a principal or dominant use established, or proposed to be established, on a lot or parcel of land, as distinguished from a secondary or accessory use.

**PROCESSING** - a series of operations, usually in a continuous and regular action or succession of actions, taking place or carried on in a definite manner.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 20**

**PROFESSIONAL OFFICE** - the office of a member of a recognized profession maintained for the conduct of that profession.

**PROPERTY LINE** - the recorded boundary of a parcel of land.

**PROTECTED ZONE** of a tree protected under Section 5.2 shall mean that area within the dripline of the tree and extending at least five feet beyond the dripline, or 15 feet from the trunk of the tree, whichever is greater.

**PUBLIC TRUST LANDS** - all lands subject to the Common Law Public Trust for commerce, navigation, fisheries, recreation, and other public purposes. Public trust lands include: tidelands, submerged lands, beds of navigable lakes and rivers, and historic tidelands and submerged lands that are presently filled or reclaimed, and which were subject to the Public Trust at any time.

**PUBLIC UTILITY SERVICE CENTER** - any buildings or premises used for the administration of public utility repair, maintenance and installation crews, including parking for vehicles not to exceed two tons rated capacity, but not including warehouses or storage yards.

**PUBLIC UTILITY SERVICE YARD** - any building or premises used for the office, warehouse, storage yard or maintenance garage of a public utility, including microwave repeater stations when incorporated as a part of the service yard use.

**PUBLIC VIEWING AREA** – a location along existing public roads and trails or within public parklands or beaches where there are scenic views of the beach and ocean, coastline, mountains, canyons and other unique natural features or areas.

**PUBLIC WORKS** - includes the following:

1. All production, storage, transmission, and recovery facilities for water, sewerage, telephone, and other similar utilities owned or operated by any public agency or by any utility subject to the jurisdiction of the Public Utilities Commission, except for energy facilities.
2. All public transportation facilities, including streets, roads, highways, public parking lots and structures, ports, harbors, airports, railroads, and mass transit facilities and stations, bridges, trolley wires, and other related facilities.
3. All publicly financed recreational facilities, all projects of the State Coastal Conservancy, and any development by a special district.
4. All community college facilities.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 21**

**RECREATION CLUB, COMMERCIAL** - a commercial enterprise offering the use of indoor or outdoor recreational facilities to the public.

**RECREATION CLUB, PRIVATE** - an association of persons who are bona fide members, paying regular dues, and organized to provide indoor or outdoor recreational facilities for members and their guests, but not including an association organized primarily to render a service customarily carried on as a commercial enterprise.

**RECREATION FACILITIES, NEIGHBORHOOD** – indoor and outdoor recreation facilities established by an association of persons who are bona fide members and operate as a nonprofit corporation to provide outdoor recreation facilities for residents in the immediate vicinity and their guests. Such facilities may include a clubhouse, changing rooms and similar subordinate facilities in conjunction with the outdoor recreation activity, but shall not include a restaurant or bar.

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES** - churches, temples, or other places used exclusively for religious worship, including customary incidental educational, residential and social activities in conjunction therewith.

**REMEDIAL GRADING** – grading recommended by a geotechnical consultant that is necessary to mitigate a geotechnical hazard on a site (including access drives), such as 1) repair of a landslide, 2) over-excavation of a building site to remediate expansive or compressible soils, and/or 3) altering a building pad to improve site stability (usually by removing materials and lowering finish grade).

**REMODEL** - the upgrade of the interior or exterior faces of a building or structure without altering the existing foundation, footprint or building envelope. Remodeling may include the replacement of exterior walls within the limitations described herein and according to the requirements of the Building Code provided that such remodeling can meet the standards for zone clearance or plot plan review.

**RESEARCH AND EDUCATION** – when used as a permitted use, refers to scientific, teaching, and learning activities consistent with preservation of the resources subject to the research and educational purpose.

**RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITY** - any family home or group care facility for care of persons in need of personal services, supervision or assistance essential for sustaining the activities of daily living or for the protection of the individual, excluding jails and other detention facilities.

**RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITY FOR THE ELDERLY** - a housing arrangement chosen voluntarily by persons 60 years of age or over, or their authorized representative, where varying levels and intensities of care and supervision, protective supervision,

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 22**

personal care, or health-related services are provided, based upon their varying needs, as provided in California Health and Safety Code Section 1569.2, as the same may be amended from time to time.

**RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY APARTMENT HOUSE** - a residential complex in which an undivided interest in the land either in fee simple or a term of years, is coupled with the right of exclusive occupancy in an apartment located therein.

**RESIDENTIAL CONDOMINIUM** - an estate in real property consisting of an undivided interest in common in a parcel of real property together with a separate interest in space in a residential complex located on such real property. A residential condominium may include, in addition, a separate interest in other portions of such real property. Such estate may, with respect to the duration of its enjoyment, be either (i) an estate of inheritance or perpetual estate, (ii) an estate for life, or (iii) an estate for years, such as a leasehold or a subleasehold.

**RESIDENTIAL STOCK COOPERATIVE** - a residential complex which is owned, or is to be owned, by a corporation ("cooperative housing corporation") which is formed or availed of primarily for the purpose of holding title to, either in fee simple or for a term of years, improved real property, if all or substantially all of the shareholders of such corporation receive a right of exclusive occupancy in a portion of the real property, title to which is held by the corporation, which right of occupancy is transferable only concurrently with the transfer of the share of shares of stock or memberships in the corporation held by the person having such right of occupancy.

**RESTAURANT** - any building, room, space or portion thereof where food is prepared and sold for consumption primarily to persons seated within the building. A restaurant does not include incidental food service.

**RESTAURANT, CARRY OUT** - any restaurant with prepared food or quickly cooked food for consumption on-site at provided seats and tables or for take out. Such restaurants are characterized generally by a limited menu, disposable wrapping for food and rapid turnover in customers.

**RIDGELINE, PRIMARY** - a hill, ridge or promontory which drops on either side of the top of this landform feature, and includes at least one of the following conditions: 1) forms a distinct part of the skyline when viewed from a public street or highway; or, 2) is seen as a distinct and prominent edge against a backdrop of land at least 500 feet behind it when viewed from a public street and contains an average slope of at least 3:1.

**RIDGELINE, SECONDARY** - a hill, ridge, or promontory other than a primary ridgeline, but on which the elevation drops more than 10 feet in 100 feet horizontally on either side of the top of this landform feature.

**ROOM** - an enclosed area which is designed, used or intended to be used as sleeping

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 23**

accommodations for any person(s), and which does not contain a bar sink and/or gas/electrical or water outlets designed, used or intended to be used for cooking facilities except as otherwise specifically provided by the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

ROOM, GUEST - one which is designed, used or intended to be used as a temporary sleeping accommodations for any person, and which does not contain a bar sink and/or gas, electrical or water outlets designed, used or intended to be used for cooking facilities except as otherwise specifically provided by the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

SANDY BEACH AREA - includes publicly owned and privately owned sandy areas fronting on coastal waters, regardless of the existence of potential prescriptive rights or a public trust interest.

SCENIC AREA - places on, along, within, or visible from public roads, trails, beaches, parklands and state waters that offer scenic vistas of the beach and ocean, coastline, mountains, canyons and other unique natural features or areas.

SCENIC RESOURCES MAP - those maps designated and certified as a component of the City's LCP/LUP by the California Coastal Commission which identify Scenic Areas, Scenic Roads and Public Viewing Areas within or visible from the City of Malibu.

SCENIC ROAD - those roads within the City that traverse or provide views of areas with outstanding scenic qualities, that contain striking view of natural vegetation, geology, and other unique natural features, including the beach and ocean.

SCHOOL - any building or part thereof which is designed, constructed or used for education or instruction, whether public or private, in any branch of knowledge.

SEA - the Pacific Ocean and all harbors, bays, channels, estuaries, salt marshes, sloughs, and other areas subject to constant or periodic tidal action through any connection with the Pacific Ocean, excluding non-estuarine rivers, streams, tributaries, creeks, and flood control and drainage channels.

SECOND UNIT - an attached or detached residential dwelling unit which provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single family dwelling is situated. The maximum living area of a second unit shall not exceed 750 square feet, including any mezzanine or storage space. A second unit may include a garage not to exceed 400 sq. ft. The square footage of the garage shall not be included in the maximum living area.

SENSITIVE FACILITIES - those facilities which may by nature of their occupants be inhibited in their rapid evacuation capabilities, such as nursing homes, senior citizens' housing and other low-mobility uses; and commercial and industrial facilities containing

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 24**

hazardous materials or potentially hazardous operations requiring safe shut-down procedures.

**SETBACK** - the distance between the parcel line and a building not including permitted projections.

**SHALLOW RESIDENTIAL LOT** - any residentially zoned lot with a depth of one hundred feet (100') or less.

**SITE COVERAGE** - the horizontal area measured at the outside of the exterior walls of the ground floor of all principal and accessory buildings on a lot.

**SPECIAL EVENT** - a significant occurrence or happening which is arranged for a particular occasion or purpose.

**STAND** - a structure for the display and sale of products with no space for customers within the structure itself.

**STORY** - that portion of a building included between the upper surface of any floor and the upper surface of the floor next above, except that the topmost story shall be that portion of a building included between the upper surface of the topmost floor and the roof above. A basement shall not be considered a story if the finished first floor does not exceed three (3) feet above the average natural grade of the parcel. An unfinished attic shall not be considered a story. A mezzanine shall be considered a story if it is not open to the floor below, if it contains any enclosed rooms, bathrooms, closets, and the like, or if it contains more than 33-1/3% of the total floor area of the room(s) onto which it opens.

**STREET** - a public or private right-of-way, major or secondary highway or alley, whose function is to carry vehicular traffic and/or provide vehicular access to abutting property.

**STRINGLINE RULE** - a development standard used to establish beachfront structure setbacks.

**STRUCTURE** - anything construed or erected which requires a fixed location on the ground, or is attached to a building or other structure having a fixed location on the ground.

**SUBMERGED LANDS** - all lands that lie below the line of mean low tide.

**TEMPORARY EVENT** - is (a) an activity or use that constitutes development as defined in Section 30106 of the Coastal Act but which is an activity or function which is or will be of limited duration and involves the placement of non-permanent structures such as bleachers, vendor tents/canopies, portable toilets, stages, film sets, etc., and/or involve exclusive use of sandy beach, parkland, filled tidelands, water, streets, or parking areas in temporary facilities, public or private buildings or open spaces, or outside of buildings

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 25**

which are otherwise open and available for general public use; or (b) an activity as defined in section (a) that involves any commercial component such as: admission fee, renting of facility, charging for valet parking or shuttle service and/or public advertising

**TEMPORARY STRUCTURE** - a structure without any foundation or footings, and which is removed when the designated time period, activity, or use for which the temporary structure was erected has ceased.

**THEATER** - an enclosed building used for public assembly and/or entertainment, including sports events, theatrical performances, concerts and recitals, circuses, stock shows and conventions. This definition shall include auditorium.

**TIDELANDS** - all lands which are located between the lines of mean high tide and mean low tide.

**TOTAL DEVELOPMENT SQUARE FOOTAGE** - the calculation of the interior space of the primary and accessory structures (including interior and exterior walls). Accessory structures shall include, but are not limited to, guest houses, garages, barns, sheds, gazebos, cabanas. Decks, terraces and balconies shall not be included in total square footage calculations when they are a part of a primary or accessory structure and are open on all sides.

**TREE** - a plant having at least one well defined stem or trunk and normally attaining a mature height of at least fifteen (15) feet, and having a trunk that shall be kept clear of leaves and branches at least six (6) feet above grade at maturity.

**TREE, 15-GALLON** - a fifteen (15) gallon container tree shall be no less than one inch caliper and at least six (6) feet in height above grade at the time of planting.

**TREE, 24-INCH BOX** - a twenty-four (24) inch box tree shall be no less than one and three quarters (1-3/4) inch caliper and at least seven (7) feet in height above grade at the time of planting.

**TREE REMOVAL** - the destruction or displacement of a tree by cutting, bulldozing, or other mechanical or chemical method which results in physical transportation of the tree from its site and/or death of the tree.

**TRELLIS** – A frame supporting open latticework, typically used for training vines and other climbing plants.

**UPLAND LIMIT OF A WETLAND** - is 1) the boundary between land with predominately hydrophytic cover and land with predominately mesophytic or xerophytic cover; 2) the boundary between soil that is predominately hydric and soil that is predominately nonhydric; or 3) in the case of wetlands without vegetation or soils, the

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 26**

boundary between land that is flooded or saturated at some time during years of normal precipitation, and land that is not.

USE - the purpose or activity for which land or a structure is designed, arranged, intended, occupied or maintained.

WALLS - see FENCES.

WAREHOUSING - the storage of materials in a warehouse or terminal, where such materials may be combined, or separated for transshipment or storage purposes but the original material is not chemically or physically changed.

WHEEL STOP - a physical barrier sufficient in size and shape to prevent the movement of automobiles or other vehicles over or past such barrier.

WHOLESALE - establishments or places of business primarily engaged in selling merchandise to retailers, to industrial, commercial, institutional, or professional business users, or to other wholesalers; or acting as agents or brokers and buying merchandise for, or selling merchandise to, such individuals or companies.

YARD - an open space on the same lot or parcel of land, other than a court, unoccupied and unobstructed from the ground upward, except as otherwise permitted by the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

YARD, FRONT - a yard extending across the full width of the lot or parcel of land. The depth of a required front yard shall be a specified horizontal distance between the highway line of the parkway, highway or street on which the property fronts, and a line parallel thereto on the lot or parcel of land, except as otherwise provided for a flag lot. On corner lots, the front yard shall be located across the narrower frontage of the lot. A yard shall not be deemed a front yard if there is no right of access of any kind, pedestrian or vehicular, from the adjoining street.

YARD, REAR - a yard extending across the full width of the lot or parcel of land. The depth of the required rear yard shall be a specified horizontal distance between the rear lot line and a line parallel thereto on the lot or parcel of land.

YARD, SIDE, CORNER - a yard bounded by a parkway, highway or street, extending from the required front yard, or the highway line on which the property fronts where no front yard is required, to the required rear yard or to the rear lot line where no rear yard is required. The width of such required side yard shall be a specified horizontal distance between the highway line of the parkway, highway or street on which the property sides, and a line parallel thereto on the lot or parcel of land.

YARD, SIDE, INTERIOR - a yard extending from the required front yard, or the highway line on which the property fronts where no front yard is required, to the required



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 27**

rear yard or to the rear lot line where no rear yard is required on other than a corner side yard. The width of a required interior side yard shall be a specified horizontal distance between each such side lot line parallel thereto on the lot or parcel of land.

ZERO LOT LINE - the location of a building on a lot in such a manner that one or more of the building's sides rests directly on a lot line.

ZONING ORDINANCE – Article IX of the City of Malibu Municipal Code

**2.2. WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS DEFINITIONS**

ANSI/IEEE STANDARDS - American National Standards Institute. A private organization that develops widely accepted standards for many pieces of modern day equipment.

ANTENNA - A typically metallic device used for radiating or receiving radio waves.

ANTENNA, BUILDING MOUNTED SITES - Antennae which are located and/or mounted on an existing building's exterior walls.

ANTENNA EQUIPMENT - A cabinet, room, or similar structure which houses the electronic facilities used to operate an antenna.

ANTENNA, GROUND MOUNTED SITES - Antennae which are located and/or mounted on a pole, attached to the ground level and are, otherwise, freestanding. These antennae do not use a building or ancillary structures for mounting purposes.

ANTENNA HEIGHT - The vertical distance from the existing or proposed grade, whichever is lower, to the top of the antenna or its support structure.

ANTENNA, ROOF-MOUNTED - An antenna, and its associated support structure, that is attached to a roof of a building or similar structure.

CO-LOCATION – is the location of two or more wireless communication facilities on a single support structure or otherwise sharing a common location. Co-location shall also include the location of wireless communication facilities with other types of facilities including, but not limited to, water tanks, light standards, outbuildings and other utility facilities and structures.

EQUIPMENT CABINET – is a cabinet, structure or building used to support equipment associated with a wireless communication facility.

FACILITY – as used in chapters addressing wireless telecommunications antennae and facilities refers to a Wireless Telecommunications Facility.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 28**

FEDERAL COMMUNICATION COMMISSION (FCC) - is a United States government agency responsible for the regulation of interstate and international communications by radio, television, wire, satellite and cable.

MONOPOLE – is a single, freestanding pole, post or similar structure over 15 feet in height used to support equipment associated with a wireless communication facility.

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION SERVICES (PCS) - Federal Communication Commission (FCC) terminology describing intelligent, digital wireless, personal two-way communication systems. A broad range of telecommunications services that enable people and devices to communicate independent of location. PCS networks and devices operate over a wide range of frequencies assigned and authorized by the FCC.

RIGHT-OF-WAY - as used in chapters addressing wireless telecommunications antennae and facilities refers to property that is owned and controlled by the City.

SERVICE PROVIDER – as used in chapters addressing wireless telecommunications antennae and facilities means any authorized provider of wireless communications services.

SILHOUETTE – as used in chapters addressing wireless telecommunications antennae and facilities means a representation of the outline or profile of the antenna associated with a telecommunication facility, as seen from an elevation perspective.

WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS ANTENNAE - A broad range of technologies that enable people and devices to communicate independent of location. This includes, without limitation, the current technologies of cellular communications and Personal Communication Services (PCS). This excludes non-commercial antennae, radio and television signals, and non-commercial satellite dishes.

WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES - means facilities that transmit and/or receive electromagnetic signals, including, but not limited to the following technologies: cellular, personal communication services (PCS), enhanced specialized mobile radio services and paging systems. It includes antennas and all other types of equipment used in the transmission or receipt of such signals, structures designed and placed specifically to support this equipment; associated equipment cabinets and/or buildings; and other accessory development. It does not include radio towers for commercial or amateur use; television towers and specialized public safety networks.

### **2.3. SIGN DEFINITIONS**

ADVERTISING DEVICE means any balloon, flag, pennant, or propeller; oscillating, rotating, or pulsating light; or other contrivance except a sign used to attract attention for

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 29**

the purpose of promoting the sale of products.

**ADVERTISING DISPLAY** means any device, contrivance, statue, structure or sign used as a display, regardless of size or shape, for the purpose of attracting attention or making anything known, the origin or place of sale of which is on the property with such advertising display.

**AREA, SIGN** means the area of a sign within a single continuous perimeter of not more than eight (8) straight lines enclosing the extreme limits of writing, representation, emblem, or any figure of similar character, together with any material or color forming an integral part of the display or used to differentiate such sign from the background against which it is placed. In the case of a sign designed with more than one (1) exterior surface, the area shall be computed as including only the maximum single display surface which is visible from any ground position at any one (1) time. The supports, uprights, or structures on which any such sign is supported shall not be included in determining the sign area unless such supports, uprights, or structures are designed in such a manner as to form an integral background of the display.

**BUSINESS SIGN** means a sign displaying information pertaining to goods, services, or entertainment offered or produced by the business located on the same property as the business sign, but not including advertising devices or advertising displays.

**COMBINATION SIGN** means any sign incorporating any combination of the features of freestanding, projecting and roof signs.

**CONSTRUCTION SIGN** means a temporary sign stating the names of those individuals or firms directly connected with the construction or development project, their addresses and their telephone numbers.

**DIRECTIONAL SIGN** means an on-site sign on private property, the sole purpose of which is to direct the flow of traffic, transmit parking information or convey similar such information.

**EXTERNALLY LIGHTED** means the immediate source of illumination is not enclosed by the surface of the sign structure.

**THE FACE OR WALL OF A BUILDING** means the outer surface of any main exterior wall or foundation of a building, including windows and store fronts.

**FREESTANDING POLE SIGN** means a sign supported by uprights or braces placed upon or into the ground and detached from any building.

**HEIGHT OF A SIGN** means the greatest vertical distance measured from the ground level directly beneath the sign to the top of the sign.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 30**

**IDENTIFICATION SIGN** means a sign limited to the identifying name, symbol or insignia, or any combination thereof, of a building, use or persons occupying the premises on which the sign is located.

**INFORMATIONAL SIGN** means a sign stating the hours of operation of a business, emergency telephone numbers, credit card usage, or other information of a similar nature.

**INTERNALLY LIGHTED** means the immediate source of illumination is completely enclosed by the surface of the sign structure.

**MONUMENT SIGN** means a low-profile ground sign incorporating the design and building material of the primary use of the property. No poles for the support of the sign face shall be permitted, and the base of such sign shall be at least fifty (50) percent of the dimension of the width of the sign face.

**NAMEPLATE** means a sign stating only the name of the occupant and his or her occupation or specialty.

**NEON SIGN** means an illuminated sign affected by a colorless, odorless light source consisting of a neon or gas tube which is bent to form letters, symbols or other shapes.

**NONCONFORMING SIGN** means a sign which lawfully existed prior to the effective date of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, or any amendment thereto, but which fails by reason of such adoption or amendment to conform to all of the standards and regulations of the adopted or amended Article.

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING DISPLAY, STRUCTURE OR SIGN** means a sign placed for the purpose of advertising products or services that are not produced, stored, or sold on the property upon which the sign is located. This shall also mean a billboard.

**PRICE SIGN** means a sign limited to the name or identification of items, products or services offered for sale on the premises and the price of the items or products.

**PORTABLE OR MOVABLE SIGN** means any sign which is intended to be movable or capable of being moved, whether or not on wheels or other special supports, including but not limited to "A frame" type signs. Portable or movable signs also include placards, signs, banners or similar devices attached to vehicles for advertising purposes, unless such devices are an integral part of such vehicle used in the normal course of business. This definition does not include real estate advertising signs or political signs.

**PROJECTING** means a sign other than a wall sign suspended from or supported by a building or structure and projecting outward more than six (6) inches therefrom.

**REAL ESTATE SIGN** means a temporary sign advertising the sale, lease, or rental of the property upon which it is located, and the identification of the person or firm handling

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 31**

such sale, lease, or rental.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY, PRIVATE** means an off-street parking area for a business or group of businesses that does not abut a public right-of-way and is not located within two hundred (200) feet of any property zoned for residential uses.

**ROOF SIGN** means a sign affixed on, above, or over the roof of any building so that it projects more than three (3) feet above the lowest point of the roof of such building.

**SUBDIVISION DIRECTIONAL SIGN** means an off-site sign used for the purpose of providing travel directions to a subdivision development offered for sale or lease for the first time.

**SINGLE PURPOSE BUILDING** means a building used by one (1) occupant for an individual business.

**VEHICLE-RELATED PORTABLE FREESTANDING SIGN** means a portable sign affixed to or inside a vehicle for the purpose of directing people to a business in close proximity to where the vehicle is parked.

**WALL SIGN** means a sign attached to or erected on the exterior wall of the building or structure or on a canopy marquee or similar overhang with the exposed face of the sign in a plane approximately parallel to the plane of the exterior wall and not extending more than three (3) feet above the lowest point of the roof of such building or structure.

**WINDOW SIGN** means a sign directing attention to the principal business, profession or industry attached to or within three (3) feet of the inside of the window upon the premises where the sign is displayed, or to the type of products sold, manufactured or assembled, or to services or entertainment offered on said premises.

#### **2.4. CULTURAL RESOURCES DEFINITIONS**

**CEQA** shall mean the California Environmental Quality Act which shall be the statutory reference for those portions of this Chapter drawn therefrom.

**CULTURAL RESOURCE SENSITIVITY MAP** shall mean a map developed by the Director showing the location of culturally sensitive areas.

**CULTURALLY SENSITIVE AREAS** shall mean areas identified on the Cultural Resource Sensitivity Map as an area where important cultural resources exist.

**IMPORTANT CULTURAL RESOURCE** may include, but not be limited to, the following criteria:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 32**

1. Has a special quality such as oldest, best example, largest, or last surviving example of its kind; or
2. Is at least 100 years old; or
3. Significant to Chumash prehistory or history;
4. Contains burial or other significant artifacts;
5. Is an archeologically undisturbed site;
6. Has important archeological significance;
7. Relates to significant events or persons;
8. Listed on Cultural Resources Sensitivity Map;
9. Of specific local importance.

PROJECT shall include any earth moving requiring a planning clearance, development permit, geological/geotechnical exploratory excavation permit, sewer permit, building permit, or grading permit. The term shall include government-initiated or funded works except those projects necessary for emergency purposes.

QUALIFIED ARCHAEOLOGIST shall mean a professional archaeologist included as a person qualified by or on the registry of Professional Archeologist of the Society for American Archeology who has a minimum of three years at the supervisory level.

QUALIFIED CHUMASH CULTURAL RESOURCES MONITOR shall mean a Native American of Chumash descent who

1. Submits verifiable evidence, approved by the Planning Director, that he/she is of Chumash descent or is a Native American member of the Chumash community. Being listed as Chumash “most likely descendent” by the California Native American Heritage Commission may satisfy these criteria.
2. Submits verifiable evidence, approved by the Planning Director, indicating that he/she has a minimum of thirty (30) days of on site experience monitoring Chumash cultural resource sites

REGIONAL HISTORICAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER shall mean the South Central Coastal Information Center, at the Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 33**

**2.5. PARKLAND DEVELOPMENT FEE DEFINITIONS**

CONSTRUCT means the putting together, assembling, erecting or altering of construction materials, components or modules into a structure, or portion of a structure, and includes reconstructing, enlarging or altering any structure. "Construct" also includes the moving and locating of a building, or portions thereof, onto a lot or parcel of land, and also includes the improvement of land as a mobile home park.

PARK AND RECREATION FACILITIES includes, but is not limited to, land and interests in land, swimming pools, tennis and volleyball and basketball courts, baseball grounds, children's play areas, turf, sprinkler systems, community center buildings, recreation buildings and other works, properties, structures and facilities necessary or convenient for public park, playground and recreation purposes; and also including any of the facilities described in this subsection constructed or installed within or upon any public school grounds where the City is given the right to use the same for public playground or recreation purposes.

PERSON means any domestic or foreign corporation, firm, association, syndicate, joint stock company, partnership of any kind, joint venture, or common law trust society, club or individual.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 34**

**CHAPTER 3—ZONING DESIGNATIONS AND PERMITTED USES**

**3.1. THE LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN ZONING MAP**

The Local Implementation Plan Zoning Map of the City of Malibu shall be the map dated September \_\_\_\_, 2002, as may be amended by ordinance of the City Council and certified by the California Coastal Commission, and divided into Sections 1 through 4, on file with the City Clerk.

**3.2. UNCERTAIN ZONING BOUNDARIES**

Where uncertainty exists as to the boundaries of any district shown on the Zoning Map, the following rules shall apply:

1. Where such boundaries are indicated as approximately following street and alley lines or lot lines, such lines shall be construed to be such boundaries.
2. Where a district boundary divides a lot, the location of such boundary, unless indicated by dimension, shall be determined by the use of the scale appearing on the Zoning Map.
3. In case any uncertainty exists, the Director shall determine the location of boundaries.
4. Where any public street or alley is officially vacated or abandoned, the regulations applicable to abutting properties shall apply to such vacated or abandoned street or alley.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 35**

**3.3. ZONING DISTRICTS**

The City of Malibu is hereby divided into the following zoning districts:

**TABLE A: City of Malibu Zoning Districts**

Zone Code	Zone District
RR	Rural Residential
SF	Single Family Residential
MF	Multi-Family Residential
MFBF	Multi-Family Beach Front
MHR	Mobilehome Residential
CR	Commercial Recreation
CN	Commercial Neighborhood
CC	Community Commercial
CG	Commercial General
BPO	Business-Professional Office
CV-1	Commercial Visitor Serving - 1
CV-2	Commercial Visitor Serving - 2
I	Institutional
OS	Public Open Space
PRF	Private Recreational Facilities
RVP	Recreational Vehicle Park
PD	Planned Development

**A. Rural Residential (RR) Zone**

1. Purpose

The RR District is intended for sensitively designed, large lot single family residential development, with agricultural uses and animal keeping which respects surrounding residents and the natural environment as accessory uses. This district incorporates a variety of natural resources and amenities.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 36**

3. Lot Development Criteria

All new lots created within the RR District shall comply with the following criteria:

a. Minimum Lot Area. The minimum lot area for each parcel located in the RR District shall be based on the corresponding designation found on the Zoning Map as follows:

- i. RR-40 40 acre minimum area
- ii. RR-20: 20 acre minimum lot area
- iii. RR-10: 10 acre minimum lot area
- iv. RR-5: 5 acre minimum lot area
- v. RR-2: 2 acre minimum lot area
- vi. RR-1: 1 acre minimum lot area

The minimum lot area requirements listed above represent the maximum density permitted in each RR designation. Any request to subdivide land within this zoning district will also require compliance with Chapter 15 (Subdivisions) of the Malibu Local Implementation Plan which establishes a slope/density formula for all subdivision applications.

b. Minimum Lot Width: 150 feet

c. Minimum Lot Depth: 250 feet

4. Site Development

a. Helipad Standards

- i. Helipads sites shall be located on the same site as the main residence.
- ii. The minimum net site area shall be 10 acres.
- iii. No other private use helipad shall be located within 5 miles
- iv. Fire suppression equipment (i.e. water tank, foam, pumps) shall be maintained on the site, continuously, to the satisfaction of the Fire Department.
- v. Emergency response agencies shall be allowed to use the helipad facility in times of emergency.

b. Small Community Stage Theater Standards

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 37**

- i. The minimum net site area for a small community stage theater shall be five (5) acres.
  - ii. No more than one hundred (100) seats shall be provided.
  - iii. All performances shall be held within the interior of a building and no outdoor performances shall be permitted.
- c. In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the RR District shall be subject to the applicable standards located in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**B. Single Family (SF) Zone**

1. Purpose

The SF District will serve the majority of the City's single-family residential parcels. The intent of this District is to enhance the rural characteristics of the community by maintaining low density residential development in a manner which respects surrounding property owners and the natural environment.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Lot Development Criteria

All new lots created within the SF District shall comply with the following criteria:

a. Minimum Lot Area. All new parcels created within the SF District shall comply with the minimum corresponding SF designation indicated on the Zoning Map as follows:

- i. SF-L: 0.5 unit per acre
- ii. SF-M: 1 unit per 0.25 acre

b. Minimum Lot Width: 80 feet

c. Minimum Lot Depth: 120 feet

4. Site Development

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 38**

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the SF District shall be subject to the applicable standards located in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**C. Multiple Family Residential (MF) Zone**

1. Purpose

The MF District consists of existing multi-family development in the City and is intended to provide for a variety of residential opportunities ranging from single-family to multiple-family and residential uses at a moderate density range.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Lot Development Criteria

All new lots created within the MF District shall comply with the following criteria:

- a. Minimum Lot Area: 20,000 sq. ft. per lot unless otherwise provided in Chapter 15 (Subdivisions) of the Malibu Local Implementation Plan
- b. Minimum Lot Width: 100 feet
- c. Minimum Lot Depth: 150 feet
- d. Maximum Density: 6 units per acre

4. Site Development Standards

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the MF District shall be subject to the applicable standards located in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**D. Multi-Family Beach Front (MFBF) Zone**

1. Purpose

The MFBF District provides standards for development on beachfront lots in the City and is intended to provide for a variety of residential opportunities ranging from single-family to multiple-family.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 39**

3. Lot Development Criteria

All new lots created within the MFBF District shall comply with the following criteria:

- a. Minimum Lot Area: 5,000 sq. ft. per lot unless otherwise provided in Chapter 15 (Subdivisions) of the Malibu Local Implementation Plan
- b. Minimum Lot Width: 50 feet
- c. Minimum Lot Depth: 100 feet
- d. Units per Lot: 1 unit per 1,885 sq. ft. of lot area, not to exceed 4 units.

B. Site Development Standards

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the MFBF District shall be subject to the applicable standards located in located in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**E. Mobilehome Residential Zone (MHR)**

1. Purpose

The MHR District is intended to accommodate the existing mobilehome parks within the City by establishing a specific zoning district enabling the operation of these sites and recognizing their contribution to the mix of housing types in the City.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Development Standards

- a. Any proposed modifications to an existing mobilehome shall comply with all applicable development and building code provisions required by this Code and by State Law.
- b. Additional requirements may be imposed as a condition of approval of a Conditional Use Permit.

**F. Commercial Recreation (CR) Zone**

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 40**

1. Purpose

The CR District establishes a zone for facilities open to the public that are utilized for low intensity recreational and athletic activities characterized by large open spaces with limited building coverage; such as, hiking, horseback riding, summer camps, boarding of horses and domestic animals, tennis, swimming, gymnastics, bicycling, and other similar type activities, and open space and facilities utilized for these activities.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Development Standards

All new lots created within the CR District shall comply with the following criteria:

- a. Minimum Lot Size: 1 acre
- b. Minimum Lot Width: 100 feet
- c. Minimum Lot Depth: 150 feet
- d. Structures shall be limited to 18 feet in height, except as otherwise provided for in Section \_\_.

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the CR District shall be subject to the applicable standards located in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan

**G. Business-Professional Office Zone (BPO)**

1. Purpose

The BPO District is intended to provide appropriately located areas to be used for the offices needs of the community.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Lot Development Criteria

All new lots created within the BPO District shall comply with the following criteria:

- a. Minimum Lot Area: 2 acres

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 41**

- b. Minimum Lot Width: 200 feet
- c. Minimum Lot Depth: 350 feet

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the BPO District shall be subject to the applicable standards located in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**H. Commercial Neighborhood (CN) Zone**

1. Purpose

The CN District is intended to provide for low intensity commercial activity emphasizing service to the residents in the surrounding neighborhoods. This District establishes standards which ensure that the types of uses and development pattern maintain compatibility with nearby and adjacent residential areas.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Development Criteria

All new lots created within the CN District shall comply with the following criteria:

- a. Minimum Lot Area: 2 acres
- b. Minimum Lot Width: 200 feet
- c. Minimum Lot Depth: 350 feet

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the CN District shall be subject to the applicable standards located in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**I. Community Commercial (CC) Zone**

1. Purpose

The CC District is intended to provide for the resident serving needs of the community similar to the CN District, but on parcels of land more suitable for concentrated commercial activity.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 42**

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

In addition to the uses permitted in Table B, mobile homes for residential occupancy by the property owner shall be considered a permitted use for a period of not more than two consecutive years where the property owner's primary residence is destroyed or uninhabitable as a result of landslide, fire or other natural disaster. The mobile homes shall comply with all applicable building codes for residential occupancy. This provision shall automatically expire on December 9, 2003.

3. Lot Development Criteria

All new lots created within the CC District shall comply with the following criteria:

- a. Minimum Lot Area: 5 acres
- b. Minimum Lot Width: 300 feet
- c. Minimum Lot Depth: 500 feet

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the CC District shall be subject to the applicable standards specified in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**J. Commercial Visitor Serving – 1 Zone (CV-1)**

1. Purpose

The CV-1 District is intended to provide for visitor serving uses, including motels and bed and breakfast inns, which serve visitors and residents that are designed to be consistent with the rural character and natural environmental setting.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Lot Development Criteria

All new lots created within the CV-1 District shall comply with the following criteria:

- a. Minimum Lot Area: 5 acres
- b. Minimum Lot Width: 300 feet
- c. Minimum Lot Depth: 500 feet



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 43**

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the CV-1 District shall be subject to the applicable standards specified in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**K. Commercial Visitor Serving – 2 Zone (CV-2)**

1. Purpose

The CV-2 District is intended to provide for visitor serving uses, including hotels serving visitors and residents, that are designed to be consistent with the rural character and natural environmental setting.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Lot Development Criteria

All new lots created within the CV-2 District shall comply with the following criteria:

- a. Minimum Lot Area: 5 acres
- b. Minimum Lot Width: 300 feet
- c. Minimum Lot Depth: 500 feet

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the CV-2 District shall be subject to the applicable standards specified in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**L. Commercial General (CG) Zone**

1. Purpose

The CG District establishes a zoning district for commercial uses oriented along Pacific Coast Highway (PCH). Uses include a wider range of resident and visitor serving uses.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Lot Development Criteria

All new lots created within the CC District shall comply with the following criteria:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 44**

- a. Minimum Lot Area: 5 acres
- b. Minimum Lot Width: 300 feet
- c. Minimum Lot Depth: 500 feet

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the CC District shall be subject to the applicable standards specified in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**M. Public Open Space (OS) Zone**

1. Purpose

The OS District provides for publicly owned land which is dedicated to recreation or preservation of the City's natural resources, including public beaches, park lands, and preserves.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

**N. Institutional (I) Zone**

1. Purpose

The I District accommodates existing public and quasi-public facilities in the City. This District includes educational, religious and governmental facilities.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Lot Development Criteria

a. All new lots created within the I District shall comply with the following criteria:

- i. Minimum Lot Area: 0.5 acres
- ii. Minimum Lot Width: 80 feet
- iii. Minimum Lot Depth: 125 feet

b. Proposed non-residential structures within the I Zone shall comply with the provisions

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 45**

of Section 3.6 of the Malibu Local Implementation Plan (Residential Development Standards) except that setbacks, height, and structure size shall comply with the following requirements instead of those in Section 3.6.

- i. **Minimum Setbacks.** Front side, and rear setbacks shall be not less than the largest of each of those setbacks required for existing development on any abutting parcel.
- ii. **Maximum Height.** Structures shall not exceed a maximum height of 18 feet above natural or finished grade. The Director may issue a development permit, pursuant to the section 9.4.23 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, to allow structure height up to 28 feet.
- iii. **Structure Size.** The gross floor area of all structures on a given parcel shall be limited to a maximum floor area ratio (FAR) of 0.15.

**O. Private Recreational Facilities (PRF) Zone**

1. Purpose

The PRF District is intended to provide for private recreational facilities whose members receive membership through deeded rights, property rights, or membership.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Lot Development Criteria

All new lots created in the PRF District shall comply with the following criteria:

- a. Minimum Lot Area: 0.5 acres
- b. Minimum Lot Width: 80 feet
- c. Minimum Lot Depth: 125 feet

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the PRF District shall be subject to the applicable standards located in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**P. Recreational Vehicle Park (RVP) Zone**

1. Purpose

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 46**

The RVP District is intended to provide for recreational vehicle parks.

2. Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses

Refer to Table B (Permitted Uses).

3. Lot Development Criteria

All new lots created in the RVP District shall comply with the following criteria:

- a. Minimum Lot Area: 10 acres
- b. Minimum Lot Width: 300 feet
- c. Minimum Lot Depth: 500 feet

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the RVP District shall be subject to the applicable standards located the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

**Q. Planned Development (PD) Zone**

1. Purpose

The PD District is intended to provide for a mix of residential and recreational development of the Crummer Trust property located east of Malibu Bluffs State Park and south of Pacific Coast Highway, and other commercial areas in order to encourage innovation in development concepts, land use mixes, and site design. Any planned developments in such commercial areas would require an amendment to the Malibu Local Coastal Program in order to specify the permitted type, density, and intensity of development.

2. Permitted Uses

The uses and structures permitted and conditionally permitted in the PD District shall be as indicated in the associated approved Planned Development.

3. Development Criteria

In addition to the regulations contained in this Chapter, all uses in the PD District shall be subject to the applicable standards located in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan, unless indicated otherwise in the approved Planned Development.

**3.4. OVERLAY ZONES**

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 47**

Overlay zone regulations provide for the establishment of certain overlay zones in areas where, by reason of location, topography, existing development conditions, or other circumstances, development impacts may be greater or circumstances may necessitate additional site-specific regulation to further the purposes of this ordinance. All uses within the boundaries of an overlay zone shall comply with the provisions of the overlay zone in addition to applicable standards of the underlying zone, other provisions of this ordinance, and other provisions of law.

**3.4.1 Overlay Districts Specific to Existing Developments**

The following development standards shall replace the Residential Property Development and Design Standards (Section 3.6 of the Malibu Local Implementation Plan) for the areas listed below and identified on the Malibu Local Implementation Plan Zoning Map. All requirements for the Malibu Local Implementation Plan that are not inconsistent with the criteria listed below shall remain in effect for those parcels in the Overlay Districts.

**A. Malibu Knolls Overlay District.**

1. Structure Size: The structure size formula in Section 3.6 (K) shall apply; however, slopes equal to 1:1 and private roads easements shall be included in the lot size calculations.
2. Setbacks: The following setback requirements shall replace the setback standards in Section 3.6 (F).
  - a. Front yard setbacks shall be 10 feet for garages if the slope in front yard is equal to or exceeds 3:1, and 15 feet for all other structures.
  - b. Side yard setbacks shall be 5 feet.
  - c. Rear yard shall be 15 feet.
3. Structure Height: No building or structure, including satellite dish antenna, shall exceed 24 feet for flat and 28 feet for pitched roof, as measured as a vertical line from the ground to a line parallel to the slope of the land, except for chimneys and rooftop antenna other than satellite dish antenna. Structures over 18 feet in height shall not be subject to the Site Plan Review process as set forth in Section 9.4.23 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.
4. Ridgeline: The ridgeline development requirements of Section 6.5 (C) shall not apply to development.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 48**

5. Impermeable Coverage: The impermeable coverage requirement in Section 3.6 (I) shall apply; however, slopes of equal to 1:1 and private road easements shall be included in the lot size calculations.
6. Site of construction: The site of construction standard in Section 3.6 (J) shall apply; however, structures may be constructed on slopes equal to 2:1.

**B. Malibu La Costa Overlay District.**

1. Structure size: The structure size formula in Section 3.6 (K) shall apply; however, slopes steeper than 1:1 and private road easements shall be included in the lot size calculation and on lots 13,559 square feet or less, the total development square footage shall not exceed 3,400 square feet.
2. Multi-Story Floor Area: The requirements of Section 3.6 (K) shall not apply; however, the following requirement shall apply. Flat wall facades along south/ocean-facing elevations shall not extend more than 25 feet horizontally nor 20 feet vertically (excluding gable ends) without a minimum four (4) foot offset. Balconies which project from continuous flat wall facades shall not be considered offsets.
3. Setbacks: The following setback requirements shall replace the setback standards in Section 3.6 (F).
  - a. Front Yard Setback - The least restrictive of the following four methods shall apply:
    - i. The average existing front setback between the two adjacent properties or, in the event that there is a vacant adjacent lot, the next contiguous property.
    - ii. The average of at least two, but not more than five, contiguous existing front setbacks along the same side of the street.
    - iii. For lots with 20 percent slopes (5:1) within the first 20 feet from the street, the minimum front setback for a garage shall be 10 feet from the front property line; and shall be 15 feet front property line for the residence.
    - iv. 20% of the lot depth.
  - b. Side Yard Setback - 10% of the lot width for lots narrower than 50 feet as measured at the street and 5 feet on each side for lots wider than 50 feet as measured at the street.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 49**

- c. Rear yard Setback - 15 feet from the property line.
- 4. Projections into Yards: The following requirements shall replace the standards in Section 3.5.3 (B).
  - a. Architectural projections, including bay windows, oriels, eaves, awnings, louvers, sills, balconies, cornices, unroofed porches, steps, terraces, and chimneys shall not project closer than 3 feet to the side property lines.
  - b. Underground structures, such as swimming pools, may project without limit into any required yards, provided that such structures shall not have a height of more than two and one-half (2 ½) feet above adjacent grade and shall not be located closer than five (feet) to the front and rear yard property lines and conform with the required side yard setbacks.
- 5. Structure Height: The following structure height requirements shall replace Section 3.6 (E).
  - a. Uphill properties with steep slopes (Identified in type "A" on the Overlay District Map).
    - i. Flat roofs shall not exceed 24 feet from the top of the garage sheathing and pitched roofs shall not exceed 28 feet above natural grade.
    - ii. Garage height shall not exceed 12 feet above the garage slab.
  - b. Uphill properties with shallow slopes (Identified in type "B" on the Overlay District Map).
    - i. Shall not exceed 18 feet above natural grade or above the existing building pad; whichever is less restrictive.
  - c. Downhill properties with steep slopes (Identified in type "C" on the Overlay District Map).
    - i. Shall not exceed 18 feet as measured at the midpoint of the front setback from the property line or 14 feet at the street property line, whichever is higher.
    - ii. At no point shall the structure breach the horizontal projection of that 18 foot or 14 foot front-line.
    - iii. The maximum height at a downhill elevation shall not exceed 35 feet at the structure's midpoint above natural grade.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 50**

- iv. The structure shall project laterally into the lot a maximum of 40 feet, any projection past this point shall not exceed 18 feet in height above natural grade.
  - v. The average height of the structure shall not exceed 32 feet as measured according to the structure height diagram in Exhibit A.
- d. Downhill properties with shallow slopes (Identified in type "D" on the Overlay District Map).
- i. Shall not exceed 18 feet as measured at the midpoint of the front setback from the property line or 14 feet at the street property line, whichever is higher.
  - ii. At no point shall the structure breach the horizontal projection of the 18 feet or 14 feet front-line.
  - iii. The average height of the structure shall not exceed 28 feet, as measured according to the structure height diagram in Exhibit A.
  - iv. For La Costa Mesa only, the structure shall project laterally into the lot a maximum of 50 feet, any projection past this point shall not exceed 18 feet in height above natural grade.
6. **Ridgeline:** The ridgeline development requirements of Section 6.5 (C) shall not apply to development.
7. **Impermeable Lot Coverage:** The impermeable coverage requirement in Section 3.6 (I) shall not apply; however, all lots shall maintain 1,000 square feet of permeable surfaces.
8. **Site of Construction:** Structures may be constructed on slopes flatter than 1.5:1.
9. **Retaining Walls:** The requirements of Section 3.5.3 (A) shall apply; however, the maximum wall height shall not exceed 14 feet, for retaining walls and for single cuts (grading), which are an integral part of the structure.
10. **Basements:** The following definition for basements shall apply. That portion of a building or structure between floors and ceiling, which is partly below and partly above grade but so located that the vertical distance from grade to the floor below is more than the vertical distance from grade to ceiling on three sides of the structure.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 51**

**C. Trancas Beach Overlay District**

1. Within the area designated as Area I on the Trancas Beach Overlay District Map, no structure above 30 inches will be permitted, except that a windbreak above 30 inches in height will be permitted provided that it is not more than 9 feet in height and provided further that the entire area above 30 inches in height is constructed of transparent glass except for structural ribbing and topping. Any such windbreak may be L-shaped provided that the "leg" which runs parallel to the northerly line of Area I (i.e., the rear yard building set back line) is no greater in length than 1/3 of the width of the particular lot at that point. Any such windbreak may be roofed or unroofed.
2. Within the area designated as Area II on the Trancas Beach Overlay District Map, no structure above 30 inches will be permitted.
3. For the purposes of paragraphs a and b, above, the height shall be measured from the natural grade.

**D. Malibu Country Estates Overlay District**

1. **Structure Size:** All residences shall have a floor area of not less than 2,000 square feet. There shall be no maximum structure size limitation for a primary residence, provided the primary residence complies with all development restrictions of this Overlay District. In determining the square feet contained within any residence, the space contained within covered and uncovered porches, patios or entries, balconies, garages (whether or not they are integral with the house), basements and cellars shall be excluded.
2. **Setbacks:**
  - a. Front yard setbacks shall be at least 26 feet as measured to the face of curb.
  - b. Minimum side yard setbacks shall be at least 5 feet and there shall be no cumulative side yard setback limitation.
  - c. Rear yard setbacks shall be at least 15 feet
3. **Retaining walls:** Retaining walls adjacent to and parallel with either side of a driveway shall not exceed 3 feet in height within the required front yard setback area.
4. **Heights Within Required Setback Areas:**

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 52**

a.No walls, fences, or hedges in excess of 6 feet in height shall be allowed within the required rear and side yard setback areas.

b.No walls, fences, or hedges in excess of 5 feet in height shall be allowed within the required front yard setback areas.

5. Structure Height:

a. No building or structure shall exceed one story and 18 feet in height to the highest point on the roof, except for chimneys, for those parcels located in Area “A” of this Overlay District as designated on the Zoning Map.

b. No building or structure shall exceed two stories and 28 feet in height to the highest point on the roof, except for chimneys, for those parcels located in Area “B” of this Overlay District as designated on the Zoning Map.

c. No building or structure shall exceed 18 feet in height to the highest point on the roof, except for chimneys, for the portion of the structure within 34 feet of the front property line and shall not exceed two stories and 28 feet in height to the highest point on the roof for the remaining portions of the building for those parcels located in Area “C” of this Overlay District as designated on the Zoning Map.

d. The reference point for structure height measurements described in subsections a, b and c above shall be as follows:

i. For an addition or remodel of an existing structure, the height shall be measured from the finished first floor except that the new structure height shall not exceed that of the existing structure at its highest point on the roof, excluding chimneys.

ii. For the case where no structure exists or when an existing structure is removed to rebuild or replace, the height shall be measured from the control point set forth in the chart below.

iii. The finished first floor level of any part of any building shall not be more than 3 feet above the control point shown in the chart below.

iv. The finished floor level of any garage shall not be more than 8 feet below the control point set forth in the chart below.

v. Except for review of satellite or communication devices and antennas in accordance with Section 3.4 (D)(13), the provisions of Section 9.4.23 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance (Site Plan Review) shall not be available to

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 53**

increase structure heights as set forth in this Overlay District.

6. Site of Construction: There shall be no site of construction requirement, except for the following requirements:
  - a. All development, excluding walls and fences, shall be limited to the existing building pad.
  - b. There shall be no more than one building pad per lot.
  - c. No structure, excluding walls and fences, shall extend beyond, or be cantilevered over, any downhill slope extending from the existing building pad.
  - d. For the purposes of this Overlay District, a building pad shall be defined as a single, continuous, graded area, not exceeding 3 percent in slope, designed to accommodate development.
7. Impermeable Coverage: There shall be no maximum impermeable coverage limitation. However, including any structures, impermeable surfaces shall only be permitted on the existing building pad except for the following:
  - a. A single driveway per lot not exceeding the width of the existing driveway apron, provided existing driveways are not relocated.
  - b. An uncovered parking area in front of the garage at the garage door opening provided its width does not exceed that of the garage and does not extend more than 20 feet toward the street as measured from the garage door.
  - c. Walkways, including stairs, leading from the street to the building pad, provided such walkways do not exceed 10 feet in width and provided that no more than one walkway, including stairs, is permitted per lot. Corner lots may have one walkway, including stairs, from each street.
  - d. Stairs and pathways, not exceeding 4 feet in width, required for maintenance of slopes.
  - e. Drainage ditches and swales.
8. Grading:
  - a. Grading shall not be permitted except for the excavation for export of no more than 500 cubic yards for the construction of swimming pools and spas and as may be permitted pursuant to Section c below.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 54**

- b. No grading shall be permitted for the purpose of extending the existing building pad.
  - c. The following grading may be permitted pursuant to Section 9.4.23 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance (Site Plan Review).
    - i. Grading not exceeding a maximum of 100 cubic yards total cut and fill.
    - ii. Remedial grading as defined in Section 8.3 (G).
9. **Ridgelines:** There shall be no requirement regarding the placement of structures in relation to ridgelines.
10. **Roofs.**
- a. Flat roofs shall not exceed 20% of the total roof area. For the purposes of this Section a flat roof shall include any roofs with a pitch of 8:1 or flatter or any roofs partially or completely covered by parapet walls.
  - b. Roof materials shall be limited to clay tile, concrete tile or similar material.
  - c. Roof mounted air conditioning units shall be prohibited.
11. **Exterior Maintenance:**
- a. All facades made of stucco or wood shall be painted or stained.
  - b. All walls and fences made of stucco, iron, or wood shall be painted or stained.
12. **Carports:** Carports are prohibited.
13. **Satellite or Communication Devices and Antennas:** Satellite or communication devices and antennas which exceed one meter in diameter shall not project above rooflines and shall not be visible from public streets or sidewalks. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.4.23 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance (Site Plan Review), the Director may approve a location or size not strictly in conformance with this Overlay District where necessary to accommodate the technical requirements of the equipment.

**E. Malibu Colony Overlay District.**

- 1. **Height:** The following height requirements shall replace Section 3.6 (E).

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 55**

a. Beachfront Lots

- i. The structure shall not exceed 20 feet in height for a horizontal distance of 15 feet from the front yard setback on the landward side of the parcel.
- ii. The structure shall not exceed 22 feet in height for the entire horizontal distance between the first floor and second floor stringlines on the seaward side of the parcel.
- iii. The maximum structure height shall not exceed 24 feet for flat roofs, or 30 feet for pitched roofs, for the remaining building envelope. For the purposes of this section, a pitched roof shall be defined as any roof with a slope of 3:12 or steeper and a flat roof shall be defined as any roof with a slope flatter than 3:12.

b. Nonbeachfront lots

- i. The structure shall not exceed 20 feet in height for a horizontal distance of 15 feet from the front yard setback.
- ii. The structure shall not exceed 15 feet in height for a horizontal distance of 15 feet from the rear yard setback.
- iii. The maximum structure height shall not exceed 24 feet for flat roofs, or 30 feet for pitched roofs, for the remaining building envelope. For the purposes of this section, a pitched roof shall be defined as any roof with a slope of 3:12 or steeper and a flat roof shall be defined as any roof with a slope flatter than 3:12.

c. All structure heights shall be measured from one foot above the centerline of Malibu Colony Drive to the highest point on the roof.

d. In no event shall the maximum number of stories above grade be greater than three.

e. The provisions of Section 9.4.23 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, Site Plan Review, shall not apply.

2. Setbacks: The following setback requirements shall replace Sections 3.6 (F) and 3.6 (G).

a. Beachfront lots

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 56**

i. Front: 4 feet as measured from the edge of the Malibu Colony Drive road easement to the wall of the structure.

ii. Sides: The provisions of Section 3.6 (G)(2) shall apply.

iii. Rear: The stringline rule as defined in Section 3.6 (G)(3) shall apply; however, separate stringlines shall be drawn for each floor for both enclosed living spaces and decks. Existing teahouse or cabana structures shall not be used to establish the stringline for enclosed living space.

b. Nonbeachfront lots

i. Front: 15 feet as measured from the edge of the Malibu Colony Drive road easement to the wall of the structure.

ii. Sides: The provisions of Section 3.6 (F)(2) shall apply.

iii. Rear: 20 feet as measured from the property line to the wall of the structure.

3. Ridgelines: The provisions of Section 6.5(C) shall not apply.

4. Development Area: The provisions of Section 3.6 (H) shall not apply.

5. Impermeable Coverage: The provisions of Section 3.6 (I) shall not apply.

6. Site of Construction: The provisions of Section 3.6 (J) shall not apply.

7. Structure Size: The provisions of Section 3.6 (K) shall not apply.

8. Neighborhood Standards: The provisions of Section 3.6 (M) shall not apply.

**F. De Ville Way Overlay District**

1. Height. The following requirements shall replace the height requirements of Section 3.6 (E):

a. Maximum Height. Maximum of 24 feet for flat roofs and 28 feet for pitched roofs, as measured from the first floor finished pad, excluding basement garages. Basement garage heights shall not exceed 10 feet from the finished pad. For the purposes of this section, a pitched roof shall be defined as any roof with a slope of 3:12 or steeper and a flat roof shall be defined as any roof with a slope flatter than 3:12.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 57**

c. Maximum Number of Stories. 2, excluding basement garages.

2. Setbacks. The following requirements shall replace the setback requirements of Section 3.6 (F):

a. Front Yard Setback. A minimum of 30 feet from the property line.

b. Side Yard Setback. Cumulatively, a minimum of 160 feet from the property line with a minimum of 70 feet from either side.

d. Rear Yard Setback. A minimum of 30 feet from the property line except that up to 20% may be not less than 10 feet from the property line.

3. Grading. The following requirement shall replace the grading requirements in Chapter 8: Notwithstanding other provisions of this Code, grading (total cut and fill) is limited to 18,000 cubic yards as follows. In conjunction with grading, so that the maximum is not greater than 18,000 cubic yards (exclusive of remedial grading) cut and fill may be allocated as follows:

a. balanced cut and full up to 18,000 cubic yards; or

b. export of no more than 18,000 cubic yards; or

c. import of no more than 9,000 cubic yards, where additional grading on site does not exceed 9,000 cubic yards in conjunction with any landform alteration so that the maximum is no greater than 18,000 cubic yards; or

e. any combination of the above that does not exceed 18,000 cubic yards.

4. Impermeable Lot Coverage. The following requirements shall replace the impermeable lot coverage requirements of Section 3.6 (I). Use of permeable surfaces is encouraged, especially for driveways. However, including the primary structures, impermeable surfaces are permitted up to a maximum of 40% of the total lot area for structures, plus a maximum of 30% of the total lot area for driveways, outdoor guest parking and other hardscape (excluding any required, paved fire access road).

5. Structure Size. The following requirements shall replace the structure size requirements of Section 3.6 (K): The total development square footage shall not exceed 70,000 square feet.

6. Parking. The following requirements shall replace the parking requirements of Section 3.12: A minimum of 4.2 parking spaces per unit shall be provided of which a minimum of 2 shall be enclosed.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 58**

**3.5. GENERAL REGULATIONS/DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

**3.5.1 Purpose**

The following Standards are intended to ensure that new or modified uses and development conform to the policies of the City's Local Coastal Program Land Use Plan.

**3.5.2 Applicability**

Any development requiring a Coastal Development Permit which authorizes new construction or modifications to an existing structure, shall be subject to all of the applicable property development and design standards set forth below.

**3.5.3 General Development Standards**

The following standards shall apply in all zoning districts:

A. Fences and Walls. Fences and walls may be erected and maintained in required yards subject to the requirements specified herein:

1. Front Yards: Fences and walls within a required front yard shall not exceed a height of 42 inches with the exception of open/permeable, non-view-obscuring fencing which may extend to a maximum height of 6 feet.
2. Corner Side Yards: Fences and walls within a required corner side yard shall not exceed 42 inches in height where closer than 5 feet to the right-of-way line, nor exceed 6 feet in height where 5 feet or more from said right-of-way line.
3. Interior Side and Rear Yards: Fences, walls and hedges forming a barrier and serving the same purpose as a fence or wall within a required interior side or rear yard shall not exceed 6 feet in height; provided, however, that on the street or highway side of a corner lot such hedge, fence or wall shall be subject to the same requirements as for a corner side yard.
4. Retaining Walls: Retaining walls shall not exceed 6 feet in height for any one wall, nor 12 feet for any combination of walls (including required freeboard), and which shall be separated by at least 3 feet, are permitted in all yards.
5. Retaining Walls Topped with Walls or Fences.
  - a. Where a retaining wall protects a cut below the natural grade and is located on a front, side, or rear lot line, such retaining wall may be topped by a fence or wall of the same height that would, otherwise, be permitted at the location if no



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 59**

retaining wall existed. Where such retaining wall contains a fill, the height of the retaining wall built to retain the fill shall be considered as contributed to the permissible height of a fence or wall; providing, however, that in any event an open/permeable, non-view-obscuring fence of 42 inches may be erected at the top of the retaining wall for safety protection.

b. Where a wall or fence is located in the required yard adjacent to a retaining wall containing a fill, such wall or fence shall be set back from said retaining wall a distance of 1 foot for each 1 foot in height, to a maximum distance of 6 feet; provided, however, that this does not permit a wall or fence in required yards higher than permitted by this section. The area between such wall or fence and said retaining wall shall be landscaped and continuously maintained in good condition.

6. Fences and Walls Exempted: Where a fence or wall exceeding the heights specified is required by any law or regulation of the State of California, a fence or wall not exceeding such required height is permitted.
7. Measurement of Fences and Wall Height: The height of a fence or wall shall be measured at the highest ground level within 3 feet of either side of said wall or fence. In order to allow for variation in topography, the height of a required fence or wall may vary an amount not to exceed 6 inches; provided, however, that in no event shall the height of such fence or wall exceed the maximum height specified.
8. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this section, the Director may permit fences or walls within any required yard on flag lots to a height not to exceed 6 feet, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 9.4.60 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance (Variances and Modifications).
9. All fencing enclosing more than a half acre of a residentially zoned parcel shall be open/permeable, non-view-obscuring.
10. All sports court fencing within required yards shall be subject to the provisions of this Chapter. Such fencing, or other freestanding walls or fencing outside of the required yards, shall not exceed 12 feet in height. Fences shall be visually permeable unless non-permeable fences are approved pursuant to Section 9.4.23 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance (Site Plan Review).

**B. Projections into Yards:**

1. Architectural projections including eaves, awnings, louvers, and similar shading devices; sills, belt courses, cornices, and similar features, may not project more than six (6) feet into a required yard, provided that the distance between an architectural projection and a property line shall not be less than 3 feet.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 60**

2. Oriel or bay windows and chimneys may not project more than three (3) feet into a required yard, provided that the projection does not extend closer than 3 feet to the property line and provided that the total width of oriel or bay windows shall not exceed fifty percent of the length of the wall on which they are located or ten (10) feet, whichever is less.
3. Unroofed porches, steps, and terraces may project into a required yard up to a point not closer than three (3) feet to a property line, provided, that the height including railings shall not exceed six (6) feet above the grade of the ground at the property line.
4. Balconies, decks, terraces which are at least eight (8) feet above grade, may project more than six (6) feet into a required yard, provided that at least three (3) feet of required yard remains. Such structures shall be cantilevered or supported only by columns. A balcony or deck projecting from a higher story may extend over a lower balcony or deck but shall not in such case be deemed a roof for the lower balcony or deck.
5. Open, unenclosed fire escapes and fireproof outside stairways may project into any required yard a maximum of four (4) feet; provided, that no yard shall be reduced to less than three (3) feet.
6. Underground structures, such as swimming pools, may project without limit into any required yards; provided, that such structures shall not have a height of more than two and one-half (2 ½) feet above adjacent grade and shall not be located closer than five (5) feet to any property line, or main structure.
7. Arbors and trellises having a supporting structure with beams less than 4 inches thick may extend into any yard area up to a point no closer than 3 feet to any property line.
8. Accessory Structures and Equipment located in the rear and side yards subject to the following limitations:
  - a. Ground-mounted pool equipment, air conditioners and built-in barbecues, provided that the equipment shall not be located closer than three (3) feet to the property line. Ground mounted pool and air conditioning equipment must be screened by a solid wall or fence on all sides, except in cases where the equipment is located next to a dwelling, in which case the equipment must be screened on the three sides not adjacent to the dwelling.
  - b. Rain conductors, spouts, utility-service risers, and shut-off valves, may project a maximum distance of one (1) foot into any required yard.
  - c. Water heaters, water softeners and gas or electric meters, including service

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 61**

conduits and pipes, adequately screened, may project a maximum distance of two and one-half (2 ½) feet, provided that such structures or equipment are not closer than three (3) feet to any lot line.

d. Wall and window mounted air conditioners, coolers and fans may be used in any required yard, provided that such equipment is not closer than three (3) feet to any lot line.

e. Guard railings or fences for safety protection around depressed ramps may be placed in any yard provided such railing or fence does not exceed a height of three and one-half (3 ½) feet.

f. Driveways, walkways, patio slabs and other areas constructed of concrete, asphalt or similar materials and wooden decks may be used in any required yard provided that such structures do not exceed one foot above ground level. Decks over one (1) foot high shall be regulated by Section 3.5.3 (B)(3). This provision shall not exclude the use of steps providing access between areas of different elevation on the same property.

C. Accessory Uses: Accessory uses identified as being permitted within any zone may be established only if they are accessory and clearly indicated to a primary permitted or conditionally permitted use established concurrent with or prior to establishment of accessory use.

### **3.6. RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

All single-family and multiple family residences shall be subject to the following development standards:

- A. Every residence shall have a roof constructed with roofing material in compliance with a rating as specified by Section 1603 (Fire Zone 4) of Title 26 (Building Code) of Municipal Code;
- B. Every residence shall have an exterior siding of brick, wood, stucco, metal, concrete or other similar material, except that reflective, glossy, polished and/or roll-formed type metal siding is prohibited;
- C. Except as specifically provided herein, every residence shall be not less than 20 feet in width. A single-family residence need only be a minimum of 18 feet wide when it is to be located on a lot or parcel of land less than 26 feet in width. In order to allow for flexibility and creativity of design, a single-family residence may be less than 20 feet wide, but not less than 12 feet, if the floor area, exclusive of appurtenant structures, is at least 900 square feet and the side or sides oriented toward a public street, highway or parkway have a dimension of at least 20 feet. Additions to single-

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 62**

family residences are not restricted as to width;

D. The minimum floor area of a residential unit shall be as follows:

1. For a single family residence, not less than 800 square feet, exclusive of any appurtenant structures.
2. For each multi-family dwelling unit, not less than 750 square feet, exclusive of any appurtenant structures.

E. Height.

1. Non-beachfront lots. Every residence and every other building or structure associated with a residential development, including satellite dish antenna, shall not be higher than 18 feet above natural or finished grade, including rooftop, parapet and deck walls and railings, whichever results in a lower building height, except for chimneys and rooftop antenna other than satellite dish antenna.
2. Notwithstanding any provision of this section, the Director may issue a development permit, pursuant to the Site Plan Review process of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, to allow heights up to 24 feet for flat roofs and 28 feet for pitched or sloped roofs. In no event shall the maximum number of stories above grade be greater than two.
3. Beachfront lots. For new construction on a beachfront lot, no residence or structure, including satellite dish antenna, shall exceed 24 feet for flat roof including solid rooftop, parapet and deck walls, and 28 feet for pitched roof, as measured from the lowest recommended finish floor elevation on the ocean side, as defined by a licensed Civil Engineer, based upon a Comprehensive Wave Action Report, and 24 feet for a flat roof and 28 feet for pitched roof as measured from center line of the road on the land side. Building height shall be apportioned such that the portion of the building which height is measured from the centerline of the road shall not exceed half of the total length (front to rear) of the structure. Open railings for rooftop decks on structures with a flat roof may extend 25 feet in height.

For an addition to an existing structure, the height shall be measured from the bottom of the first floor diaphragm on the ocean side, or the lowest recommended finish floor elevation, whichever is lower, and the center line of the road on the land side.

F. Non-Beachfront Yards/Setbacks. The following yard/setback requirements apply to all lots, except beachfront lots:

1. Front yard setbacks shall be at least 20% of the total depth of the lot, or 65 feet, whichever is less.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 63**

2. Side yard setbacks shall be cumulatively at least 25% of the total width of the lot but, in no event, shall a single side yard setback be less than 10% of the width of the lot or 5 feet, whichever is greater.

3. Rear yard setbacks shall be at least 15% of the lot depth or 15 feet whichever is greater.

4. For the purpose of calculating yards, slopes equal to or greater than 1:1 shall not be included in the lot dimensions.

5. Modifications to required yards/setbacks standards shall be permitted where necessary to avoid or minimize impacts to sensitive resources.

6. Setbacks from parklands. New development adjacent to parklands, where the purpose of the park is to protect the natural environment and ESHA, shall be sited and designed to minimize impacts to habitat and recreational opportunities, to the maximum extent feasible. Natural vegetation buffer areas shall be provided around parklands. Buffers shall be of a sufficient size to prevent impacts to parkland resources, but in no case shall they be less than 100 feet in width.

a. New development, including, but not limited to, vegetation removal, vegetation thinning, or planting of non-native or invasive vegetation shall not be permitted in required park buffer areas, except that habitat restoration and invasive plant eradication may be permitted if designed to protect and enhance habitat values.

b. Variances or modifications to park buffer standards shall not be granted except where there is no other feasible alternative for siting the primary structure. In such cases, one primary structure shall be the only permitted development on the site, and the structure shall be restricted in size and designed to maximize the buffer standard to the maximum extent feasible.

c. Permitted development located within or adjacent to parklands that adversely impact those areas may include open space or conservation restrictions or easements over parkland buffer in order to protect resources.

8. Setbacks shall also be in compliance with Article VIII of the Malibu Municipal Code (Building Code).

G. Beachfront Yards/Setbacks. Notwithstanding the above requirements, the following yard requirements apply to beachfront lots:

1. Front. 20 feet maximum or the average of the two immediate neighbors, whichever is less.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 64**

2. Side. 10% of lot width on each side, with a 3 feet minimum and 5 feet maximum, except as required for view corridors under Section 6.5 (E)(2).
  3. Rear. Setbacks for infill development are determined by the stringline rule. Separate setback standards apply to dwellings and decks, as indicated below.
    - a. Dwellings. For a dwelling, new construction shall not extend seaward of a stringline drawn from a point on the closest upcoast and downcoast dwelling. The stringline point shall be located on the nearest adjacent corner of the upcoast and downcoast dwelling.
    - b. Decks. For a deck, new construction shall not extend seaward of a stringline drawn from a point on the closest upcoast and downcoast deck. The stringline point shall be located on the nearest adjacent corner of the upcoast and downcoast deck.
  4. Minor Modification. Where the application of the General Rule results in a stringline substantially inconsistent with adjacent development, the applicant may apply for a Minor Modification pursuant to Municipal Code Section 9.4.69C.
  5. Accessory structures. No accessory structure (including, without limitation, a gazebo, cabana) may project seaward of the dwelling stringline.
  6. Swimming pools and spas. Pools and spas may project seaward of the dwelling stringline, but in no case may they project seaward of the deck stringline.
  7. Stairways. Stairways from decks to the beach may not project seaward of the deck stringline.
  8. Fences. Fences, shall not project seaward of the structure stringline, with the exception of any required safety railing around decks that is a maximum of 42 inches in height, and fencing constructed of transparent material such as plexi-glass.
  9. Shoreline protective devices. A shoreline protective device shall be permitted only if the Planning Director and the Building Official determine that the device is necessary to protect an existing structure or an existing or new sewage disposal system. A shoreline protective device shall be located as far landward as possible, consistent with the provisions of Chapter 10.
  10. Bluffs. Setbacks shall be consistent with the requirements of Chapter 10.
- H. Development Area. Every residential development shall be contained within a convex-shaped enclosure that shall not exceed 2 acres, except where otherwise

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 65**

restricted by provisions of the ESHA Overlay Ordinance (Chapter 4), Scenic and Visual Resources Ordinance (Chapter 6), or Grading Ordinance (Chapter 8).

- I. Impermeable Coverage. Use of permeable surfaces is encouraged, especially for driveways. However, including the primary structure, impermeable surfaces are permitted for residential lot areas (excluding slopes equal to or greater than 1:1), up to 1/4 acre at 45%; for lot areas greater than 1/4 acre but a 1/2 acre or less, at 35% and for lots greater than 1/2 acre at 30% up to a maximum of 25,000 square feet. Beachfront lots shall not be subject to this Paragraph.
- J. Site of Construction. Structures may be constructed on slopes greater than 3:1 but less than 2 1/2:1 subject to the provisions for Section 9.4.23 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.
- K. Residential Structure Size. Except as specifically provided herein and where otherwise restricted by provisions of the ESHA Overlay Ordinance (Chapter 4), Scenic and Visual Resources Ordinance (Chapter 6), and as indicated on the Total Development Square Footage Structure Size Chart, the total development square footage associated with the construction of a single-family or multiple-family residence on a legal lot equal to or greater than 5 acres shall not exceed a total of 11,172 square feet. On lots 5,000 square feet or less, the total development square footage shall not exceed 1,885 square feet. Total development square footage shall be determined based on the following formula (slopes equal to or greater than 1:1 shall be excluded from the lot area calculation): for lot areas up to 1/2 acre, total square footage shall be 17.7% of lot area plus 1,000 square feet; for lot areas greater than 1/2 acre and up to 1 acre, total development square footage shall be increased by 10% of the amount of lot area exceeding 1/2 acre; for lot areas greater than 1 acre and up to 1 1/2 acres, total development square footage shall be increased by 5% of the amount of lot area exceeding 1 acre; for lot areas greater than 1 1/2 acres and up to 5 acres, total development square footage shall be increased by 2% of the amount of the lot area exceeding 1 1/2 acres. For the purposes of this subsection, arbors or trellis open to the sky shall not be calculated as part of the total development square footage. Beachfront lots shall be exempt from the provisions of this paragraph.
  1. Single-Story Floor Area. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, the total development square footage for single-story structures at or below 18 feet is determined according to the above formula.
  2. Multi-Story or Single Floor Area, Structures Greater Than 18 Feet In Height. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, the total development square footage for a structure greater than 18 feet in height shall not be greater than permitted for single-story construction. Any portion of the structure above 18 feet in height shall not exceed 2/3rds the first floor area, and shall be oriented so as to minimize view blockage from adjacent properties.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 66**

3. Basements. For the purposes of this subsection, a basement is an area enclosed by walls where the mid-point of all walls are below grade. The square footage of a basement shall not count in structure size. Any volume of a basement above grade shall be included in volume calculation.

- L. Neighborhood Standards. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, upon application and pursuant to Section 9.4.23 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, the Planning Commission may approve or conditionally approve increased height, structure size and/or development area and/or decreased setbacks, except in the case of ESHA buffers or setbacks, bluff setbacks, view corridors, or height restrictions to minimize impacts to visual resources, where such modifications do not exceed the neighborhood standards, and where the Planning Commission affirmatively makes all the findings set forth in Section 9.4.23(D) of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

1. Neighborhood Standards apply where there are at least 10 developed lots within a 500-foot radius of the subject site located in the same neighborhood. A neighborhood is defined by the presence of such features as common access, beachfront or landside orientation or by being a part of the same subdivision or development, or by being within the same proximate area of the City with no intervening major natural or man made physical features such as major roads or flood control channels, canyons, watercourses, hills, ridges or mountains, and sharing similar zoning and other development characteristics such as lot and house size.

2. For the purpose of this Section, “neighborhood standards” means the average structure size and/or development, setback, or height, of at least 80 percent of all the legal lots developed with a single-family residence within a 500-foot radius of the subject site located in the same neighborhood. In such cases the 80 percent shall be determined by excluding the smallest 10 percent and the largest 10 percent of lots in terms of structure size and/or development area and height, and the smallest 20 percent of lots in terms of yard setbacks.

- M. Temporary Mobilehomes or Trailers. Mobilehomes or trailers used as a residence during construction or in anticipation of reconstruction of residences destroyed due to natural disaster, shall comply with the following conditions:

1. No more than one dwelling unit shall be permitted.
2. The mobilehome or trailer shall not exceed 24 feet in width.
3. No additional grading shall be allowed beyond that permitted as part of the development plan.
4. The mobilehome incorporates compatible colors with the neighborhood and



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 67**

includes skirting along the base of the mobilehome.

5. The mobilehome does not include any structural attachments.
6. The mobilehome or trailer shall be occupied by the property owner and connected to a temporary power pole with owner authorization to the City to terminate utilities upon expiration of permit period.
7. The mobilehome or trailer shall be permitted for an initial period of two years and shall be renewable for six month increments at the discretion of the Planning Director.

**N. Accessory Structures**

Accessory structures identified as being permitted within any zone may be established only if they are clearly accessory to a primary permitted or conditionally permitted use established concurrent with or prior to establishment of accessory use.

**1. Second Residential Units**

- a. Second residential unit includes a guest house or a second unit, as defined in Section 2.1.
- b. A maximum of one second residential unit may be permitted as an accessory to a permitted or existing single family dwelling. Development of a second residential unit shall require that a primary dwelling unit be developed on the lot prior to or concurrent with the second residential unit.

**c. Development Standards**

**i. Siting**

Any permitted second residential unit shall be located within the approved development area for the project site and shall be clustered with the primary dwelling unit and any other approved structures to minimize required fuel modification.

**ii. Maximum Living Area**

The maximum living area of a second residential unit shall not exceed 750 square feet, including the total floor area of all enclosed space, including any mezzanine or storage space. The maximum living area shall not include the area of a garage included as part of the second residential unit.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 68**

iii. Parking

- a) A minimum of one on-site parking space shall be provided for the exclusive use of a second residential unit.
- b) One garage not to exceed 400 square feet in size may be permitted as part of a second residential unit.

2. Other Accessory Structures

- a. Accessory structures customarily ancillary to single family dwellings including, but not limited to, a stable, workshop, gym, studio, pool cabana, office, sport court, pool, or spa may be permitted as an accessory to a permitted or existing single family dwelling.
- b. Any permitted accessory structure shall be located within the approved development area for the project site and shall be clustered with the primary dwelling unit and any other approved structures to minimize required fuel modification.

O. Home Occupations.

- 1. Purpose. The purpose of the following regulations is to allow reasonable non-residential uses of residential structures, so long as the non-residential use is ancillary to the residential use, conducted by a resident of the structure, and does not cause an impact which is substantially different from the impact of a residential use.
- 2. Uses permitted without a Permit. The following uses are allowed, provided they operate in compliance with the City's ordinances and the requirements of home occupations.
  - a. Educational uses. A use involving the teaching of students, including, but not limited to music lessons, academic tutoring, religious instruction, swimming lessons, equestrian riding lessons provided that there be no more than six (6) non-resident persons whether students or employees, present at any one time.
  - b. Home-Based Office or Home-Based Studio. An office used for business, consultation, computer/internet related use or a recording studio, artist studio, or other reasonably similar use determined by the Planning Director, provided that there be no more than six (6) non-resident persons whether employees or clients, present at any one time.
- 3. Uses That Require A Permit. The Planning Director (Director) may allow any reasonable use as determined by the Director pursuant to a home occupation permit.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 69**

The home occupation must operate in compliance with City Ordinances and the general requirements set forth below.

- a. The applicant shall submit a complete written description of the proposed home occupation including but not be limited to, anticipated hours of operation, anticipated storage of materials and supplies, amount of pedestrian and/or vehicular traffic generated by the home occupation, and a graphic representation of the location of the proposed home occupation within structures on the property.
  - b. An application for home occupation permit shall be completed on forms provided by the City and include such plans as are reasonably required by the Director for a complete understanding of the application. The application shall be accompanied by a filing fee in an amount set by resolution of the City Council.
  - c. When the Director determines that the application is complete, the Director shall give written notice of the application to all owners and residents of all properties within 500 feet of the proposed home occupation, but in no event shall less than 10 nearest developed properties be notified. Where there are less than 10 properties within 500 feet of the proposed home occupation, the Director shall give written notice to the owners and residents of the 10 properties nearest the proposed home occupation. The written notice shall include a brief description of the proposed home occupation, the address of the proposed occupation, the date, time and location of any public meeting or hearing about the application. No sooner than 10 calendar days after the owners and residents are notified and no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the complete application, the Director will conduct a meeting to consider the application and all written and oral comments.
  - d. The Planning Director shall grant, deny, or conditionally grant the home occupation permit and issue a written decision.
  - e. The Director shall impose conditions where required to assure that the home occupation does not cause an impact that is substantially different from the impact of a solely residential use.
  - f. A home occupation permit shall be effective ten (10) calendar days after its issuance, unless a written appeal to the Planning Commission is filed with the Director within the ten (10) calendar days after the Director approved or denied the application. Any aggrieved person may appeal the Director's decision. The Director shall notice a hearing on the appeal in the same manner as the initial hearing regarding the home occupation application. The decision of the Planning Commission shall be final.
4. All home occupations shall comply with the requirements listed below:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 70**

- a. No flammable, hazardous or toxic materials other than those materials normally found in a dwelling and only in the quantities normally found in a dwelling, shall be stored on-site.
- b. The hours of operation for a home occupation shall begin no earlier than 8:00 a.m. and end no later than 9:00 p.m. daily. Any activity relating to the home occupation held outdoors will be required to cease at sunset.
- c. With the exception of newspaper, magazine or other similar advertising, the home occupation shall not be apparent. The posting of flyers, or signs to advertise a home occupation, is prohibited except as permitted in Section 3.13.
- d. No home occupation shall create objectionable noise, dust, vibration, odor, smoke, glare, electrical interference, fire hazard, radiation, or other hazard or nuisance in excess of what is normally found in the neighborhood in which the home occupation is located.
- e. All noise shall comply with the Article IV, Public Peace, Chapter 2, Noise of the Malibu Municipal Code.
- f. A home occupation shall comply with Section 3.13.
- g. Except for those uses identified as requiring or not requiring permits, above, no one other than residents of the dwelling shall be on-site employees of the home occupation or report to work at the site in the conduct of a home occupation.
- h. No vehicle, with signage identifying the existence of the home occupation shall be parked on the property or in the right of way such as to advertise the existence of the home occupation.
- i. Required enclosed parking shall be maintained in compliance with Section 3.12.
- j. Materials and goods shall not be stored and no permanent work area, work bench, or structures shall be built within the required enclosed parking area in such a manner as to prevent the use of the area for vehicle parking. In addition, no supplies or equipment or equipment used for, or in any way related to, the home occupation may be stored outside the dwelling unit except for those items necessary for outdoor instruction permitted for uses not requiring a permit.
- k. Pedestrian and/or vehicular traffic shall not be in excess of the normal amount in the zone in which the home occupation is located.
- l. With the exception of newspaper deliveries, delivery or pick-up of materials,

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 71**

goods, or products to and from the home occupation shall only occur from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. The delivery vehicles used in conjunction with the delivery of materials, goods, or products to and from the location of a home occupation shall be limited to a single unit truck with a maximum of 28 foot length and a maximum gross vehicle weight of 24,000 pounds.

m. Motor vehicle repair businesses, and day care facilities are prohibited.

n. The home occupation shall not occupy more than twenty (20%) percent of the total floor area of all structures on the property, or 2,000 square feet, whichever is less. Any construction, structural alterations or addition(s) to any structure on the property in which the home occupation may be conducted, shall conform with requirements for residential structures within the Zoning Ordinance.

P. Determinations regarding lot widths and depths for irregularly shaped parcels, permitted driveway paths, building area and total development square footage, infill lots and yards shall be made by the Director.

Q. Residential buildings located within floodplains, liquefaction or earthquake fault zones shall comply with any other site specific hydrologic, geologic and seismic conditions based on the required hydrology soils and geotechnical reports and final recommendations from the City Geologist or City Engineer.

R. Distance Between Buildings

1. Where more than one building is placed on a lot or parcel of land, the following minimum distances shall apply.

a. Distance Between Main Buildings. A minimum distance of 10 feet shall be required between all main residential buildings established on the same lot or parcel of land.

b. Distance Between Accessory and Main Buildings. A minimum distance of six feet shall be required between any main residential building and an accessory building established on the same lot or parcel of land.

c. Projections Permitted Between Buildings on the Same Lot or Parcel of Land. The following projections are permitted within the required distance between buildings, provided they are developed subject to the same standards as and not closer to a line midway between such buildings than is permitted in relation to a side lot line within a required interior side yard:

i. Eaves and cantilevered roofs;

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 72**

- ii. Fireplace structures, buttresses and wing walls;
- iii. Rain conductors and spouts, water tables, sills, capitals, cornices, and belt courses;
- iv. Awnings and canopies;
- v. Water heaters, water softeners, gas or electric meters, including service conductors and pipes;
- vi. Stairways and balconies above the level of the first floor.

2. Uncovered porches, platforms, landings and decks, including access stairs thereto, which do not extend above the first floor are permitted within the required distance between buildings without distance restriction.

### **3.7. RESIDENTIAL DENSITY BONUS ORDINANCE**

#### **3.7.1. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of this section is to implement the incentive program provided in the Government Code that allows developers of certain types of residential projects that comply with all standards set forth in Government Code Section 65915, to build no more than 25 percent more units than a property's zoning would ordinarily allow. In exchange for this density bonus, the owners must make the units affordable for 30 years if an incentive is utilized in addition to the density bonus specified in Government Code Section 65915(b) or for 10 years if an incentive or concession (identified in 65915(h)) is not utilized in addition to the density bonus. This section insures that, to the maximum extent feasible, the provisions of Government Code section 65915 are implemented in a manner that is consistent with the policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act and is most protective of coastal resources.

#### **3.7.2 Applicability**

This section applies to a "housing development", as defined in Government Code section 65915(g), when the development is for the type of housing specified in Government Code section 65915(b)(1), (b)(2) or (b)(3). This section also applies only to projects where the land use designations in the LCP allow development of at least five residential units on the parcel or parcels where the project is located.

#### **3.7.3 Filing Requirements**

In addition to other filing requirements in the LCP, an applicant who, pursuant to Government Code section 65915, is seeking approval of a density bonus or both a density bonus and an incentive or concession identified in Government Code section 65915(h), must provide:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 73**

A. The information required to demonstrate that the project meets all requirements of section 65915;

B. Information demonstrating that any requested incentive or concession is necessary in order to provide for affordable housing costs, as defined in Health and Safety Code section 50052.5, or for rents for the targeted units to be set as specified in Government Code section 65915(c);

C. A discussion of whether the method proposed by the applicant for accommodating the requested density bonus will have an adverse effect on coastal resources. If the applicant indicates, or if the City determines, that the method proposed for accommodating a requested density bonus will have an adverse effect on coastal resources, the applicant must submit an evaluation of: all feasible methods of accommodating the 25 percent density increase, the effects of each method on coastal resources, and the method that is most protective of significant coastal resources;

D. A discussion of whether any incentive or concession requested by the applicant will have an adverse effect on coastal resources. If the applicant indicates, or if the City determines, that an incentive or concession that is requested will have an adverse effect on coastal resources, the applicant must submit an evaluation of all feasible alternative incentives or concessions and their effects on coastal resources, and which of the feasible incentives or concessions is most protective of significant coastal resources.

#### **3.7.4 Procedures for Approval**

A. When required by Government Code section 65915, the City shall grant a density bonus that allows the applicant to build no more than 25 percent more units than a property's zoning would ordinarily allow, if the City finds:

1. The project is for any one of the types of residential projects described in Government Code Section 65915(b);
2. The project complies with all standards set forth in Government Code Section 65915;
3. The project is a housing development consisting of five or more units.

B. In accordance with Government Code Section 65915(f), the density bonus shall be calculated based on the otherwise maximum allowable residential density under the applicable zoning ordinance and land use element of the general plan. The "otherwise maximum allowable residential density" shall mean the maximum density determined by applying all site-specific environmental development constraints applicable under the coastal zoning ordinances and land use plan certified by the Coastal Commission.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 74**

C. Any housing development approved pursuant to Government Code Section 65915 shall be consistent, to the maximum extent feasible and in a manner most protective of coastal resources, with all otherwise applicable certified local coastal program policies and development standards. If the City approves development with a density bonus, the City must find that the development, if it had been proposed without the 25 percent density increase, would have been fully consistent with the policies and development standards of the certified local coastal program. If the City determines that the means of accommodating the density increase proposed by the applicant do not have an adverse effect on coastal resources, the City shall require that the density increase be accommodated by those means. If, however, the City determines that the means for accommodating the density increase proposed by the applicant will have an adverse effect on coastal resources, before approving a 25 percent density increase, the City shall identify all feasible means of accommodating the 25 percent density increase and consider the effects of such means on coastal resources. The City shall require implementation of the means that are most protective of significant coastal resources.

D. In addition to a 25 percent density bonus, the City shall grant to a housing development that complies with the provisions of Section A. above, one of the incentives or concessions identified in Government Code Section 65915(h), unless the City finds that an incentive or concession is not required in order to provide for affordable housing costs or rents. If the City determines that the development incentive or concession requested by an applicant pursuant to this section will not have any adverse effects on coastal resources, the City may grant the requested incentive or concession. If the City determines that the requested incentive or concession will have an adverse effect on coastal resources, the City shall consider all feasible alternative incentives and concessions and their effects on coastal resources. The City may grant one or more of those incentives or concessions that do not have an adverse effect on coastal resources. If all feasible incentives or concessions would have an adverse effect on coastal resources, the City shall grant only that one incentive or concession that is most protective of significant coastal resources.

E. For the purposes of this section, "coastal resources" means any resource which is afforded protection under the policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act, California Public Resources Code section 30200 *et seq.*, including but not limited to public access, marine and other aquatic resources, environmentally sensitive habitat, and the visual quality of coastal areas.

F. For any housing development where the City approves a density bonus, prior to issuing the coastal development permit, the owners must record an affordable housing agreement, in the form of a deed restriction or other recorded document, that provides that the affordable units in the development must remain affordable (as defined in Government Code section 65915) for either: (a) 30 years if an incentive or concession identified in 65915(h) was granted in addition to the density bonus specified in



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 75**

Government Code Section 65915(b); or (b) 10 years if an incentive or concession was not granted in addition to the density bonus.

**3.8. COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

A. All commercial development shall be subject to the following development standards:

1. Height

a. Non-Beachfront lots. Every building or structure, including satellite dish antenna, shall not be higher than 18 feet above natural or finished grade, whichever results in a lower building height, except for chimneys and rooftop antenna other than satellite dish antenna.

b. Notwithstanding any provision of this section, the Planning Commission, pursuant to Section 9.4.23 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, may allow heights up to 24 feet for flat roofs and 28 feet for pitched or sloped roofs. In no event shall the maximum number of stories above grade be greater than two.

c. Beachfront lots. No building or structure, including satellite dish antenna, shall exceed 24 feet for flat roof and 28 feet for pitched roof, as measured from the lowest recommended finish floor elevation on the ocean side, as defined by a licensed Civil Engineer, based upon a Comprehensive Wave Action Report, and 24 feet for a flat roof and 28 feet for pitched roof as measured from center line of the road on the land side. Building height shall be apportioned such that the portion of the building which height is measured from the center line of the road shall not exceed half of the total length (front to rear) of the structure.

d. For an addition to an existing structure, the height shall be measured from the bottom of the first floor diaphragm on the ocean side, or the lowest recommended finish floor elevation, whichever is lower, and the center line of the road on the land side.

2. Non-Beachfront Yards/Setbacks. The following yard/setback requirements apply to all lots, except beachfront lots:

a. Front yard setbacks shall be at least 20% of the total depth of the lot.

b. Side yard setbacks shall be cumulatively at least 25% of the total width of the lot but, in no event, shall a single side yard setback be less than 10% of the width of the lot or 5 feet, whichever is greater.

c. Rear yard setbacks shall be at least 15 feet whichever is greater.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 76**

d. For the purpose of calculating yards, slopes equal to or greater than 1:1 shall not be included in the lot dimensions.

3. Setbacks from parklands. New development adjacent to parklands, where the purpose of the park is to protect the natural environment and ESHA, shall be sited and designed to minimize impacts to habitat and recreational opportunities, to the maximum extent feasible. Natural vegetation buffer areas shall be provided around parklands. Buffers shall be of a sufficient size to prevent impacts to parkland resources, but in no case shall they be less than 100 feet in width.

a. New development, including, but not limited to, vegetation removal, vegetation thinning, or planting of non-native or invasive vegetation shall not be permitted in required park buffer areas, except that habitat restoration and invasive plant eradication may be permitted if designed to protect and enhance habitat values.

b. Variances or modifications to park buffer standards shall not be granted except where there is no other feasible alternative for siting the primary structure. In such cases, one primary structure shall be the only permitted development on the site, and the structure shall be restricted in size and designed to maximize the buffer standard to the maximum extent feasible.

c. Permitted development located within or adjacent to parklands that adversely impact those areas may include open space or conservation restrictions or easements over parkland buffer in order to protect resources.

4. Beachfront Yards/Setbacks. Notwithstanding the above requirements, the following yard requirements apply to beachfront lots:

a. Front. 20 feet maximum or the average of the two immediate commercial neighbors neighboring commercial properties, whichever is less.

b. Side. 10% of lot width on each side, with a 3 feet minimum and 5 feet maximum.

c. Rear. Determined by the stringline rule as described in Section 3.6 (G)(3).

d. Bluffs. Shall be consistent with the requirements of Chapter 10.

4. Site Development Criteria. All proposed commercial construction shall comply with the following site development standards:

a. The gross square footage of all buildings on a given parcel shall be limited to a maximum Floor Area Ratio (F.A.R.) of 0.15, or 15% of the lot area (excluding any street rights of way). Additional gross square footage may be approved, up to

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 77**

the maximum allowed for the parcel under the Land Use Plan provided the increase complies with the provisions of Section f below. Additional square footage for commercial development located in the Civic Center area may be approved, up to the maximum allowed for the parcel under the Land Use Plan, only if it is included as part of a planned development or other comprehensive plan approved as a Local Coastal Program amendment certified by the California Coastal Commission.

b. 40% of the lot area shall be devoted to landscaping. An additional 25% of the lot area shall be devoted to open space. Open space areas may include courtyards, patios, natural open space and additional landscaping. Parking lots, buildings, exterior hallways and stairways shall not qualify as open space.

c. Commercial buildings located within floodplains, liquefaction or earthquake fault zones shall comply with any other site specific hydrologic, geologic and seismic conditions based on the required hydrology soils and geotechnical reports and final recommendations from the City Geologist or City Engineer.

d. The applicant shall provide appropriate graphic information and calculations on the site plan to satisfy compliance with this subsection.

e. Civic Center Development Criteria. Lands within the area for which Civic Center development guidelines have been approved shall be developed in accordance with those guidelines.

f. Additional Square Footage. The City Council shall have the authority to approve additional square footage for commercial development where the applicant has offered to the City public benefits and amenities in connection with a project subject to a Development Agreement authorized by Chapter 9.10 of the Municipal Code. In considering a request for additional square footage, the City Council shall apply one of the following Guidelines:

The Increase in Land Value Model - The economic value of the public benefits and amenities offered by the applicant should be at least 50% of the Increase in Land Value attributable to the additional square footage, determined as follows: The lot area needed to build the proposed square footage is determined, using 15% F.A.R. ("needed lot area"). The actual area of the applicant's property is subtracted from the needed lot area (the result is the "imputed additional lot area"). The fair market value of the applicant's property is determined, without considering the additional square footage, and converted to a per square foot figure. The land value is multiplied by the imputed additional lot area. The result is the Increase in Land Value.

The Avoided Cost of Development Model - The economic value of the public

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 78**

benefits and amenities offered by the applicant should be at least 50% of the Avoided Site Improvement Costs, determined as follows: The lot area needed to build the proposed square footage is determined, using 15% F.A.R. (“needed lot area”). The actual area of the applicant’s property is subtracted from the needed lot area (the result is the “imputed additional lot area”). The cost to prepare the imputed additional lot area is calculated, including such items as grading, drainage, ingress/egress/circulation, parking, landscaping, on site utilities, design and construction management costs (but not the costs of the buildings). This sum is the applicant’s Avoided Site Improvement Costs.

The Increase in Total Project Value Model - The economic value of the public benefits and amenities offered by the applicant, calculated over the life of those benefits and amenities, should be at least 50% of the Increase in Total Project Value, determined as follows: The City will engage a consultant to calculate the increase in Total Project Value over the life of the project attributable to the additional square footage, which calculation shall consider the following factors:

Annual Rent is per square foot (this would vary based on the type of project).

Average occupancy over the life of the project. Cost to Build/Sq. Ft. This is the cost for the building only (this would vary based on the type of project).

Total Cost is cost per square foot (x) total square footage.

Annual Debt Payment @ current rate % for 30 years (this assumes 100% bank financing).

Taxes (assumes a property tax rate, including bonds and assessments).

Insurance (assumes an all risk policy in the Malibu area based on the size of the building).

Utilities and maintenance (assume a cost per square foot per year respectively).

Depreciation (assumes a 35 year schedule for the Total Cost of the building).

Income Taxes, based on the current state and federal corporate rates (the federal rate is progressive and could change depending on the amount of net income before taxes, the state rate is proportional, not progressive).

Net Income After Taxes is the net profit to the landowner.

Total Net Profit after taxes over economic life is the net profit times 35 years.

B. Determinations regarding lot widths and depths for irregularly shaped parcels, permitted driveway paths, building area and total development square footage, infill lots and yards shall be made by the Director.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 79**

**3.9. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USES**

**3.9.1 Service Station Requirements**

The following standards shall apply to any service station development proposal in addition to all other commercial development standards set forth in this Chapter.

- A. Location. All service station sites shall front on streets designated as through streets, unless the sites are part of commercial developments such as shopping centers.
- B. Site Size. The site of the service station shall be of sufficient size and configuration to satisfy all requirements for off-street parking, setbacks, curb cuts, walls, landscaping and storage as provided in the Zoning Ordinance.
- C. Setbacks. All buildings shall be set back from interior property lines a minimum of eighteen feet and exterior property lines a minimum of twenty feet except that pump islands may be located a minimum of twenty feet from all exterior property lines, and pump island canopies may project to within fifteen feet of exterior property lines.
- D. Access. Driveways shall be so designed and located as to ensure a safe and efficient movement of traffic on and off the site to and from the lane of traffic nearest the curb.
- E. Noise. Buzzers and amplified signaling bells are to be located within the service station proper and shall not generate noise beyond that of a normal residential telephone ring when the service station site abuts residential property or property used for residential purposes.
- F. Lighting. All lighting fixtures shall be located so as to shield direct rays from adjoining properties. Luminaries shall be of a low level, indirect diffused type and shall not exceed the height of the building.
- G. Wall or Hedge. A five-foot masonry wall or hedge shall be required along all interior property lines.
- H. Drainage. All service stations shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 17 (Water Quality Protection Ordinance).

**3.9.2 Drive-Up Windows**

The following provisions shall apply to drive-up windows and remote tellers located on

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 80**

the same parcel as the principal use permitted in the Commercial Districts.

- A. Design Requirements. The following shall be the minimum requirements for all drive-up windows and remote tellers.
  - 1. Drive-up windows and remote tellers shall provide at least 180 feet of reservoir space for each facility, as measured from the service windows or unit to the entry point into the drive-up lane;
  - 2. Entrances to drive-up lanes shall be at least 25 feet from driveways entering a public street;
  - 3. Drive-up windows or remote tellers shall not be considered as justification for reducing the number of parking spaces which are otherwise required;
  - 4. Any permit authorizing such facility is revocable if congestion attributable to the facility regularly occurs on public streets or within the parking lot, and the management cannot alleviate such situation.
  
- B. Findings. Such facilities shall not be approved unless the City finds that:
  - 1. The design and location of the facility and lane will not contribute to increased congestion on public or private streets adjacent to the subject property.
  - 2. The design and location of the facility and lane will not impede access to or exit from the parking lot serving the facility, nor impair normal circulation within the parking lot.

**3.10. LANDSCAPING AND FUEL MODIFICATION**

All new development shall minimize the removal of natural vegetation, including native trees and plants in order to minimize erosion and sedimentation, impacts to scenic and visual resources, and impacts to sensitive resources.

**3.10.1 Landscaping**

Cut and fill slopes and other areas disturbed by construction activities (including areas disturbed by fuel modification or brush clearance) shall be landscaped or revegetated.

A. Plant Species

- 1. Plantings shall be primarily native, drought-tolerant plant species, and shall blend with the existing natural vegetation and natural habitats on the site. The native

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 81**

plant species shall be chosen from those listed by the California Native Plant Society, Santa Monica Mountains Chapter, in their document entitled Recommended List of Plants for Landscaping in the Santa Monica Mountains, dated February 5, 1996.

2. Invasive plant species, as identified by the California Native Plant Society, Santa Monica Mountains Chapter, in their document entitled Recommended List of Plants for Landscaping in the Santa Monica Mountains, dated February 5, 1996 and identified in the City of Malibu's Invasive Exotic Plant Species of the Santa Monica Mountains, dated March 17, 1998, that tend to supplant native species and natural habitats shall be prohibited.
3. Non-invasive ornamental plants and lawn may be permitted in combination with native, drought-tolerant species within the irrigated zone (Zone A) required for fuel modification nearest approved residential structures. Irrigated lawn, turf and ground cover shall be selected from the most drought tolerant species or subspecies, or varieties suited to the Mediterranean climate of the Santa Monica Mountains.

**B. Timing of Landscaping**

1. All cut and fill slopes shall be stabilized with landscaping at the completion of final grading.
2. The building pad and all other graded or disturbed areas on the subject site shall be planted within sixty (60) days of receipt of the certificate of occupancy for the residence.

**C. Landscaping Coverage Standards.**

Landscaping or revegetation shall provide 90 percent coverage within five years, or that percentage of ground cover demonstrated locally appropriate for a healthy stand of the particular native vegetation type chosen for revegetation.

**D. Landscaping Monitoring.**

1. Any landscaping, or revegetation shall be monitored for a period of at least five years following the completion of planting. Performance criteria shall be designed to measure the success of the plantings. Mid-course corrections shall be implemented if necessary.
2. Five years from the date of the receipt of the Certificate of Occupancy for the residence the applicant shall submit a landscape monitoring report, prepared by a licensed Landscape Architect or qualified Resource Specialist, that certifies that

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 82**

the on-site landscaping is in conformance with the approved landscape plan. The monitoring report shall include photographic documentation of plant species and plant coverage.

3. If the landscape monitoring report indicates the landscaping is not in conformance with or has failed to meet the performance standards specified in the landscaping plan approved pursuant to this permit, the applicant, or successors in interest, shall submit a revised or supplemental landscape plan. The revised landscaping plan must be prepared by a licensed Landscape Architect or a qualified Resource Specialist and shall specify measures to remediate those portions of the original plan that have failed or are not in conformance with the original approved plan. If performance standards are not met by the end of five years, the monitoring period shall be extended until the standards are met.

#### E. Landscape Plans

Landscape plans shall be prepared by a licensed landscape architect or qualified resource specialist for all graded or disturbed areas on the project site. The landscape plans shall include a scale map of the project site that shows the location, species, and size of each plant to be included in the site landscaping. The landscape plans shall be designed to meet the standards in Sections A to D above.

#### **3.10.2 Fuel Modification and Brush Clearance**

A. All new development shall be sited and designed to minimize required fuel modification and brushing to the maximum extent feasible in order to minimize habitat disturbance or destruction, removal or modification of natural vegetation, and irrigation of natural areas, while providing for fire safety.

B. Development shall utilize fire resistant materials and incorporate alternative fuel modification measures, such as firewalls (except where this would have impacts on visual resources), and landscaping techniques, where feasible, to minimize the total area modified.

#### **3.11. AGRICULTURAL USE AND CONFINED ANIMAL FACILITIES**

##### **3.11.1 Agricultural Uses**

A. The conversion of vacant land in ESHA, ESHA buffer, or on slopes over 3:1 to new crop, orchard, vineyard, or other agricultural use shall be prohibited, except as otherwise provided in Section 4.7.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 83**

B. Crop, orchard, or vineyard uses as an accessory use and in conjunction with an existing or new single family residence may be permitted only within the irrigated fuel modification area (Zones A & B, if required) required by an approved fuel modification plan for the approved structure(s). Such uses shall not result in any expansion to the fuel modification area required for the approved residential structure(s).

C. Greenhouses shall only occur on a lot or parcel of land having an area of at least one acre.

D. The use of reclaimed water for any approved agricultural use is required where feasible.

E. Any approved agricultural use shall include measures to minimize impacts to water quality, as provided in Chapter 17.

**3.11.2 Confined Animal Facilities**

A. New confined animal facilities for the keeping of horses or other ungulates for personal recreational use shall be prohibited in ESHA, or ESHA buffer except as otherwise provided in Section 4.7.

B. Accessory structures used for confined animal facilities may be permitted in conjunction with an existing or new single family residence within the approved development area. Corrals may also be permitted within the development area or the irrigated fuel modification area (Zones A and/or B if required) for the approved structure(s) if such use is not located on a slope greater than 4:1, does not require additional grading, does not result in any expansion to the required fuel modification area, and does not increase the possibility of in-stream siltation or pollution from herbicides or pesticides.

C. Equestrian riding and training facilities and activities including boarding of horses and domestic animals, tournaments, shows and contests for low intensity commercial recreational and athletic purposes only occur on appropriate sized parcels for activities proposed.

D. Raising of horses and other equine, cattle, sheep and goats, including the breeding and training of such animals, shall only occur on a parcel having an area of not less than one acre and provided that not more than eight such animals per acre of the total ground area be kept or maintained in conjunction with such use.

E. The grazing of cattle, horses, sheep or goats shall only occur on a parcel with an area of not less than five acres. No buildings, structures, pens or corrals designed or intended to be used for the housing or concentrated feeding of such stock shall be used on the premises for such grazing other than racks for supplementary feeding, troughs for

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 84**

watering, or incidental fencing.

F. Raising of poultry, fowl, birds, rabbits, fish, bees and other animals of comparable nature shall only occur on a parcel that is a minimum of one acre in size.

G. Raising of horses, sheep, goats, donkeys, mules and other ungulates for personal use by residents on the premises, are subject to the following conditions:

1. The subject property is a minimum of 15,000-sq. ft. in size.
2. The maximum number of animals listed above does not exceed one animal (over 6 months of age) for every 5,000-sq. ft. of lot area.
3. The animals shall be maintained in an area a minimum of 50 ft. from any building used for human habitation.
4. The boarding of horses as a commercial use shall be subject to the same standards as for personal use, except that the minimum area required shall be five acres.

H. Any approved confined animal use shall include measures to minimize impacts to water quality, as provided in Chapter 17.

### **3.12. PARKING REGULATIONS**

#### **3.12.1 Purpose**

This chapter assures the provision of adequate off-street parking facilities in conjunction with any residential use or development. These standards should be considered the minimum required to preserve the public health, safety, and welfare, and more extensive parking provisions may be warranted in particular circumstances.

#### **3.12.2 District parking requirements**

The number of spaces noted in the zone district development standards shall be the minimum requirement for uses and developments in the respective district.

#### **3.12.3 Specific parking requirements**

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the list of uses under this section. Where the standards result in a fraction, the next larger whole number shall be the number of spaces required. For additions to existing developments, the increased parking requirement shall be based only on the addition. A minimum of two spaces shall be provided for any use or development regardless of the size or scope of the use or development. The minimum size for a residential parking space shall be 18 feet long by 10 feet wide. If the specific

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 85**

use is not listed in the following table, the parking requirements listed in each zone district shall apply:

**PARKING STANDARDS**

**Residential Units**

Single family units	For each unit, 2 enclosed and 2 unenclosed spaces
Multi-family units	For each efficiency dwelling unit, two spaces which shall be either enclosed or covered  For each one-bedroom or two-bedroom unit, 3 spaces, two of which shall be enclosed  For each additional bedroom above two, one space which shall be enclosed or covered Guest parking for each 4 units or fraction thereof, 1 space
Mobile home parks	For each mobile home space, 2 spaces  Guest parking for each 4 units or fraction thereof, 1 space
Home Occupations	1 parking space for each employee and one parking space for each client shall be provided

**Visitor-Serving Commercial Uses**

Hotel	2 spaces for each room, plus 1 space for the average, per-shift number of employees, plus 1 space for each 100 square feet of gross floor area used for consumption of food or beverages, or public recreation areas, plus 1 space for each 5 fixed seats, or for every 35 square feet of assembly area where there are no fixed seats in meeting rooms or other assembly areas.
Motel or motor hotel	1 space for each keyed room, plus 1 space for the average, per-shift number of employees.
Boarding/lodging houses, student housing, dormitories, and fraternity/sorority houses	2 spaces for each 3 guest rooms, plus 2 spaces for each dwelling unit. In dormitories, each 100 square feet of gross floor area shall be considered equivalent to one guest room.

**Educational and Cultural Uses**

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 86**

Elementary and junior high	2 spaces for each classroom
High school, including auditoriums and stadiums on the site	7 spaces for each teaching station.
College or university, including auditoriums and stadiums on the site	.85 spaces for each full-time equivalent, less the number of spaces provided to serve on-campus housing facilities in accord with this schedule.
Business, professional or trade schools	1 space for each faculty member or employee, plus 1 space for each 3 students based upon the maximum number of students attending classes at any one time during any 24-hour period
Day nurseries and preschools	1 space for each employee, plus 1 space for each 5 children or 1 space for each 10 children where a circular driveway is provided for the continuous flow of passenger vehicles (for the purpose of loading and unloading children) and which accommodates at least 2 such vehicles.
Libraries, museums, and art galleries	1 space for each 250 square feet of gross floor area.

**Places of Assembly and Recreational Uses**

Theater, auditorium, arena or stadium, except when part or a school or institutional	1 space for each 3 fixed seats or for every 21 square feet of seating area where there are not fixed seats, plus 1 space for each 2 employees.
Churches	1 space for each 3 fixed seats or for every 21 square feet of seating area where there are no fixed seats.
Chapels, mortuaries or funeral homes	1 space for each 3 fixed seats or for every 21 square feet of seating area where there are no fixed seats in the main chapel, plus 1 space for each 350 square feet of gross floor area outside the main chapel.
Dance halls, pool and billiard parlors, skating rinks, exhibition and assembly halls without fixed seats, community centers, health clubs,	1 space for each 3 persons allowed with the maximum occupancy load as established by local building code, or 1 space for each 72 square feet of gross floor area, whichever is greater, plus 1 space for each employee

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 87**

lodge and union halls

Bowling alley 5 spaces for each lane.

Golf driving range, public 1 ½ spaces for each 10 linear feet of driving range or 1 space per tee, whichever is greater.

Golf course, regulation, public 8 spaces for each hole, plus 1 space for each employee.

Golf course, miniature or 3 par, public 2 spaces for each hole, plus 1 space for each employee.

Swimming pool, commercial 1 space for each 100 square feet of water surface, plus 1 space for each employee, but not less than 10 spaces for any such use.

Tennis, handball, and racquetball courts, public 2 spaces for each court.

Private golf course, country club, swim club, tennis club, recreation center and other similar uses 1 space for each 4 persons allowed within the maximum occupancy load as established by building code, plus 1 space for each 2 employees.

Stables 1 space for every 5 horses.

**Medical and Health Uses**

Convalescent and nursing homes, homes for the aged, resthomes and sanitariums 1 space for every four beds or 1 space for every dwelling unit, whichever is greater, plus 1 space for each employee.

Hospitals 1 space for each two patient beds, plus 1 space for each employee.

Dental and medical offices or other similar uses 1 space for each 150 square feet of gross floor area.

Veterinary hospitals and clinics 1 space for each 300 square feet of gross floor area.

**Offices Uses**

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 88**

Commercial bank, savings and loan offices, other floor financial institutions, public or private utility office, mutual ticket agency, other similar window service offices.

1 space for each 225 sq. ft. of gross floor area of the main Non-bank uses within a bank structure shall provide parking pursuant to specific use guidelines.

General office and other business, technical service, administrative, or professional offices.

1 space for each 250 sq. ft. of gross floor area.

**Business and Commercial Uses**

Beauty shop or barber shop

3 spaces for each of the first 2 beauty or barber chairs, plus 1 ½ spaces for each additional chair.

Other personal service establishments, including cleaning or laundry agency of similar use

1 space for each 250 sq. ft of gross floor area.

Restaurants, night clubs, bars and similar establishments for the sale and consumption of food or beverages on the premises

1 space for each 50 sq. ft of service area.

General retail stores, except as otherwise provided

1 space for each 225 sq. ft of gross floor area.

Shopping Centers

5 spaces for each 1000 sq. ft of gross floor area within the center; or spaces as required for each individual use within the center. To qualify for the "shopping center" criteria (5/1000) a well balanced mixture of uses within the center must be demonstrated. Where there is an imbalance of high intensity uses, restaurants, theater, bowling alleys, billiard parlors, beauty schools and other such uses and/or long-term parking uses, parking calculations will be based totally or in part on an individual basis.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 89**

Food store, grocery store, supermarket, or similar use	1 space for each 225 sq. ft of gross floor area.
Drive-in and window service restaurants providing outdoor eating area or walk-up or drive-up window service	1 space for each 50 sq. ft of gross floor area, but not less than 10 spaces for any such use. The above may be modified for walk-up facilities with no seating area (and beach-front walk-up seating) depending upon the particulars of the individual case.
Laundromats and coin operated cleaners	1 space for each 2 machines.
Automobile service stations	2 spaces for each lubrication stall, rack, or pit, plus 1 space for each gasoline pump outlet.
Auto wash, except self-service	Reservoir (line-up) parking equal; to 5 times the capacity of the auto wash. In determining capacity, each 20 linear ft. of wash line shall equal one car length.
Auto wash, self-service	5 spaces for each 2 wash stalls.
Furniture store, appliance store, machinery rental or sales store (excluding motor vehicle rental or sales), and similar establishments which handle only bulky merchandise	1 space for each 500 sq. ft of gross floor area, except floor area used exclusively for storage of loading, plus 1 space for each 500 sq. ft of outdoor sales, display or service area.
Commercial service establishments, repair shops, motor vehicle repair garages, and similar establishments	1 space for each 500 sq. ft of gross floor area, except floor area used exclusively for storage or loading, plus 1 space for each 500 sq. ft of outdoor sales, display or service area.
Automobile, truck, boat, trailer or similar vehicle shops, motor vehicle sales or rental establishment	1 space for each 500 sq. ft of gross floor area, except floor area used exclusively for storage or loading, plus 1 space for each 1000 sq. ft. of outdoor sales, display or service area.
Wholesale establishments, mail	1 space for each 500 sq. ft of gross floor area, but not less than 5 spaces, plus 1 space for each employee.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 90**

order houses, printing  
and publishing  
establishments, and  
cartage or express  
facilities

Lumber yard	1 space for each 500 sq. ft of gross floor area, plus 1 space for each 1000 sq. ft of outdoor sales, display or service area, plus 1 space for each 2 employees.
Contractor's storage yard, salvage yard, junk yard, automobile wrecking yard	5 spaces, plus 1 space for each employee.
Retail plant nursery, garden shop including greenhouses or lathhouses, or similar outdoor sales and display	5 spaces, plus 1 space for each 500 sq. ft. of outdoor sales, display or service area.

**Manufacturing and Related Uses**

Manufacturing or industrial establishment, including offices and other incidental operations on the same site	1 space for each 350 sq. ft of gross floor area, but not less than 3 spaces for each 4 employees.
Laboratories and research establishments	1 space for each 300 sq. ft of gross floor area, but not less than 3 spaces for each 4 employees.
Warehouses or storage building	1 space for each 1000 sq. ft of gross floor area, but not less than 1 space for each employee.
Public utility facilities, including electric, gas, water, telephone, and telegraph, facilities not having business offices on the premises	1 space for each employee, but not less than 2 spaces for each such facility.

**3.12.4 Joint Use and Common Parking Facilities**



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 91**

The Planning Commission may permit the joint use of parking facilities to meet the standards for certain mixed uses under the following conditions:

- A. Up to one-half of the parking facilities required for a primarily daytime use may be used to meet the requirements of a primarily nighttime use and up to one-half of the parking facilities required for a primarily nighttime use may be used to meet the requirements of a primarily daytime use; provided, that such reciprocal parking arrangement shall comply with subsection C of this section.
- B. The Planning Commission may reduce parking requirements for common parking facilities by up to twenty-five percent in shopping centers or other commercial areas where a parking lot with common access and joint use is provided.
- C. The parties concerned shall show that there is no substantial conflict in the principal operating hours of the building or uses for which the joint use is proposed and shall evidence agreement for such use by a proper legal instrument, to which the city is a party.

**3.12.5 Development standards**

The following development standards shall apply to all parking areas with six or more spaces:

A. Location

- 1. Required parking facilities shall be on the same lot as the structure they are intended to serve, except that with proper legal agreement, the planning commission may approve parking on a separate lot. In no event shall required parking be farther than 300 feet from the use it is required to serve. This distance shall be measured along a legal and safe pedestrian path from the parking space to the nearest entrance of the building or use for which the parking is required.
- 2. The required parking spaces may be located in interior side and rear setbacks. No parking space, either required or otherwise, shall be located in any required front or street-side setback area, unless regulations provide otherwise.

B. Access. There shall be a minimum ten-foot wide, three-inch thick, asphaltic or cement concrete, paved, vehicular accessway from a public street or alley to off-street parking facilities.

C. Screening

- 1. Where a parking area abuts or is across the street from a residential district, it shall be separated therefrom by a solid masonry wall not less than 42 inches in

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 92**

height. The planning commission may waive this wall requirement if additional setback and screening planting, or landscaped berms are to be provided.

2. Where a parking area is across the street from a residential district, there shall be a border of appropriate landscaping not less than five feet in depth, measured from the street right-of-way line, along the street frontage.
3. Parking areas shall be screened from view from all designated highways.

**D. Layout and Paving**

1. Parking areas shall provide for a twenty-five foot outside turning radius within the facility and a thirty-foot outside turning radius into public alleys.
2. Except in residential parking facilities with less than six spaces, parking spaces shall be arranged so that vehicles need not back onto or across any public sidewalk.
3. Off-street parking facilities shall be designed so that a vehicle within the parking facility shall not be required to enter a street to move from one location to any other location within that parking facility. Separate non- contiguous parking facilities may be provided with independent entrances for employee and visitor parking, provided the use of each lot is clearly identified on proposed plans and at the entrances to each lot.
4. No dead end parking aisles serving more than five stalls shall be permitted unless the aisle is provided with a turnaround area installed in a manner meeting the approval of the Director.
5. Tire stops shall be provided within all parking areas.
6. All parking areas shall be surfaced with asphaltic or cement concrete paving which is at least three inches thick or permeable paving of comparable load-carrying capacity and durability.
7. Parking stalls shall be at least nine feet by twenty feet minimum, and shall be marked with lines or indicated with special paving materials. The access lanes shall be clearly defined and shall include directional arrows to guide internal movement traffic. Compact parking spaces are permitted, but shall not exceed twenty percent of the total number of required spaces. Compact stalls shall be a minimum of eight feet by fifteen feet six inches and shall be marked for compact use only.
8. Off street parking facilities shall be designed so that provision is made, to the satisfaction of the Director, for the accommodation of vans, motorcycles, and

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 93**

bicycles.

**E. Landscaping**

1. A landscaped planter bed of at least five feet in width with a 6-inch high cement concrete berm shall be installed along the entire perimeter except for those areas devoted to perpendicular accessways.
2. A minimum of five percent of the paved parking area shall be devoted to interior planting areas. Extensive use of trees is encouraged. All planting areas shall be at least three feet wide. Perimeter planting shall not be considered part of this required interior planting.
3. Where topography and gradient allow, parking lots should be depressed and/or screened from view by landscaped berms and hedges.
4. Where trees already exist on the property, the design should make the best use of this growth and shade. Such trees shall be protected by a tree well with a diameter sufficient to insure their continued growth.
5. Planting areas should be distributed throughout the lot as evenly as possible, but variations from this pattern may be granted by the director when a different pattern would result in the overall aesthetic improvement of the project. Innovation in design and materials is encouraged.
6. Wherever a center divider separates parking stalls facing each other, tree wells shall be established not more than fifty feet apart for large trees (exceeding twenty feet spread at maturity), or not more than thirty feet for small and medium-sized trees.
7. All plantings shall be permanently and regularly maintained free of debris and in conformity with the accepted practices for landscape maintenance.
8. Required landscaping shall be irrigated with greywater, where feasible.

**F. Lighting**

Lighting, where provided to illuminate a parking area, shall be hooded and so arranged and controlled so as not to cause a nuisance either to highway traffic or to adjacent properties.

**G. Usability**

The required off-street parking facilities and driveways shall not be used for any purpose other than as required by this chapter. Unless otherwise provided by an approved use

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 94**

permit, no owner or tenant shall lease, rent or otherwise make such required parking available to any person who does not occupy the premises for which the parking is required.

H. Seasonal or Peak Parking Areas.

With the approval of the planning commission, the above development standards may be waived or conditionally waived for a portion of the required parking spaces where the applicant can show that such spaces are required only on a periodic basis.

**3.12.6 Loading**

A. The following off-street loading spaces shall be provided and continuously maintained and shall be not less than ten feet in width, twenty feet in length, and with fourteen feet of vertical clearance:

Total Square Feet of Building Space	Loading Spaces Required
Commercial Buildings (gross floor area)	
3,000 -- 15,000	1
15,001 -- 45,000	2
45,001 -- 75,000	3
75,001 -- 105,000	4
105,001 -- and over	5

Total Square Feet of Building Space	Loading Spaces Required
Commercial Outdoor Sales (gross area)	
0 -- 5,000	1
5,001 -- 45,000	2
45,001 -- 105,000	3
105,001 -- and over	4

Institutional (gross floor area)	
3,000 -- 20,000	1
20,001 -- 50,000	2
50,001 -- 80,000	3
80,001 -- 110,000	4
110,001 -- and over	5

B. When the lot upon which the loading spaces are located abuts an alley, such loading spaces shall adjoin or have access from the alley. The length of the loading space may be measured perpendicular to or parallel with the alley. Where such loading area is parallel with the alley and the lot is fifty feet or less in width, the loading area shall extend across the full width of the lot. The length of a loading area need not exceed fifty feet for any

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 95**

two spaces.

C. Loading space required by this section may occupy a required rear or interior side setback, but not a required front or street side setback. Where the loading is permitted in a setback, the setback may be used in calculating the area required for loading, providing that there be no more than one entry or exit for each sixty feet of lot frontage or fraction thereof.

D. All loading spaces shall be separate, striped spaces in addition to the required parking spaces not within a required parking lot drive, backout space or aisle; except, that for commercial buildings with a gross floor area of less than fifteen thousand square feet, the loading space may be within a parking lot drive, backout space or aisle.

E. No loading space shall be located on a dead end driveway, accessway, aisle, or alley unless a turn-around circle with a minimum radius of ninety feet is provided adjacent to the loading space.

### **3.13. SIGNS**

#### **3.13.1 Purpose**

These sections are intended to implement the City's land use and environmental goals, policies and objectives, with particular regard to maintaining a city that is visually attractive and to preserving and enhancing the visual qualities of the community's streets and highways. Standards are provided to safeguard the life, health, property, and public welfare by regulating the design, quality of materials and construction, illumination, location and maintenance of all signs, sign structures and billboards, while attempting to provide functional flexibility and create an incentive to promote good design.

#### **3.13.2 Goals**

This Chapter shall apply to all signs within the City. The goals of these regulations include the following:

- A. To preserve and enhance the unique character and visual appearance of the City.
- B. To assure proper expression through visual communications involving signs that are compatible with the character and environment of this community.
- C. To promote fairness in competition and retain identity in the business community while recognizing the importance of well designed business signs.
- D. To enhance the visual quality of the City's scenic streets.
- E. To recognize the integral part played by signs in the overall appearance of the

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 96**

City.

- F. To reduce possible traffic and safety hazards by prohibiting signs that are distracting to motorists.
- G. To recognize the functions and importance of signs for businesses and the benefit of well designed business signs to the community as a whole.
- H. To provide guidance and direction for sign users and sign designers as to what constitutes appropriate signs in the City.
- I. To establish standards that will encourage business signs to be used for the purpose of business identification.

**3.13.3 Prohibited signs**

Except for those signs allowed under the provisions of Section 9.3.54(E) of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, "Special permits," the following signs are prohibited:

- A. Outdoor advertising displays, structures or signs.
- B. Portable signs.
- C. Exposed neon, flashing or scintillating signs, except for public service time and temperature signs, which shall not be flashing, animated or revolving in nature.
- D. Revolving signs.
- E. Devices dispensing bubbles and free floating particles of matter.
- F. Any notice, placard, bill, card, poster, sticker, banner, sign, advertising or other device affixed or attached to or upon any public street, walkway, crosswalk, other rights-of-way, curb, lamppost, hydrant, tree, telephone booth or pole, lighting system or any fixture of the police or fire alarm system.
- G. Devices projecting or otherwise producing the image of an advertising sign or message on any surface or object.
- H. Projecting signs.
- I. Signs which project or encroach into any existing or future street right-of-way.
- J. Automatic changing signs or electronic message center signs, except for public service time and temperature signs.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 97**

- K. Streamers, banners, balloons, flares, flags, pennants, propellers, twirlers, and similar attention-getting display or device with the exception of the following:
- L. One (1) each national, state, and local governmental flag properly displayed upon a maximum of one (1) flagpole per flag not to exceed twenty-eight (28) feet in height.
- M. Holiday decorations, in season, displayed for an aggregate period not exceeding sixty (60) days in any one (1) calendar year, except no advertising of the business or products shall be permitted.
- N. Grand opening and special event displays approved by the director in the manner hereinafter provided.
- O. Except as hereinafter provided, freestanding or pole signs, except for on-site directional signs.
- P. A vehicle related portable freestanding sign or any sign placed within, affixed or attached to any vehicle or trailer on a public right-of-way, or on public or private property, for the purpose of advertising an event or attracting people to a place of business, unless the vehicles or trailer is used in its normal business capacity and not for the primary purpose of advertising an event or attracting people to a place of business.
- Q. Signs or sign structures which by color, wording or locations resemble or conflict with traffic control signs or devices.
- R. Signs that create a safety hazard by obstructing the view of pedestrian or vehicular traffic.
- S. Sign structures and supports no longer in use, for a period of sixty (60) days by the owner, tenant, or lessee.
- T. Signs painted directly on an exterior wall, fence, fascia or parapet.
- U. Signs that display a message or graphic representation that is lewd, indecent, or offensive to public morals.
- V. Signs for the purpose of commercial advertising created by the arrangement of vegetation, rocks, or other objects such as on a hillside visible to pedestrians or motorists.
- W. Roof signs.
- X. Combination signs.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 98**

- Y. Signs which are enacted after this date that do not conform to the provisions of these section are prohibited.

**3.13.4 Permit requirements and procedure**

A. Application.

No person shall place, erect, modify, alter or repaint, or permit the placement, erection, modification, alteration or repainting of any sign, unless otherwise specifically exempted by this Chapter, without first obtaining a sign permit in accordance with the provisions of this section. The application for such sign permit shall be made on the form provided by the Planning Department and shall be accompanied by the required fee. Such application shall set forth and contain the following information and materials:

1. The location and size of any existing or proposed buildings or structures on the property, which are or will be under the ownership or control of the applicant.
2. The location of off-street parking facilities, including major points of entry and exit for motor vehicles where directional signs are proposed.
3. The position of the proposed sign and its relationship to existing or proposed adjacent buildings and structures which are or will be under the ownership or control of the applicant.
4. The proposed design, size, exact colors, materials and location of the sign or sign structure.
5. The method of attachment to any structure.
6. A statement showing sizes and dimensions of all other signs existing on the property under the ownership or control of the applicant.
7. A statement showing the size and color relationships of such sign or sign structure to the appearance and design of existing or proposed buildings and structures on the property.
8. Photographs of all sides of any building or renderings of proposed buildings.
9. Such other information as the Planning Department may require to secure compliance with this Chapter.

B. Review.

An application for a sign permit for the placement or erection of a new sign or the



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 99**

modification, alteration or repainting of an existing sign shall be reviewed by the Director. The Director shall approve the application if the Director finds that such application satisfies the criteria set forth in subsection C of this Chapter. Any decision made by the Director may be appealed in accordance with the provisions of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

C. Criteria.

The following criteria shall be used in reviewing an application for a sign permit:

1. That any business sign is necessary for the applicant's enjoyment of substantial trade and property rights;
2. That the sign is consistent with the general plan and the provisions of the Municipal Code;
3. That the sign is not detrimental to the public health, safety, or welfare.
4. That the size, shape, color, and placement of the sign is compatible with the building it identifies;
5. That the size, shape, color, and placement of the sign is compatible with the neighborhood and other lawful signs in the area;
6. That both the location of the proposed sign and the design of its visual elements (lettering, words, figures, colors, decorative motifs, spacing, and proportions are legible under normal viewing conditions prevailing where the sign is to be installed;
7. That the location and design of the proposed sign does not obscure from view or unduly detract from existing or adjacent signs;
8. That the location and design of the proposed sign, its size, shape, illumination, and color are compatible with the visual characteristics of the surrounding area so as not to detract from or cause depreciation of the value or quality of adjacent properties; and
9. That the location and design of a proposed sign in close proximity to any residential district does not adversely affect the quality or character of such residential area.

D. Exemptions to sign permit requirement.

1. The following signs, if not illuminated, shall be permitted without the requirement of a sign permit in all land use zones:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 100**

- a. One (1) identification sign not exceeding two (2) square feet in area displaying only the name and/or address of the owner, occupant or use, except that agricultural uses may have one (1) identification sign not exceeding six (6) square feet in area.
  - b. Directional or safety signs required by law.
  - c. One (1) each national, state, and local governmental flag properly displayed upon a maximum of one (1) per pole, not to exceed twenty-eight (28) feet in height.
  - d. Holiday decorations, in season, displayed for an aggregate period not exceeding sixty (60) days in any one (1) calendar year.
  - e. Religious, charitable, civic, homeowners association, educational or cultural posters, affixed to a building wall or window area, not exceeding sixteen (16) square feet in area which are installed in a temporary condition.
  - f. Utility and telephone pay station signs.
  - g. Official traffic, fire and police related signs, temporary traffic control signs used during construction, utility facilities and substructure location and identification signs and markers required to protect said facilities, and other signs and markers required or authorized by the City of Malibu, the State Department of Transportation, or any other public agency.
  - h. Notices required to be posted by law.
  - i. Signs for public or quasi-public uses. Directional and public convenience signs for public and quasi-public uses may be permitted on public property. The design of such signs shall conform to standard directional sign specifications promulgated by the Director and approved by the planning commission. The total number of signs allowed shall be based on the minimum number necessary for adequate public identification as determined by the Director.
2. Residential land use districts.
- a. Nameplates. Each residential dwelling is permitted one (1) nameplate per street frontage indicating the names of the residence/occupants and/or the street address of the residence. The sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in area.
  - b. Agricultural uses. Each agricultural use is permitted one (1) unilluminated

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 101**

sign indicating the name and address of such use. Such sign shall not exceed six (6) square feet in area and if located on a fence or stake, shall not be more than six (6) feet in height.

- c. Real estate advertising signs. One (1) unilluminated, double-faced real estate advertising sign is permitted, not to exceed six (6) square feet in area and six (6) feet in height. Such sign shall contain information restricted to the sale or rental of the premises on which located. Such sign shall be situated no less than five (5) feet from the inside line of the sidewalk, or if there is no sidewalk, from the property line. Such sign shall remain on the premises only during the period of time that the premises are being offered for sale and in any event shall be removed seven (7) days after the property is sold or rented or the offer for sale or rent is terminated.
- d. Open house signs. During the period when real estate is offered for sale or rent and while a salesperson is physically present on the premises, a sign indicating that an open house is being conducted is permitted. the sign shall not exceed three (3) square feet in area; and if located on a stake, no part of the sign shall exceed four (4) feet above ground level. Off-site directional signs may be permitted for an open house, subject to the following provisions:
  - i. Such signs shall not exceed three (3) square feet in area;
  - ii. No more than two pole flags not exceeding two square feet or five feet in height shall be used;
  - iii. Such signs shall be located on private property only;
  - iv. Such signs shall be allowed only during daylight hours;
  - v. Such signs shall be located not less than five (5) feet from the inside line of the sidewalk or, if there is no sidewalk, from the property line.
- e. Signs for special events. Temporary signs not exceeding sixteen (16) square feet in area pertaining to events of civic, philanthropic, educational or religious organizations may be permitted provided that such signs are posted for no more than thirty (30) days prior to and seven (7) days after such event.
- f. Garage sale signs. One (1) non illuminated double-faced sign is permitted during the time of a garage sale. Such sign shall not exceed six (6) square feet in area and, if located on a fence or stake, shall not be more than six (6) feet in height. In addition, off-site directional signs may be permitted during the same period subject to the following provisions:
  - i. Such signs shall not exceed three(3) square feet in area.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 102**

- ii. Such signs shall be located on private property only; and
- iii. Such signs shall be limited to four (4) in number.

3. Multiple residential districts

- a. Purpose. In authorizing signs for this zone, it is recognized that larger residential complexes and other permitted uses require identification as separate identities. The intent of these regulations is to strive for a single sign per complex or use to eliminate clutter and to promote compatibility, proportion, simplicity and sign effectiveness.
- b. Signs - Apartments. One (1) monument identification sign not exceeding forty-eight (48) square feet in area, including the base, and six (6) feet in height may be erected on the public street frontage upon which the apartment complex has access. Such sign shall be set back a minimum of five (5) feet from any property line. In addition, a directory sign not exceeding one (1) square foot of sign area per apartment and five (5) feet in height may be installed on each building wall facing a public street upon which the apartment complex has access.
- c. Signs - Condominiums. One (1) monument identification sign not exceeding forty-eight (48) square feet in area, including the base, and six (6) feet in height may be erected on each public street frontage upon which the complex has public access. Such signs shall be set back from any property line at least five (5) feet. In addition, interior directional signs which are visible from any public right-of-way, may be approved by the director to identify special elements of such complexes such as clubhouses and other common area facilities provided that such signs do not exceed six (6) square feet in area and four (4) feet in height. Interior directional signs not visible from any public right-of-way shall not be subject to the requirements of this paragraph.
- d. Other permitted uses. For each nonresidential use not more than one (1) monument identification sign per public street frontage upon which such use has public access may be erected to identify the use provided that such sign does not exceed forty-eight (48) square feet in area, including the base, and six (6) feet in height. Such signs shall be set back a minimum of five (5) feet from any property line.
- e. Real estate advertising signs. One (1) real estate sign is permitted per unit being offered for sale, lease or rent. Such signs shall not exceed six (6) square feet in area and six (6) feet in height, and shall be designed and located in a manner approved by the director. Such sign shall be removed with seven (7) days after the property is sold or rented or the offer for sale or rent is

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 103**

terminated. Property shall be deemed to be sold upon the close of escrow.

- f. Signs for special events. Temporary signs not exceeding sixteen (16) square feet in area pertaining to events of civic, philanthropic, educational or religious organizations may be permitted provided that such signs are posted for no more than thirty (30) days prior to and seven (7) days after the event.

E. Special permits. Nothing contained in this Chapter shall prohibit the City from granting a temporary special permit or otherwise permitting, on such terms as it deems proper, sign or like advertising pertaining to any civic, patriotic or special event of general public interest provided that the council finds that such signs or advertising will not be materially detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare, nor harmful to adjacent properties or uses. The Director may grant minor special permits. Said signs shall be limited to a maximum of two (2) per parcel and shall not exceed sixteen (16) square feet in size. Said signs shall be located a minimum of ten (10) feet from any public right-of-way.

### **3.13.5 General provisions**

- A. Entitlements strictly construed. Since the regulations provided by this Chapter are established to protect and promote the public health, safety, and general welfare, any sign entitlement authorized hereunder shall be strictly construed to further the purposes of this Chapter.
- B. Sign integration requirement. All signs shall be designed as an integral part of the total building design.
- C. Sign orientation. All signs shall face a public or private right-of-way, either on or abutting the property upon which such signs are located.
- D. Number of colors. All permanent signs shall contain no more than four (4) different colors. For the purposes of this provision, white and black shall be considered colors. Different shades shall be considered separate colors. A logo is not subject to the four color limitation.
  1. Shopping Center Signs. All signs in shopping centers shall comply with each of the following.
    - a. Each sign shall contain one or two of the same four (4) colors as every other sign throughout the center.
    - b. All sign components shall have the same, subdued and uniform background in terms of color, illumination and material.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 104**

- c. All lettering shall be the same style and color as other signs in the center.
- d. A logo shall not be larger than 25 percent of the sign area and is not subject to the four-color limitation.
- e. The sign structure and any related supports shall be the same color and material throughout the center.

E. Sign copy. Not more than twenty-five (25) percent of the total area of any sign shall include descriptive wording which is not a part of the name of the business.

F. Types of materials. The types of materials for sign structures shall, if possible and practicable, be similar to or the same as materials used in the related buildings.

G. Illumination of signs. Unless otherwise prohibited by this Chapter, signs may be illuminated subject to the approval of the Director to ensure that such illumination does not interfere with the use and enjoyment of adjacent properties or create any public safety hazards. The approval of any illuminated sign shall not be final until thirty (30) days after installation during which period the director may order the dimming of any illumination found to be excessively brilliant, and no sign approval shall be valid until such order has been carried out to the satisfaction of the director. Illumination shall be considered when it prevents perception of objects or building beyond or in the vicinity of the sign. In no case shall an illuminated sign or lighting device be so placed or directed as to permit the beams and/or illumination therefrom to be directed or beamed upon a public street, walkway, or adjacent properties so as to cause glare or reflection that may constitute a traffic or safety hazard or interfere with the use and enjoyment of adjacent properties. Except for automated teller machines, no sign shall be illuminated after 11:30 p.m. or close of business, whichever occurs last.

1. In no event shall the following limits be exceeded:

- a. Four (4) 430-milliamp tubes for fluorescent internal lighting,
- b. 30-milliamp for neon internal lighting,
- c. Two (2) 40-watt floods for external lighting.

H. Obstruction of public passage. No signs shall be installed so as to obstruct any window, door, fire escape or other emergency exit of any building.

I. Required information on signs. All permanent signs approved under these regulation shall have the name of the maker, the date of installation and the city sign permit number legibly placed on the lower right hand corner of the face of the sign in a conspicuous

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 105**

place. As an alternative, such information may be placed on the base of the sign at a location visible and readable from the adjacent public or private right-of-way.

J. Maintenance of signs. All signs shall be maintained in a neat and attractive, well-repaired condition.

### **3.13.6 Signs Subject to Permit**

The sign entitlements provided by this section shall be considered the maximum permitted sign entitlements under the Malibu Local Implementation Plan. Such sign entitlements may be reduced as a condition of approval for the sign permit for a particular sign or signs if necessary to satisfy the sign criteria set forth in the Malibu Local Implementation Plan.

A. Commercial land use districts.

1. Purpose. The purpose of sign regulation in the commercial and business land use zones is to limit the number of signs per complex to eliminate clutter and to promote compatibility, proportion, simplicity and sign effectiveness.
2. Basic sign entitlement- Business park and retail uses. Each separate business shall be limited to one (1) primary sign integrated into the design of the building. Accessory signs shall be used only to improve the effectiveness of the sign program in relationship to the mass of the building or to indicate legitimate accessory uses. The signs permitted under this paragraph 2 shall be referred to as the "basic sign entitlement." Except as other provided by this Chapter, the following sign area limitations shall apply:
  - a. The total aggregate area of a primary sign and accessory signs for any business in a building located within one hundred (100) feet of any public or private right-of-way shall not exceed one (1) square foot of sign area for each foot of primary building frontage. In no event, however, shall sign area exceed fifty (50) square feet and such sign shall be located on primary frontage. In the event that one side of the building does not abut a street and exceeds one hundred twenty-five (125) feet in length, there shall be permitted a total of one (1) secondary sign on the building which shall not exceed twenty-five (25) square feet in sign area. The secondary sign may be increased up to fifty (50) square feet in lieu of a primary sign. Such sign shall advertise solely the name of the business center or primary tenant. No secondary sign shall be illuminated. Unless otherwise approved by the Planning Commission, no signs shall be closer than six (6) feet from any other sign permitted under this Chapter. The maximum of any one dimension shall not exceed twenty (20) percent of the building wall, or thirty (30) feet, whichever is less.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 106**

- b. The total aggregate area of a primary sign and accessory signs for any business in a building located more than one hundred (100) feet of any public or private right-of-way shall not exceed one (1) square foot of sign area for each foot of primary building frontage. In no event, however, shall such sign area exceed seventy (70) square feet and such sign shall be located on the primary frontage. In the event that one (1) side of the building does not abut a street and exceeds one hundred twenty-five (125) feet in length, there shall be permitted a total of one (1) secondary sign on the building which shall not exceed thirty-five (35) square feet in sign area. The secondary sign may be increased up to seventy (70) square feet in lieu of a primary sign. Such sign shall advertise solely the name of the business center or primary tenant. No secondary sign shall be illuminated.
- c. Unless otherwise approved by the Planning Commission, no signs shall be closer than six (6) feet from any other sign permitted under this Chapter. The maximum of any one dimension shall not exceed twenty (20) percent of the building wall, or thirty (30) feet, whichever is less.
- d. For a single business totally occupying a commercial building, which is not part of a larger complex, project, center or park, or an outdoor display; and within the limitations of the provisions of subparagraphs a and b, above, a freestanding monument sign is permitted, subject to the following standards:
  - i. The sign shall be a maximum of forty-eight (48) square feet in area, including the base.
  - ii. The sign shall have a maximum height of six (6) feet.
  - iii. The sign shall be located a minimum of five (5) feet from any public or private right-of-way.
  - iv. The maximum length of any side of the sign shall not exceed two (2) times the dimension of any other side.
- e. Major tenants in shopping centers which have a frontage greater than one hundred (100) feet are permitted to have a maximum sign area of two hundred (200) square feet.
- f. Business maintained exclusively on the second floor of a two (2) story building may be allowed up to ten (10) square feet of sign area adjacent to the first floor entrance. Second floor businesses sharing a common entrance with one (1) or more first floor businesses shall be limited to a ten-square-foot directory sign at the first floor entrance.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 107**

3. Basic sign entitlement-Office Uses. Office buildings shall be limited to one (1) primary sign solely to identify the name of the building, integrated into the design of the building. The signs permitted under this paragraph 3 shall be referred to as the "basic sign entitlement." Except as otherwise provided by this Chapter, the following sign area limitations shall apply.
  - a. The total aggregate area of a primary sign for any office building located within one hundred (100) feet of any public or private right-of-way shall not exceed one (1) square foot of sign area for each foot of primary building frontage. In no event, however, shall such sign area exceed fifty (50) square feet and such sign shall be located on the primary frontage. In the event that one side of the building does not abut a street and exceeds one hundred twenty-five (125) feet in length, there shall be permitted a total of one secondary sign on the building which shall not exceed twenty-five (25) square feet in sign area. The secondary sign may be increased up to fifty (50) square feet in lieu of a primary sign. Such sign shall advertise solely the name of the office center or primary tenant. No secondary sign shall be illuminated. Unless otherwise approved by the planning commission, no signs shall be closer than six (6) feet from any other sign permitted under this Chapter. The maximum of any one dimension shall not exceed twenty (20) percent of the building wall, or thirty (30) feet, whichever is less. The maximum height of the sign shall be determined by the Director.
  - b. The total aggregate area of a primary sign and accessory signs for a building located more than one hundred (100) feet of any public or private right-of-way shall not exceed one (1) square foot of sign area for each foot of primary building frontage. In no event, however, shall such sign area exceed seventy (70) square feet and such sign shall be located on the primary frontage. In the event that one side of the building does not abut a street and exceeds one hundred twenty-five (125) feet in length, there shall be permitted a total of one (1) secondary sign on the building which shall not exceed thirty-five (35) square feet in sign area. The secondary sign may be increased up to seventy (70) square feet in-lieu of a primary sign. Such sign shall advertise solely the name of the office center or primary tenant. No secondary sign shall be illuminated. Unless otherwise approved by the planning commission, no signs shall be closer than six (6) feet from any other sign permitted under this Chapter. The maximum of any one dimension shall not exceed twenty (20) percent of the building wall, or thirty (30) feet, whichever is less. The maximum height of the sign shall be determined by the Director.
  - c. In lieu of a sign on the building as specified in (a) and (b) above, an office building is permitted to have a freestanding monument sign. Said sign shall be a monument sign not exceeding forty-eight (48) square feet in

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 108**

area, including the base, and a maximum of six (6) feet from any public right-of-way and shall be used solely to identify the name of the office building.

4. Frontage on two or more streets. A business located in a building having frontage on more than one (1) public right-of-way may use the basic sign entitlement on one (1) frontage, and one-half of the allowance on the second public frontage. Said allowance shall only be utilized on the frontage on which the allowance is based. For the purposes of this paragraph, frontage shall include any entrance or exit to the premises upon which the subject business is located from a public right-of-way even though the subject business does not actually front such right-of-way. In addition, a business with a public entrance on a secondary frontage on a private right-of-way may have a sign located on such frontage which does not exceed ten (10) square feet in area.

5. Commercial and business complex, center or park. In addition to the basic sign entitlement, any commercial and business complex, center or park which has a common name and is in excess of two (2) acres in area is permitted one (1) complex identification sign per one thousand (1,000) feet of public right-of-way. Said sign shall be a monument sign not exceeding forty-eight (48) square feet in area, including the base, and a maximum of six (6) feet in height. Such signs shall be set back a minimum of five (5) feet from any public right-of-way and shall be used solely to identify the complex, center or park. Any commercial and business complex, center or park, in which buildings are located fifty (50) feet or more from public right-of-way, shall be allowed one (1) address monument sign, identifying solely the address of the property, per main driveway, not to exceed a total of one (1) sign per five hundred (500) feet of public right-of-way. Address monument signs shall not exceed a total of one (1) sign per five hundred (500) feet of public right-of-way. Address monument signs shall not exceed sixteen (16) square feet in area, including the base, and shall not exceed five (5) feet in height, and shall be set back a minimum of five (5) feet from any public right-of-way. Complex identification signs and address monument signs may be combined, provided that the combined complex/address sign not exceed sixteen (16) square feet in area, including the base, and shall not exceed five (5) feet in height, and shall be set back a minimum distance of five (5) feet from any public right-of-way.

6. Early review. An application for the first new sign in a commercial or business complex, center or park shall be accompanied by a sign program for the entire complex, center or park in order that all future signs are uniform and consistent with the requirements of this Chapter.

7. Prohibited locations. No signs shall be located in such a manner as to face in the direction of or be visible to property in a residential district when such sign would be less than two hundred (200) feet from such residential property unless such sign faces and is parallel to a public right-of-way.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 109**

8. Second-story businesses. Businesses maintained exclusively on the second floor of a two-story building may be allowed up to ten (10) square feet of the sign area adjacent to the first floor entrance.

9. Signs for pedestrian traffic. Where the principal sign for a business is located so that it cannot be seen by pedestrian traffic, an identification sign, in addition to that otherwise allowed under this Chapter, is permitted. Such sign shall be no larger than three (3) square feet per side and shall be designed and located so as to not distract from the appearance of the building or violate the purposes of this Chapter.

10. Signs within window areas. Informational signs not to exceed a maximum of five (5) square feet of the window area of a business may be used. Such signs shall be located on the inside of the window and shall not require a sign permit, and shall not be used for the name of the business in excess of twenty (20) percent of said area.

a. Sale/special event signs. During the period of time that a sale of goods or services is being conducted, one (1) sale sign per window located on the inside of such window is allowed on each public street frontage. Such sign shall be in addition to the total authorized sign area but shall not exceed twenty-five (25) percent of the total window area. Said sign shall be compatible in terms of colors with the permanent signs, except fluorescent color shall be prohibited. Said sale/special event sign shall be limited to a maximum fourteen-day period, not to exceed a total of four (4) said events per year.

b. Listing of business associates. In addition to the basic sign entitlement, each separate business shall be allowed, without a sign permit, lettering on or behind windows facing the public view indicating the owners, operators, or business associates exercising the use, provided that such lettering shall be enclosed within a single area and shall not exceed a total of three (3) square feet.

c. Use of attraction boards by theaters. In addition to the basic sign entitlement, one (1) attraction board to advertise theater, or restaurant entertainment is permitted. The maximum permitted size for an attraction board shall be fifty (50) square feet if placed on a building wall facing a public street or twenty-five (25) square feet on each side if such board is incorporated into a monument sign otherwise permitted in this Chapter. The advertising on the attraction board shall be limited to coming and current entertainment only.

14. Gasoline service stations. In addition to the basic sign entitlement, gasoline service stations are allowed the following:

a. One (1) gasoline or fuel price sign per street frontage, placed either on the ground or on a pole, not to exceed twenty (20) square feet in area and six (6) feet in height, advertising the actual price per gallon or liter including all taxes at

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 110**

which regular, premium, and unleaded gasoline, are sold.

Any special conditions required for sale at such price including but not limited to "cash," "credit," "full-service," "mini-service," or "self-service," shall also be indicated.

b. One (1) wall sign advertising the company name and/or logo; the operator; and accessory uses, including but not limited to, "mini-mart," "car wash," not to exceed fifteen (15) square feet in area; or a monument sign advertising the information listed above, which does not exceed forty-eight (48) square feet in area, and complies with the provisions governing monument signs.

c. The restrictions imposed by this Chapter shall not be applicable to displays located on or above the actual fuel pumps, nor shall they apply to stand-up or other type displays of service related products such as motor oil, windshield wipers, credit card applications and similar items.

d. One (1) informational sign located on a building wall not to exceed ten (10) square feet in area.

15. Fast service restaurants. In addition to the basic sign entitlement, fast service restaurants with drive-up or walk through facilities are permitted two (2) menu or reader boards with a maximum area of twenty five (25) square feet each. For the purposes of determining this maximum area, any pictures or photographs of food products on the perimeter of the board shall not be included within the computation of the maximum area for such board.

16. Automated or manual service facilities. Signs for drive-up or walk-up service windows or machines, whether freestanding or incorporated into a building, require special consideration which, because of their unlimited variety and character, a uniform sign entitlement cannot be established. Therefore, the sign allowance for such facilities shall be determined when the sign permit application is being reviewed on the basis of their function and use and such signs shall not be allowed as a method for increasing the basic sign entitlement for the principal use or to function as off-site advertising of the principal use. Examples of such facilities are drive-up or walk-up windows for banks, restaurants, liquor and grocery stores, and film processors.

17. Sale, lease and rental signs. Commercial and industrial properties may have sale, lease or rental signs on the following basis:

- a. Under two and one-half (2 ½) acres, one (1) sign;
- b. Over two and one-half (2 ½) acres, but less than five (5) acres, two (2) signs;

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 111**

- c. Over five (5) acres, one (1) sign per street frontage.

Such permitted signs shall not exceed fifteen (15) square feet in area or six (6) feet in height and shall be designed and located in a manner satisfactory to the Director. Such signs shall be removed within seven (7) days after the property is sold or rented or the offer for sale or rent is terminated. The property shall be deemed to be sold upon the close of escrow.

B. Special purpose signs.

1. Trade construction signs. One (1) non-illuminated sign per street frontage advertising the various construction trades is permitted on construction sites during the period that valid building permit approval exists. Such signs shall not exceed three (3) square feet per twenty thousand (20,000) square feet of land area with a maximum of thirty-two (32) square feet in sign area and shall be removed before a notice of completion is issued for the building being constructed. No trade construction sign shall exceed six (6) feet in height.
2. "No trespassing" signs. "No trespassing " or "no dumping" signs per one hundred (100) feet of street frontage not exceeding three (3) square feet in area or six (6) feet in height are permitted for each parcel of land. Such signs shall be designed and located on such parcel in a manner approved by the Director.
3. Land subdivision signs. Signs advertising land subdivisions shall be limited to one (1) double-faced sign of thirty-two (32) square feet per side, placed at a right angle to the street or two (2) thirty-two-square-foot signs facing the street. The maximum height shall be ten (10) feet. Such signs shall be at least two hundred (200) feet apart and shall be located within the subdivision. Such signs shall be removed within twelve (12) months or when all lots within the subdivision are initially sold, whichever is sooner. Such signs shall not be illuminated.
4. Lease potential signs. One (1) sign advertising lease potential for future development, not to exceed thirty-two (32) square feet in area and located a minimum of five (5) feet from any property line, is permitted for a single-parcel multiple-unit development. However, such sign shall not be erected until the architectural review approval is received for the proposed project, and all such signs shall be removed before a notice of completion for the development or upon expiration of the architectural review approval. Such signs shall face a public right-of-way and shall not be illuminated.
5. Community and neighborhood identification signs. For identifiable communities or neighborhoods, a forty-eight (48) square foot sign may be

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 112**

permitted for each public street entrance. Such sign may be placed on property line walls for a maximum of one (1) sign on each side of the entrance, or, as an alternative thereto such sign may consist of one (1) monument sign with a maximum height of six (6) feet.

6. Signs on awnings. Painted, non illuminated signs may be permitted on the borders of marquees, canopies, awnings, arcades, or similar structures or attachments, if located and erected in a manner satisfactory to the Director. Such signs shall be included in the basic sign area entitlement. Externally lighted signs shall be permitted on the upper or lower surface of fixed marquees and similar structures, the front face of which faces the public right-of-way; provided that the outer dimensions of such signs shall not exceed sixteen (16) inches in height; and provided further that each letter or image on such a sign does not exceed twelve (12) inches in height. The location and design of such signs shall be approved by the Director. Such signs shall be included in the total basic sign area entitlement.
7. Grand opening signs. During an authorized grand opening event, temporary signs, not exceeding twenty (20) square feet in area may be approved by the Director. Such signs may consist of one (1) banner on the exterior wall of the building within which the subject business is located. Such signs shall not be displayed more than thirty (30) days from the issuance of the sign permit.

In addition, during the first four (4) days of a grand opening event, captive balloons, without regard to number, may be permitted provided that such balloons do not extend beyond the lowest point of the roof line of the business, obstruct other business in the vicinity or interfere with pedestrian or vehicle traffic.

These restrictions shall not in anyway prohibit any person from handing out or giving away balloons as part of the normal activities of a business as long as such balloons are not in a captive state attached to a structure.

8. Directional signs. Directional signs shall be limited in number to the greater of five (5) signs or four (4) signs per frontage for any business premises that has more than one (1) frontage. The maximum area for such signs shall be three (3) square feet, and such signs shall not exceed three (3) feet in height. A directional sign may display a logo of a business located on the subject property as well as an arrow or other directional symbol and/or words, including but not limited to "parking," "enter," "exit," "do not enter," "drive-thru," "welcome" and other similar messages.

### **3.13.7 Administration**

A. Duty to enforce. The Director shall have the duty to enforce the provisions of this Chapter.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 113**

B. Ambiguity. Whenever any ambiguity arises as to the interpretation of the provisions of this Chapter, the applicant for a sign permit may request that the planning commission make a determination as to the meaning and application of the ambiguous provision.

C. Minor modifications. The planning commission may approve minor modifications to the regulations relating to the size, height, number and location of new or existing signs after a public hearing in those cases where an applicant is faced with exceptional circumstances related to the type or location of its business, or is trying to achieve a special design. The applicant shall have the burden of proving that:

1. The sign is or will be integrated into the architecture of the building;
2. The sign is or will not be detrimental to surrounding uses or properties or the community in general; and
3. The approval of such modification is consistent with the purposes of the general plan and this Chapter.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the size or height entitlement of a sign shall not be increased by more than thirty (30) percent.

D. Discontinuance of a business. Within thirty (30) days after the discontinuance of a business in any commercial zone or before a new business occupies the premises, whichever comes first, all nonconforming signs and support structures shall be removed and the working or advertising relating to the discontinued business shall be removed from all conforming signs. This section shall not be applicable to the assignment, lease or sublease of an existing business which continues to conduct the same business on the same premises.

E. Nonconforming sign maintenance. Except for normal repair or maintenance not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the replacement cost of the sign, as determined by the building official, no nonconforming sign shall be modified or moved unless it complies fully with the provisions of this Chapter.

F. Removal of illegal signs on public property. The Director shall remove or cause to be removed any temporary sign unlawfully placed or located on public property. The Director shall notify in writing the owner of such sign, if such owner is known, that its sign is being held at city hall and that it will be destroyed if not claimed by the owner within then (10) days after the date of such notice. In the event that the owner does not claim such sign within said ten-day period, the Director may destroy or otherwise dispose of such sign.

**3.14. WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS ANTENNAE AND FACILITIES**

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 114**

**3.14.1 Wireless Telecommunication Antennae and Facilities and Private Property**

A. Purpose

The following standards are intended to ensure that the development of wireless telecommunications facilities and antennae occur in a manner which respects the environment and neighboring properties, complies with the City's land use policies and goals, and will not impair the integrity and character of the zoned district.

B. Site Plan Review

A site plan review permit, pursuant to Chapter 9.4.23 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, shall be obtained prior to erecting a wireless telecommunications antenna and/or facility in any non-residential zoning district (except for the public open space and recreational vehicle park zoning districts), if such wireless telecommunications antenna and/or facility complies with the General Requirements set forth in Section and the Most Restrictive Design Standards set forth in Section .

C. Conditional Use Permit

A conditional use permit, pursuant to Chapter 9.4.40 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, shall be obtained prior to erecting a wireless telecommunications antenna and/or facility within any rural residential, public open space, or recreational vehicle park zoning districts, or within any other non-residential zoning district if the proposed wireless telecommunications antenna and/or facility does not comply with the Most Restrictive Design Standards set forth in Section 9.3.26. Any wireless telecommunications antenna and/or facility conditionally approved pursuant to this Section shall comply with the General Requirements set forth in Section 9.3.25.

D. Health and Safety

Every wireless telecommunications facility in the City shall be placed, constructed, operated, and maintained in a manner which fully complies with the current regulations of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) with regard to radio frequency emissions.

E. General Requirements. Every wireless telecommunications facility and antenna shall comply with the following development standards.

1. The maximum height of ground or building-mounted antennae shall not exceed 28 feet. However, building-mounted antennae elements, mounted flush on the I of an existing structure which exceeds 28 feet, may have a height equal to the height of the building. Roof-mounted antennae may extend no more than 3 feet above the roof from which they are attached.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 115**

2. Not more than one (1) ground-mounted antenna site, excluding licensed amateur radio station antennae, shall be permitted on each site.
3. Wherever feasible, wireless telecommunications facilities and antennae shall be co-located on existing poles or other facilities. No permittee shall unreasonably restrict access to an existing antenna location if required to co-locate by the City, and if feasible to do so.
4. All electrical support equipment located within cabinets, shelters, or similar structures shall be screened from public view with lattice, vegetation, grading or other appropriate screening. Roof-mounted electrical support equipment shall, as much as possible, be discouraged. Ground-mounted electrical support equipment shall be encouraged.
5. Antennae may be located on existing utility poles provided the antennae do not exceed the height of the utility poles.
6. All antennae shall meet the minimum siting distances to habitable structures required for compliance with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations and standards governing the environmental effects of radio frequency emissions.
7. All antennae shall be located such that any person walking adjacent to the transmitting surface of the antenna will be walking on a grade which is a minimum of eight and one-half feet below the transmitting surface.
8. Lighting of antenna structures and their electrical support equipment is prohibited, except as required by any order or regulation of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

F. Most Restrictive Design Criteria. Every wireless telecommunications facility and antenna shall comply with the following design criteria.

1. All building-mounted antennae shall be located as close as possible to the building.
2. All building and roof-mounted wireless telecommunications facilities and antennae shall be designed to appear as an integral part of the structure and located to minimize visual impacts.
3. Ground-mounted antennae shall be located near existing structures or trees at similar heights for screening purposes where feasible.
4. All antennae and support structures shall be painted and/or textured to achieve

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 116**

architectural compatibility with the structures for which they are attached and/or located. If ground mounted, the antenna and support structure shall be painted, textured, landscaped or otherwise camouflaged as much as possible to integrate the structure into the environment.

5. All antennae shall be designed to prevent unauthorized climbing.
6. The placement of new antennae and facilities shall not be physically obstructive or visually intrusive.
7. All ground-mounted antennae and facilities shall be designed to be consistent with the visual resources in the area where they are located to mitigate visual impacts.

G. Standard Conditions of Approval. Each wireless telecommunications antenna and/or facility which is approved through either the site plan review process or a conditional use permit shall be subject to the following standard conditions of approval, in addition to any other condition deemed appropriate by the reviewing authority:

1. The wireless telecommunications antenna and/or facility shall be erected, operated, and maintained in compliance with the General Requirements of Section 9.3.25 and, if applicable, with the Most Restrictive Design Standards set forth in Section 9.3.26 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.
2. Within thirty (30) calendar days following the installation of any wireless telecommunications antenna and/or facility, the applicant shall provide FCC documentation to the Planning Director that the unit has been inspected and tested in compliance with FCC standards. Such documentation shall include the make and model (or other identifying information) of the unit tested, the date and time of the inspection, and a certification that the unit is properly installed and working within applicable FCC standards.
3. The installation of any wireless telecommunications antenna and/or facility shall be in compliance with all applicable state and local building, electrical, and mechanical codes.
4. Any substantial change in the type of antenna and/or facility installed in a particular location shall require the prior approval of the Planning Director.
5. The applicant shall pay to the City a Permit Compliance Fee in an amount to be established by resolution of the City Council.
6. Co-location of wireless telecommunications antennae and facilities pursuant to Section 9.3.28 shall be required whenever it is feasible to do so.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 117**

H. Locating Antennae at Existing Sites

An effort should be made to locate new wireless telecommunications antennae and facilities on existing grandfathered or conforming facilities when feasible. Requests for new facilities should provide a coverage/interference analysis and capacity analysis which should indicate that the location and quantity of the antennae as proposed is necessary to meet the frequency re-use and spacing needs of the system and to provide adequate wireless telecommunications coverage and capacity to areas which cannot be adequately served by locating the antennae elsewhere.

**3.14.2 Wireless Telecommunications Antennae and Facilities within Public Rights-of-Way**

A. Purpose

The purpose of this Section is to provide locational, design and screening criteria to minimize the potential health, safety and aesthetic impacts of wireless communications facilities within public rights-of-way. The criteria establish standards and permit requirements to facilitate the installation of wireless communications systems while remaining consistent with the scenic character of the City. This chapter seeks to minimize any adverse visual impact created by wireless communications facilities while providing adequate service to the citizens of the City and to accommodate the need for a connection of such services to wireless facilities in adjacent and surrounding communities. Utilities regulated by the state Public Utility Commission are not subject to this Chapter.

B. General Requirements. The following general design guidelines shall be considered for regulating the location, design, and aesthetics for a Wireless Telecommunication Facility:

1. Site Selection. All new wireless communication facilities within public rights-of-way shall be co-located with existing and with other planned new facilities whenever feasible. Service providers are encouraged to co-locate with other facilities such as light standards and other utility structures where the co-location is found to minimize the overall visual impact. Future undergrounding of utility poles is to be considered when planning these facilities.
2. Prior to the processing of the encroachment permit, the applicant is to have an approved five- (5) year Master Plan of Facilities. (This plan is proprietary, not a public document and for use by City staff only.)

C. Site Development

1. Facilities shall be designed to be as visually unobtrusive as possible. Colors and designs must be integrated and compatible with existing on-site and surrounding

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 118**

buildings and/or used in the area. Facilities shall be sited to avoid or minimize obstruction of views from adjacent properties.

2. Site location and development shall preserve the pre-existing character of the site as much as possible. Existing vegetation should be preserved or improved, and disturbance of the existing topography of the site should be minimized, unless such disturbance would result in less visual impact of the sit on the surrounding area.
3. Facilities shall not impede the use of the parkway by pedestrians and equestrians.

**D. Design**

1. All wireless communications facilities shall be unlit.
2. Equipment facilities on site shall be limited to the housing of radio, electronic and related equipment necessary to that site and not used for storage equipment. If feasible, the base station and all wires and cables necessary for the operation of the facility shall be placed underground so that the antenna is the only portion of the facility that is above-ground.
3. All wireless communication facilities shall be screened to the fullest extent possible and located to minimize visibility from surrounding areas and right-of-way.
4. The use of colors and facility designs shall be compatible with surrounding buildings and uses in the area and shall prevent the facility from dominating the surrounding area.
5. All equipment, antennas, poles or towers shall have a non-reflective finish and shall be painted or otherwise treated to minimize visual impacts.
6. The maximum antenna height of any facility shall not exceed the maximum height limit of the underlying zone or the maximum height of an existing building (including any rooftop parapet walls, mechanical rooms, etc.).
7. Radiation by wireless operations shall be kept to levels that do not affect the health of the public.
8. All wireless communication facilities shall be designed so as to be resistant to and minimize opportunities for unauthorized access, climbing, vandalism, graffiti, and other conditions which would result in hazardous conditions, visual blight, or attractive nuisances.

**E. Application Process**

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 119**

1. An encroachment permit shall be obtained prior to implementation of a plan for a wireless telecommunications antenna and/or facility.
2. A site plan review permit shall be obtained prior to approving an encroachment permit.
3. Notice Requirements: At least thirty (30) days prior to issuing the permit, written notice of the application shall be sent to all property owners within a five hundred foot (500') radius of the proposed facility.
4. All applications for a permit for the installation of a telecommunications wireless facility, shall contain the following information:
  - a. A visual impact analysis: The applicant shall submit a visual impact analysis, which may include photomontage, field mock-up, or other techniques, which demonstrates the visual impacts of the proposed facility. Consideration shall be given to views from public areas as well as from private residences. The analysis shall assess the cumulative impacts of the proposed facility and other existing and foreseeable telecommunication facilities in the area, and shall identify and include all feasible mitigation measures consistent with the technological requirements of the proposed telecommunication service. The analysis shall also consider the potential of future utility undergrounding construction. All costs for the visual analysis, and applicable administrative costs, shall be borne by the applicant.
  - b. A Five-Year Master Plan of all existing facilities and planned future facilities within the City. The Master Plan shall consist of the following components:
    - A written description of the type of technology each company/carrier will provide to its customers over the next five years (i.e. Cellular, PCS, etc) and a description of consumer services to be offered (i.e. voice, video and data transmission)
    - A description of the radio frequencies to be used for each technology.
    - A map of the City showing the five year plan cell sites and planned coverage;
    - A written list of existing, proposed and anticipated cell sites of the service provider over a five year period;
    - A description of the location of the cells and the types of installations, including antennas and equipment.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 120**

- c. A radius map and a certified list of the names and addresses of all property owners within five hundred feet (500') of the exterior boundaries of the property involved, as shown on the latest assessment roll of the county assessor.
- d. A plot plan of the lot, right-of-way, premises or parcel of land, showing the exact location of the proposed facility (including all related equipment and cables), exact location and dimensions of all buildings, parking lots, walkways, trash enclosures, and property lines.
- e. Co-location/Height Justification: The applicant must provide justification as to why the proposed height is necessary and why co-location on an existing site is not feasible or desirable (if applicable)
- f. Building elevations and roof plan (for building and/or rooftop-mounted facilities) indicating exact location and dimensions of equipment proposed. For freestanding facilities, indicate surrounding grades, structures, and landscaping from all sides.
- g. Proposed landscaping and/or non-vegetative screening (including required safety fencing) plan for all aspects of the facility.
- h. FCC Standards: Certified documentation by a licensed Engineer stating that the facility meets standards set by the Federal Communication Commission (FCC)
- i. Licenses: Documentation certifying the applicant has obtained all applicable licenses or other approvals required by the Federal Communication Commission to provide the services proposed in connection with the application.

**F. Permit Renewal**

The Facility permit must be renewed every two years. The site must be inspected by the Public Works Director to insure that the facility is still in operation, that it has been properly maintained, and that the original conditions of approval have been adhered to and whether they are to remain the same or need to be modified.

**G. Maintenance**

All wireless telecommunications facilities shall be maintained on a regular basis. Maintenance shall include painting and the care and replacement of dead or diseased landscaping.

**1. Abandonment**

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 121**

a. Notice: At such time that an owner or operator plans to abandon, or is required to discontinue operation of a wireless service facility or portion thereof, the owner or operator will notify the City by certified US mail of the proposed date of abandonment or discontinuation of operations and the date the facility shall be removed. The notice should be given no less than 30 days prior to abandonment. Failure to give notice shall not affect the owner or operator obligation to remove an abandoned facility.

b. Removal: Upon abandonment, the owner or operator shall physically remove the facility or abandoned elements within ninety (90) days from the date of abandonment or discontinuation of use. “ Physically remove” shall include, but not be limited to:

c. Removal of antennas, mounts, equipment cabinets and security barriers from the subject property.

## **CHAPTER 4—ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE HABITAT AREA OVERLAY**

### **4.1. PURPOSE**

The purpose of the environmentally sensitive habitat overlay zone or “ESHA” overlay zone is to protect and preserve areas in which plant or animal life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which could easily be disturbed or degraded by human activities and development. The environmentally sensitive habitat overlay zone shall extend not only over an ESHA area itself but shall also include buffers necessary to ensure continued protection of the habitat areas. Only uses dependent on the sensitive resources and which do not result in significant disruption of habitat values shall be permitted in the ESHA overlay zone.

### **4.2. DESCRIPTION OF AREA SUBJECT TO OVERLAY**

The ESHA overlay provisions shall apply to those areas designated environmentally sensitive habitat area on the ESHA overlay map (Exhibit \_\_\_ ) and those areas within 100 feet of designated ESHA. Additionally, those areas not mapped as ESHA, but found to be ESHA under the provisions of Section 4.3 shall also be subject to these provisions.

### **4.3. ESHA DETERMINATION**

A. Any area not designated on the ESHA Overlay Map that meets the “environmentally sensitive area” definition (Chapter 2) is ESHA and shall be accorded all the protection provided for ESHA in the LCP. The City shall determine the physical extent of habitat meeting the definition of “environmentally sensitive area” on the project site, based on the applicant’s site-specific biological study, as well as available independent evidence.

B. Unless there is site-specific evidence that establishes otherwise, the following habitat areas shall be considered to be ESHA:

1. Any habitat area that is rare or especially valuable from a local, regional, or statewide basis
2. Any habitat area that supports plant or animal species that are designated or are candidates for listing as rare, threatened, or endangered under State or Federal law
3. Any habitat area that supports significant populations designated 1b (Rare or endangered) by the California Native Plant Society.

C. If the applicant’s site-specific biological study or other independent information contains substantial evidence that an area previously shown on the ESHA overlay does



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 123**

not contain habitat that meets the definition of “environmentally sensitive area”, the City shall determine the physical extent of habitat that does meet the definition of “environmentally sensitive area” on the project site. Any area mapped as ESHA shall not be deprived of protection as ESHA, as required by the policies and provisions of the LCP, on the basis that habitat has been illegally removed, degraded, or species of concern have been eliminated. If the City finds that an area previously mapped as ESHA does not meet the definition of ESHA, a modification shall be made to the LUP ESHA Map and the ESHA overlay map. Such a modification shall be considered an LCP amendment, subject to approval by the Coastal Commission.

D. In addition to the findings required in Section 13.9, the City shall make findings as to the physical extent of habitat meeting the definition of environmentally sensitive habitat on the project site, based on the applicant’s site specific biological study, available independent evidence, and review by the environmental review board, City biologist, or other qualified resource specialist.

#### **4.4. SUPPLEMENTAL APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS**

##### **4.4.1. California Department of Fish and Game**

Applications for new development on sites containing or adjacent to a stream or wetland shall include evidence of preliminary approval from the California Department of Fish and Game.

##### **4.4.2. Biological Study**

Applications for new development on property that is 1) within identified ESHA; 2) adjacent to identified ESHA (where the proposed development area is within 100 feet of identified ESHA); or 3) where the initial site inventory (required by Section 13.6) indicates the presence or potential for sensitive species or habitat, shall include a detailed biological study of the site, prepared by a qualified biologist, or resource expert, that includes the following:

- A. An inventory of biological resources, both existing on the site and potential or expected resources, accounting for seasonal variations.
- B. Photographs of the site.
- C. A discussion of the physical characteristics of the site, including, but not limited to, topography, soil types, microclimate, and migration corridors.
- D. An analysis of the frequency of wildfire affecting the site and the length of time since wildfire has last burned the site vegetation.
- E. A map depicting the location of biological resources.
- F. An identification of rare, threatened, or endangered species, that are designated or are candidates for listing under State or Federal Law, and identification of rare

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 124**

- plants designated “1B” by the California Native Plant Society that are present or expected on the project site.
- G. An analysis of the potential impacts of the proposed development on the identified habitat or species.
  - H. An analysis of any unauthorized development, including grading or vegetation removal that may have contributed to the degradation or elimination of habitat area or species that would otherwise be present on the site in a healthy condition.
  - I. Project alternatives designed to avoid and minimize impacts to sensitive resources.
  - J. Mitigation measures that would minimize or mitigate residual impacts that cannot be avoided through project alternatives.

#### **4.4.3. Wetlands**

Where the biological study, or the initial site inventory (required by Section 13.6) indicates the presence or potential for wetland species or indicators, the applicant shall additionally submit a delineation of all wetland areas on the project site. Wetland delineations shall be based on the definitions contained in Section 13577(b) of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations.

#### **4.4.4. Exceptions**

The following types of development shall not be subject to the provisions of Section 4.4.2 with regard to the supplemental application requirement of a detailed biological study of the site:

- A. Remodeling an existing structure that does not extend the existing structure footprint.
- B. Additions to existing structures that are within the lawfully established graded pad area, or the existing developed/landscaped area if there is no graded pad, and that do not require additional fuel modification.
- C. Demolition of an existing structure and construction of a new structure within the existing building pad area where no additional fuel modification is required.
- D. New structures and landscaping proposed within the permitted graded pad or permitted development area if there is no graded pad, authorized in a previously approved coastal development permit.
- E. New structures within existing, developed neighborhoods where the parcel is not within 200 feet of an ESHA, as shown on the ESHA overlay map.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 125**

**4.5. CONDITIONALLY PERMITTED USES**

**4.5.1. Wetlands**

- A. Aquaculture, wetlands-related scientific research and wetlands-related educational uses.
- B. Incidental public service purposes, including but not limited to, burying cables and pipes or inspection of piers and maintenance of existing intake and outfall lines, where it has been demonstrated that there is no feasible less environmentally damaging alternative, and where feasible mitigation measures have been provided to minimize adverse environmental effects.
- C. Wetland restoration projects where the primary purpose is restoration of the habitat.

**4.5.2. Streams**

- A. Necessary water supply projects
- B. Flood protection where no other method for protecting existing structures in the floodplain is feasible and where such protection is necessary for public safety or to protect existing development
- C. Developments and restoration projects which have as the primary function the improvement of fish and wildlife habitat.

**4.5.3. Other types of environmentally sensitive habitat**

- A. Public accessways and trails, including directional signs
- B. Interpretive signage designed to provide information about the value and protection of the resources
- C. Restoration projects where the primary purpose is restoration of the habitat.
- D. Invasive plant eradication projects if they are designed to protect and enhance habitat values.

**4.5.4 Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Buffers**

- A. Public accessways and trails, including directional signs

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 126**

B. Interpretive signage designed to provide information about the value and protection of the resources

C. Restoration projects where the primary purpose is restoration of the habitat.

D. Invasive plant eradication projects if they are designed to protect and enhance habitat values.

#### **4.6. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

##### **4.6.1. Buffers**

New development adjacent to ESHA shall provide native vegetation buffer areas to serve as transitional habitat and provide distance and physical barriers to human intrusion. Buffers shall be of a sufficient size to ensure the biological integrity and preservation of the ESHA they are designed to protect. Vegetation removal, vegetation thinning, or planting of non-native or invasive vegetation shall not be permitted within buffers. The following buffer standards shall apply:

##### **A. Stream/Riparian**

New development shall provide a buffer of no less than 100 feet in width from the outer edge of the canopy of riparian vegetation. Where riparian vegetation is not present, the buffer shall be measured from the outer edge of the bank of the subject stream.

##### **B. Wetlands**

New development shall provide a buffer of no less than 100 feet in width from the upland limit of the wetland.

##### **C. Woodlands**

New development shall provide a buffer of no less than 100 feet in width from the outer edge of the tree canopy for oak or other native woodland

##### **D. Coastal Bluff**

New development shall provide a buffer of no less than 100 feet from the bluff edge.

##### **E. Other ESHA**

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 127**

For other ESHA areas not listed above, the buffer recommended by the Environmental Review Board, City biologist, or other qualified resource expert as necessary to avoid adverse impacts to the ESHA shall be required.

**4.6.2. Development Setbacks**

New development adjacent to the following types of ESHA shall provide development setback areas to provide distance and physical barriers to human intrusion, and to avoid or minimize impacts to ESHA from required fuel modification.

**A. Canyons (Point Dume)**

New development shall provide a setback of sufficient width to ensure that all of the required irrigated fuel modification area (Zone A and Zone B, if required) is located above the top of slope and that all structures are setback a minimum of 25 feet from the top of slope.

**B. Coastal Sage Scrub**

New development shall provide a setback of sufficient width to ensure that no required fuel modification area (Zones A, B, and C, if required) will extend into the ESHA and that no structures will be within 100 feet of the outer edge of the plants that comprise the coastal sage scrub plant community.

**C. Chaparral**

New development shall provide a setback of sufficient width to ensure that no required fuel modification area (Zones A, B, and C, if required) will extend into the ESHA and that no structures will be within 100 feet of the outer edge of the plants that comprise the chaparral plant community.

**4.6.3. Fencing**

A. Fencing or walls shall be prohibited within ESHA, except where necessary for public safety or habitat protection or restoration. Fencing or walls that do not permit the free passage of wildlife shall be prohibited in any wildlife corridor.

B. Development adjacent to, but not within ESHA, may include fencing, if necessary for security, that is limited to the area around the clustered development area.

**4.6.4. Variances**

A. Variances that modify setback, buffer, or other sensitive resource protection standards shall not be granted except where there is no other feasible alternative for siting the

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 128**

development and it does not exceed the limits on allowable development area set forth in Section 4.7.

B. Modifications to required development standards that are not related to sensitive resource protection (street setbacks, height limits, etc.) shall be permitted where necessary to avoid or minimize impacts to sensitive resources.

C. Protection of sensitive resources and public access shall take priority over other development standards and where there is any conflict between general development standards and sensitive resource and/or public access protection, the standards that are most protective of sensitive resources and public access shall take precedence.

#### **4.7. VIABLE USE**

Any coastal development permit application for a use other than one permitted in the ESHA overlay district, in which the applicant contends that the uses permitted in this district will not provide an economically viable use of his or her property, shall be subject to the provisions of this section. The uses of the property and the siting, design, and size of any development approved in ESHA or ESHA buffer, shall be limited, restricted, and/or conditioned to minimize impacts to ESHA on and adjacent to the property, to the maximum extent feasible. Where all feasible building sites are ESHA or ESHA buffer, the City may permit only the minimum amount of development necessary to provide the applicant with an economically viable use of the property, as specified below in sections 4.7.1 through 4.7.4. In no case shall the approved development exceed the following maximum standards.

##### **4.7.1. Development Area**

No development shall be allowed in wetlands unless it is a permitted use identified in Section 4.5.1. In other ESHA areas, the maximum allowable development area (including the building pad and all graded slopes, if any, as well any permitted structures) on parcels where all feasible building sites are ESHA or ESHA buffer shall be 10,000 square feet or 25 percent of the parcel size, whichever is less. For parcels over 40 acres in size, the maximum development area may be increased by 500 sq. ft. for each additional acre in parcel size to a maximum of 43,560-sq. ft. (1-acre) in size. These maximum development areas shall be further reduced if necessary to protect sensitive resources, particularly in riparian ESHA. All development in ESHA or ESHA buffer must be clustered to reduce the footprint of development to the maximum extent feasible. The development area shall be reduced, or no development shall be allowed, if necessary to avoid a nuisance.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 129**

**4.7.2. Fencing**

Development permitted within coastal sage scrub or chaparral ESHA may include fencing, if necessary for security, that is limited to the area around the clustered development area. Fencing or walls shall be prohibited within riparian, bluff, Point Dume canyon or dune ESHA, except where necessary for public safety or habitat protection or restoration.

**4.7.3. Agricultural Uses**

Development permitted within coastal sage scrub or chaparral ESHA may include limited crop, orchard or vineyard use within the irrigated fuel modification area (Zones A and/or B if required) for the approved structure(s) only if such use is not located on slopes greater than 3:1, does not result in any expansion to the required fuel modification area, and does not increase the possibility of in-stream siltation or pollution from herbicides or pesticides.

**4.7.4. Confined Animal Facilities**

Development permitted within coastal sage scrub or chaparral ESHA may include one accessory confined animal structure such as a stable within the approved development area. A corral may be included within the approved development area or within the irrigated fuel modification area (Zones A and/or B if required) for the approved structure(s) only if such use is not located on slopes greater than 4:1, does not require additional grading, and does not result in any expansion to the required fuel modification area.

**4.7.5. Supplemental Findings**

A coastal development permit for a use other than those conditionally permitted in the ESHA overlay ordinance may be approved or conditionally approved only if the planning commission makes the following supplemental findings in addition to the findings required in Section 13.9:

- A. Application of the ESHA overlay ordinance would not allow construction of a residence on an undeveloped property.
- B. The use proposed by the applicant is consistent with the applicable zoning
- C. The project is consistent with all provisions of the certified LCP with the exception of the ESHA overlay ordinance and it complies with the provisions of Section 4.7 of the ESHA Overlay ordinance.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 130**

**4.8. MITIGATION**

A. New development shall be sited and designed to avoid impacts to ESHA. If there is no feasible alternative that can eliminate all impacts, then the alternative that would result in the fewest or least significant impacts shall be selected. Residual adverse impacts to sensitive resources shall be fully mitigated, with priority given to on-site mitigation. Off-site mitigation measures shall only be approved when it is not feasible to fully mitigate impacts on-site. Mitigation shall not substitute for implementation of the project alternative that would avoid impacts to sensitive resources. The permit shall include conditions that require implementation of all feasible mitigation measures that would significantly reduce adverse impacts of the project.

B. Mitigation measures for unavoidable impacts to ESHA, including habitat restoration and/or enhancement shall be monitored for a period of no less than five years following completion. Specific mitigation objectives and performance standards shall be designed to measure the success of the restoration and/or enhancement. Mid-course corrections shall be implemented if necessary. Monitoring reports shall be provided to the City annually and at the conclusion of the five-year monitoring period that document the success or failure of the mitigation. If performance standards are not met by the end of five years, the monitoring period shall be extended until the standards are met. The permit shall include conditions that impose these requirements.

**4.8.1. Habitat Impact Mitigation**

All new development shall include mitigation for unavoidable impacts to ESHA from the removal, conversion, or modification of natural habitat for new development, including required fuel modification and brush clearance. The acreage of habitat impacted shall be determined based on the size of the approved development area, road/driveway area, required fuel modification on the project site, and required brush clearance, if any, on adjacent properties.

One of the following three Habitat Impact Mitigation methods shall be required: 1) habitat restoration; 2) habitat conservation; or 3) in-lieu fee for habitat conservation. The permit shall include conditions setting forth the requirements for habitat mitigation.

**A. Habitat Restoration**

1. This method includes mitigation of habitat impacts through the restoration of an area of degraded habitat equivalent to the affected habitat (based on the final approved project). Prior to issuance of the coastal development permit, the applicant shall identify the area of disturbed or degraded habitat that is proposed to be restored. The applicant shall also submit a habitat restoration plan, prepared by a qualified biologist or resource specialist, designed to restore the area in



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 131**

question for habitat function, species diversity, and vegetation cover. The restoration plan shall include provisions for monitoring the restoration site for a period of no less than five years, including criteria for determining restoration success, and mid-course corrective measures. The City shall determine that the proposed restoration site is of equivalent type and acreage to the impacted habitat. The area of habitat to be restored shall be permanently preserved through the recordation of an open space deed restriction that applies to the entire restored area. The open space deed restriction shall be recorded prior to issuance of the coastal development permit. The habitat restoration shall be carried out prior to or concurrently with construction of the development project. In any case, the restoration project shall be complete prior to the issuance of certificates of occupancy for any structures approved in the coastal development permit.

2. Performance bonds shall be required prior to the issuance of the coastal development permit to guarantee the compliance with the restoration of the habitat mitigation area prior to occupancy clearance as follows: a) one equal to the value of the labor and materials and b) one equal to the value of the maintenance and monitoring for a period of 5 years. Each performance bond shall be released upon satisfactory completion of items (a) and (b) above. If the applicant fails to either restore or maintain and monitor according to the approved plans, the City may collect the security and complete the work on the property.

#### B. Habitat Conservation

This method includes the mitigation through the conservation of an area of intact habitat equivalent to the affected habitat (based on the final approved project). Prior to issuance of the coastal development permit, the applicant shall identify the parcel(s) containing the area of intact habitat of equivalent type and acreage to the impacted habitat that will be permanently preserved for habitat impact mitigation. The mitigation parcel shall be restricted from future development and permanently preserved through the recordation of an open space deed restriction or open space easement. The open space deed restriction shall be recorded prior to issuance of the coastal development permits. If the mitigation parcel is larger in size than the impacted habitat area, the excess acreage may be used to provide habitat impact mitigation for other development projects that impact ESHA.

##### 1. Implementation of Conservation Measures

The Planning Director's determination that the habitat impact mitigation conditions of development on a coastal development permit have been met prior to the issuance of the permit through habitat conservation shall be based on submittal of all of the following (in addition to those requirements noted above):

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 132**

- a. Evidence of the purchase of development rights on a donor site and recordation of an dedication to the City of Malibu a permanent, irrevocable open space easement in favor of the City on the retired lot(s) that need not allow public use of the lot(s) but which conveys an interest in the lots that insures that the future development on the lot(s) is prohibited and that restrictions can be enforced, the text of which has been approved pursuant to procedures in Coastal Permit Procedures Section 13.19( recorded legal documents); and
- b. Evidence of a recorded deed restriction that reflects that the retired lots used to provide habitat impact mitigation are combined with one or more adjacent, unrestricted lot(s) through a process outlined in section 4.8.1(B2); and
- c. Evidence that recorded documents have been reflected in the Los Angeles County Tax Assessor Records.

Recordation of said easement on the donor site shall be permanent.

2. Combining of Donor Lots

- a. Upon recordation of an easement, a retired parcel that has qualified for habitat impact mitigation shall be combined with an adjacent lot or lots that are not subject to development restrictions. The donor site and adjacent parcel(s) shall be recombined and unified, and shall henceforth be considered and treated as a single parcel of land for all purposes with respect to the lands included therein, including but not limited to sale, conveyance, development, taxation or encumbrance.
- b. The single parcel created herein shall not be divided or otherwise alienated from the combined and unified parcel.
- c. A deed restriction shall be recorded reflecting restrictions of this section.
- d. The combining of lots shall occur through one of the following mechanisms:
  - i. Merger of lots pursuant to the Subdivision Ordinance Chapter 15
  - ii. Reversion to acreage pursuant to the Subdivision Ordinance Chapter 16 or Government Code Section 66410 et.seq.
  - iii. Recorded Declaration of Restrictions pursuant to Government Code 66499.11.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 133**

C. In-lieu Fee for Habitat Conservation

1. Prior to issuance of the coastal development permit, the applicant shall provide evidence that compensatory mitigation, in the form of an in-lieu fee, has been paid to mitigate habitat impacts. The fee shall be based on the habitat type, the cost per acre to restore or create comparable habitat type, and the acreage of habitat affected (based on the final approved project).

2. The fee shall be paid into the Habitat Impact Mitigation Fund, administered by the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy. The accumulated fees shall be used for the acquisition or permanent preservation of natural habitat areas within the Santa Monica Mountains Coastal Zone. Fees paid to mitigate impacts of development approved within the City may be used to acquire or preserve habitat anywhere within this area. Priority shall be given to acquisition or permanent preservation of properties containing areas designated ESHA, and to properties contiguous with existing parklands containing natural habitat.

**4.8.2. Wetlands**

A. Any new development that includes dike or fill development in wetlands for a use permitted under the Coastal Act and the LCP shall include mitigation for unavoidable impacts to wetland habitat. Wetland impact mitigation shall include, at a minimum, creation or substantial restoration of wetlands of the same type as the affected wetland or similar type. The acreage of wetland habitat impacted shall be determined based on the approved project.

B. Prior to issuance of the coastal development permit, the applicant shall identify an area of disturbed or degraded wetland habitat of equivalent type and acreage sufficient to provide mitigation of the wetland impacts according to the following ratios (number of acres of created or restored habitat required for each acre of wetland habitat impacted), as applicable:

Seasonal wetlands	3 to 1
Freshwater marsh	3 to 1
Riparian areas	3 to 1
Vernal pools	4 to 1
Saltmarsh	4 to 1

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 134**

C. These mitigation ratios shall be minimum standards unless the applicant provides evidence establishing, and the City finds, that creation or restoration of a lesser area of wetlands will fully mitigate the adverse impacts of the dike or fill project. However, in no event will the mitigation ratio be less than 2:1 unless, prior to the development impacts, the wetland creation or restoration proposed as project mitigation is completed and is empirically demonstrated, based upon a report provided by the applicant from a qualified biologist or resource specialist, to meet performance criteria that establish that the created or restored wetlands are functionally equivalent or superior to the impacted wetlands.

D. Prior to issuance of the coastal development permit, the applicant shall submit wetland habitat creation, restoration, management, maintenance and monitoring plans for the proposed wetland mitigation area prepared by a qualified biologist and/or resource specialist. The plans shall provide a 100 foot restored buffer as measured from the upland limit of the wetland area, and at a minimum include ecological assessment of the mitigation site and surrounding ecology; goals, objectives and performance standards; procedures and technical specifications for wetland and upland planting; methodology and specifications for removal of exotic species; soil engineering and soil amendment criteria; identification of plant species and density; maintenance measures and schedules; temporary irrigation measures; restoration success criteria; measures to be implemented if success criteria are not met; and long-term adaptive management of the restored areas for a period of not less than 10 years. The City shall determine that the proposed restoration site is of equivalent type and acreage to the impacted wetland habitat.

E. The area of wetland habitat to be restored shall be restricted from future development and permanently preserved through the recordation of an open space deed restriction that applies to the entire restored area. The open space deed restriction shall be recorded prior to issuance of the coastal development permit. The habitat restoration shall be carried out prior to or concurrently with construction of the development project. In any case, the wetland restoration or creation project shall be complete prior to the issuance of certificates of occupancy for any structures approved in the coastal development permit.

F. Performance bonds shall be required prior to the issuance of the coastal development permit to guarantee compliance with the restoration of wetland habitat prior to occupancy clearance as follows: a) one equal to the value of the labor and materials and b) one equal to the value of the maintenance and monitoring for a period of 10 years for the restoration of wetland habitat. Each performance bond shall be released upon satisfactory completion of items (a) and (b) above. If the applicant fails to either restore or maintain and monitor according to the approved plans, the City may collect the security and complete the work on the property. The permit shall contain conditions that set forth the above requirements.

## **CHAPTER 5--NATIVE TREE PROTECTION ORDINANCE**

### **5.1. PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Native Tree Protection Ordinance is to 1) recognize the importance of native oak, walnut, sycamore, alder and toyon trees in preventing the erosion of hillsides and stream banks, moderating water temperatures in streams through shading, contributing nutrients to streams, and supporting a wide variety of wildlife species through the provision of food, nesting, and roosting cover and 2) to provide for the protection and preservation of these native trees.

### **5.2. DESCRIPTION OF AREA SUBJECT TO ORDINANCE**

The provisions of this ordinance shall apply to those areas containing one or more native oak (*Quercus* species), California Walnut (*Juglans californica*), Western Sycamore (*Platanus racemosa*), Alder (*Alnus rhombifolia*), or Toyon (*Heteromeles arbutifolia*) tree, that has at least one trunk measuring six inches or more in diameter, or a combination of any two trunks measuring a total of eight inches or more in diameter, measured at four and one-half feet above natural grade.

### **5.3. SUPPLEMENTAL APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Coastal development permit applications for development on sites containing oak, walnut, sycamore, alder, or toyon trees subject to this ordinance shall include a tree protection plan, prepared by a qualified biologist or resource expert that provides:

- A. An inventory and assessment of the health of native trees on the site by type, size (both trunk circumference and extent of canopy).
- B. Photographs of the site showing location of all native trees.
- C. A site map depicting the location of all such trees, including a scale drawing of trunk, canopy location and extent.
- D. An analysis of all potential construction and post-construction impacts on the identified native trees.
- E. Project alternatives designed to avoid removal of trees and to avoid and minimize impacts to protected trees.
- F. Identification of trees proposed to be removed by the project.
- G. On-site mitigation measures necessary to minimize or mitigate residual impacts that cannot be avoided through project alternatives, including the provision of replacement trees.
- H. A long-term maintenance and monitoring program designed to assure long-term protection and health for all native trees.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 136**

**5.4. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

A. New development shall be sited and designed to preserve oak, walnut, sycamore, alder, toyon, or other native trees, as identified by Section 5.2 above.

B. Removal of native trees subject to this ordinance shall be prohibited except where no other feasible alternative exists for the construction of one primary structure permitted under the applicable zoning. Removal shall be prohibited for the construction of accessory structures. Mitigation shall be required for the removal of trees as described in section 5.5 below.

C. Structures, including roads or driveways, shall be sited to prevent any encroachment into the protected zone and to provide an adequate buffer outside of the protected zone of individual native trees in order to allow for future growth, except where no other feasible alternative exists for the construction of one primary structure permitted under the applicable zoning. Coastal development permits for development subject to this chapter shall include provisions or be conditioned to require that if approved encroachments result in the death or worsened health or vigor of the affected tree as a result of the proposed development, mitigation as described in Section 5.5 below shall be required.

D. Drainage shall be directed away from all root zones of all native trees.

E. Project Construction Measures

1. Protective fencing shall be used around the outermost limits of the protected zones of the native trees within or adjacent to the construction area that may be disturbed during construction or grading activities. Before the commencement of any clearing, grading, or other construction activities, protective fencing shall be placed around each applicable tree. Fencing shall be maintained in place for the duration of all construction. No construction, grading, staging, or materials storage shall be allowed within the fenced exclusion areas, or within the protected zones of any on site native trees.

2. Any approved development, including grading or excavation, that encroaches into the protected zone of a native tree shall be constructed using only hand-held tools.

3. The applicants shall retain the services of a qualified independent biological consultant or arborist, approved by the Planning Director to monitor native trees that are within or adjacent to the construction area. The biological consultant or arborist shall be present on site during all grading and construction activity. This monitor shall have the authority to require the applicants to temporarily cease

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 137**

work should any breach in permit compliance occur. The monitor shall report the suspension of construction immediately to the Planning Director. The Planning Department staff shall conduct a site visit within 48 hours to determine permit compliance.

4. The permit shall include these requirements as conditions of approval.

## **5.5. MITIGATION**

New development shall be sited and designed to avoid impacts to native trees. If there is no feasible alternative that can prevent tree removal or encroachment, then the alternative that would result in the fewest or least significant impacts shall be selected. Adverse impacts to native trees shall be fully mitigated, with priority given to on-site mitigation. Mitigation shall not substitute for implementation of the project alternative that would avoid impacts to sensitive resources. The permit shall include the mitigation requirements as conditions of approval.

### **5.5.1. Tree Replacement**

A. Prior to issuance of the coastal development permit that includes native tree removal or loss or worsened health resulting from encroachment, the applicant shall submit a native tree replacement planting program, prepared by a qualified biologist, arborist, or other resource specialist, which specifies replacement tree locations, tree or seedling size planting specifications, and a monitoring program to ensure that the replacement planting program is successful, including performance standards for determining whether replacement trees are healthy and growing normally, and procedures for periodic monitoring and implementation of corrective measures in the event that the health of replacement trees declines.

B. Where the removal of native trees cannot be avoided or where development encroachments into the protected zone of native trees result in the loss or worsened health of the trees, mitigation measures shall include, at a minimum, the planting of replacement trees on-site, if suitable area exists on the project site, at a ratio of no less than 10 replacement trees for every 1 tree removed. The applicant shall plant seedlings, less than one year old on an area of the project site where there is suitable habitat. In the case of oak trees, the seedlings shall be grown from acorns collected in the area.

### **5.5.2. In-lieu Fee**

A. Where on-site mitigation through planting replacement trees is not feasible, compensatory mitigation, in the form of an in-lieu fee, shall be provided for the unavoidable impacts of the loss of native tree habitat. The fee shall be based on the type, size and age of the tree(s) removed.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 138**

B. The fee shall be paid into the Native Tree Impact Mitigation Fund, administered by the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy. The accumulated fees shall be used for the restoration or creation of native tree woodland or savanna habitat areas within the Santa Monica Mountains Coastal Zone. Fees paid to mitigate impacts of development approved within the City may be used to restore native tree habitat anywhere within this area. Priority shall be given to restoration or creation on properties containing areas designated ESHA, and to properties contiguous with existing parklands containing suitable native tree habitat.

## **5.6. MONITORING**

The permit shall include the monitoring requirements set forth below as conditions of approval. The permit conditions shall specify the performance standards for on-site tree replacement.

### **5.6.1. Trees with Encroachments**

Where approved development encroaches into the root zone of native trees, each affected tree shall be monitored annually for a period of not less than ten years. An annual monitoring report shall be submitted for review by the City for each of the ten years. Should any of these trees be lost or suffer worsened health or vigor as a result of the proposed development, the applicant shall mitigate the impacts as required in section 5.5. If replacement plantings are required as mitigation, monitoring of the replacement trees shall be provided as required by Section 5.6.2.

### **5.6.2. Replacement Trees**

Where the planting of replacement trees is required as mitigation, as required by Section 5.5 above, each replacement tree shall be monitored annually for a period of not less than ten years. An annual monitoring report shall be submitted for the review and approval of the City for each of the ten years. The monitoring report shall identify the size and health of each replacement tree, comparing this information with the criteria for determining that replacement trees are healthy and growing normally. Mid-course corrections shall be implemented if necessary. Monitoring reports shall be provided to the City annually and at the conclusion of the ten-year monitoring period that document the success or failure of the mitigation. If performance standards are not met by the end of ten years, the monitoring period shall be extended until the standards are met.

## **5.7. Supplemental Findings.**

A coastal development permit that includes the removal of one or more native tree(s) and/or the encroachment of development within the protected zone of one or more native



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 139**

tree(s) may be approved or conditionally approved only if the planning commission makes the following supplemental findings in addition to the findings required in Section 14.9:

A. The proposed project is sited and designed to minimize removal of or encroachment in the protected zone of native trees to the maximum extent feasible.

B. The adverse impact of tree removal and/or encroachment is unavoidable because there is no other feasible alternative for the construction of one primary structure permitted under the applicable zoning.

C. All feasible mitigation measures that would substantially lessen any significant impact on native trees have been incorporated into the approved project through design or conditions of approval.

## **CHAPTER 6 – SCENIC, VISUAL, AND HILLSIDE RESOURCE PROTECTION ORDINANCE**

### **6.1. PURPOSE AND INTENT**

The purpose of the Scenic, Visual, and Hillside Resource Protection Ordinance is to enhance and protect the scenic and visual qualities of coastal and mountain areas within the City of Malibu as a resource of public importance in accordance with the policies of the City's Local Coastal Plan (LCP) and the California Coastal Act. To implement the certified Land Use Plan (LUP), development standards, permit and application requirements, and other measures are provided to ensure that permitted development shall be sited and designed to protect views to and along the ocean and scenic coastal areas, to minimize the alteration of natural land forms, to be visually compatible with the character of surrounding areas, and, where feasible, to restore and enhance visual quality in visually degraded areas.

### **6.2. APPLICABILITY**

All Coastal Development Permit Applications concerning any parcel of land that is located along, within, provides views to or is visible from any scenic area, scenic road, or public viewing area shall be governed by the policies, standards and provisions of this chapter in addition to any other policies or standards contained elsewhere in the certified LCP which may apply. The hillside development standards of this chapter shall apply to properties where the project site includes any area of slope over 20 percent.

Where applicable, Coastal Development Permits shall be conditioned to require compliance with any policy, standard or provision contained herein.

### **6.3. STANDARDS FOR DETERMINATION**

All applications for a Coastal Development Permit shall be subject to an on-site investigation in order to determine whether the proposed project causes the potential to create adverse impacts upon Scenic Areas from or along Scenic Roads or Public Viewing Areas. Where applicable, prior to filing the application as legally complete, proposed structures shall be accurately indicated as to footprint, height and rooflines by story poles with flags. All proposed grading and the proposed location of access roads or driveways, including the centerline top of cut and toe of fill, shall be accurately indicated by stakes. Both poles and stakes shall remain in place for the duration of the approval process. The applicant may also be required to provide other visual aides such as photographs with superimposed structures. These requirements may be waived by the Planning Director where it is determined through on-site investigation, evaluation of topographic maps or

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 141**

photographic evidence, or by other means that there is no possibility that the proposed development will create or contribute to adverse impacts upon Scenic Areas.

**6.4. REQUIRED FINDINGS AND ANALYSIS**

A. Written findings of fact, analysis and conclusions addressing scenic or visual resources must be included in support of all approvals, denials or conditional approvals of development located on a site or in an area where it is determined that the proposed project causes the potential to create adverse impacts upon Scenic Areas from or along Scenic Roads and Public Viewing Areas. Such findings shall address the specific project impacts relative to the applicable development standards identified in Section 6.5 of this chapter. The findings shall explain the basis for the conclusions and decisions of the City and shall be supported by substantial evidence in the record. Findings for approval or conditional approval shall conclude that the project as proposed, or as conditioned, conforms to the certified Local Coastal Program. A Coastal Development Permit for the proposed development shall only be granted if the City's decision-making body is able to find that:

1. The project, as proposed, will have no significant adverse scenic or visual impacts due to project design, location on the site or other reasons.
2. The project, as conditioned, will not have significant adverse scenic or visual impacts due to required project modifications, landscaping or other conditions.
3. The project, as proposed or as conditioned, is the least environmentally damaging alternative.
4. There are no feasible alternatives to development that would avoid or substantially lessen any significant adverse impacts on scenic and visual resources.
5. Development in a specific location on the site may have adverse scenic and visual impacts but will eliminate, minimize or otherwise contribute to conformance to sensitive resource protection policies contained in the certified LCP.

B. If found to be necessary to conform to the development standards contained in this chapter or any other applicable policy or standard of the certified LCP the proposed development shall be modified, by special condition, relative to height, size, design, or location on the site and may be required to incorporate landscaping or other methods to avoid or minimize the adverse scenic impacts of the proposed development. If special conditions of approval are required in order to bring the project into conformance with the certified LCP, the findings shall explain how the special condition(s) alleviate or

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 142**

mitigate the adverse effects which have been identified. Mitigation shall not be permitted to substitute for implementation of a feasible project alternative that would lessen or avoid impacts to scenic and visual resources.

**6.5. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

**A. Development Siting**

1. New development shall not be visible from scenic areas, scenic roads or public viewing areas to the maximum feasible extent. If there is no feasible building site location on the proposed project site where development would not be visible, then the development shall be sited and designed to minimize impacts on scenic highways or public viewing areas, through measures including, but not limited to, restricting the building maximum size, reducing maximum height standards, clustering development, minimizing grading, incorporating landscape elements, and where appropriate, berming.

2. Where there is no feasible alternative that is not visible from scenic highways or public viewing areas, the development area shall be restricted to minimize adverse impacts on views from scenic highways or public viewing areas and in no case shall the maximum development area (including the building pad and all graded slopes, if any, as well as any permitted structures) for residential development exceed 10,000 sq. ft. or 25 percent of the parcel size, whichever is less. All permitted structures shall be located within the approved development area. The maximum allowable development area for commercial development shall be restricted by the maximum floor area ratio.

3. Avoidance of impacts to visual resources through site selection and design alternatives is the preferred method over landscape screening. Landscape screening, as mitigation of visual impacts shall not substitute for project alternatives including resiting, or reducing the height or bulk of structures.

4. New development, including a building pad, if provided, shall be sited on the flattest area of the project site, except where there is an alternative location that would be more protective of visual or other sensitive resources.

**B. Development Design**

1. The height of structures shall be limited to minimize impacts to visual resources. The maximum allowable height, except for beachfront lots, shall be 18 feet above existing or finished grade, whichever is lower. On beachfront lots, or where found appropriate through Site Plan Review, the maximum height shall be 24 feet (flat roofs) or 28 feet (pitched roofs) above existing or finished grade, whichever is lower.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 143**

Chimneys and rooftop antennas may be permitted to extend above the permitted height of the structure.

2. The length of on-site roads or driveways shall be minimized, except where a longer road or driveway would allow for an alternative building site location that would be more protective of visual or other sensitive resources. Driveway slopes shall be designed to follow the natural topography. Driveways that are visible from a scenic highway, a beach, a public viewing area, or public hiking trail shall be a neutral color that blends with the surrounding landforms and vegetation.

3. Retaining walls visible from scenic highways, public viewing areas, trails, parks, and beaches should incorporate veneers, texturing and/or colors that blend with the surrounding earth materials or landscape.

4. Fences, walls, and landscaping shall not block views from scenic areas, scenic roads, parks, beaches, and other public view areas.

5. New development in areas visible from scenic roads or public viewing areas shall incorporate colors and exterior materials that are compatible with the surrounding landscape.

a. Acceptable colors shall be limited to colors compatible with the surrounding environment (earth tones) including shades of green, brown and gray with no white or light shades and no bright tones.

b. The use of highly reflective materials shall be prohibited.

c. All windows shall be comprised of non-glare glass.

6. New water tanks in areas visible from scenic roads or public viewing areas shall be designed to be partially below grade, where feasible. Water tanks shall incorporate colors that are compatible with the surrounding landscape and landscape screening to minimize visual impacts.

## C. Hillside Development

### 1. Ridgelines

a. New development shall be sited and designed to prohibit construction of structures on a primary or secondary ridgeline. Any structures shall be located a minimum of 300 feet (measured horizontally) or 100 feet (measured vertically) from the top of a primary ridgeline, and shall maintain the roof or top of structure below a primary ridgeline when viewed from a public street or highway.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 144**

b. Where there are no feasible building site that can conform to the requirements of Section a, or where the only feasible building site would result in unavoidable adverse impacts to environmentally sensitive habitat areas, then a variance may be approved for a building site that does not conform to these standards, with design measures that minimize the visual resource impacts. Any structures approved on such a building site shall be limited to one-story in height.

## 2. Drainage Devices

Drainage devices, including but not limited to, terrace drains, bench drains, downdrains, should be placed in locations of least visibility on slopes. The side of a drain should be bermed to conceal it. Visible concrete drains should be colored to match the natural soils and screened with landscaping to be less visually intrusive.

## 3. Roads

a. In hillside areas, new development shall be located as close to existing roads as feasible to minimize the length of on-site roads except where a longer road would allow for an alternative building site location that would be more protective of visual or other sensitive resources.

b. Driveway slopes shall be designed to follow the natural topography.

c. New development shall include no more than one driveway or access road to clustered structures.

d. The turnaround required to provide adequate access for emergency service vehicles shall be of a design that minimizes grading and landform alteration, such as a "hammerhead"

e. Private driveways to multiple project sites shall be shared where feasible.

## 4. Structures

a. Structures, terraces, and yards in hillside areas shall be designed to incorporate varying levels, or split-levels. Where feasible, retaining walls shall be incorporated into building foundations.

b. The taller elements of a structure shall be located near the center or uphill portion of the structure.

c. The roofline of hillside structures shall be of varying height to reduce the mass.

## D. Bluff Development

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 145**

1. In addition to the blufftop development setback requirements necessary to ensure geologic stability contained in Chapter 10 of the certified LCP, new development proposed on blufftops shall incorporate a setback from the edge of the bluff that avoids and minimizes visual impacts from the beach and ocean below. The blufftop setback necessary to protect visual resources may be in excess of, but no less than, the setback necessary to ensure that risk from geologic hazards are minimized for the life of the structure unless application of the required setback would deny all reasonable use of the property. In such case the minimum amount of development necessary to avoid a taking shall be permitted.
2. No permanent structures shall be permitted on a bluff face, except for engineered stairways to accessways to provide public beach access where no feasible alternative means of public access exists. Such structures shall be designed and constructed to not contribute to further erosion of the bluff face and to be visually compatible with the surrounding area to the maximum extent feasible.
3. Landscaping permitted on a bluff face or hillside for restoration, revegetation or erosion control purposes shall consist of native, drought-tolerant plant species endemic to the area.

E. Ocean Views

New development on parcels located on the ocean side of public roads, including but not limited to, Pacific Coast Highway, Malibu Road, Broad Beach Road, Birdview Avenue, Cliffside Drive shall protect public ocean views.

1. Where the topography of the project site descends from the roadway, new development shall be sited and designed to preserve bluewater ocean views over the approved structures by incorporating the following measures.
  - a. Structures shall extend no higher than the road grade adjacent to the project site, where feasible.
  - b. Structures shall not exceed one story in height, as necessary, to ensure bluewater views are maintained over the entire site.
  - c. Fences shall be located away from the road edge and fences or walls shall be no higher than adjacent road grade, with the exception of fences that are composed of visually permeable design and materials.
  - d. The project site shall be landscaped with native vegetation types that have a maximum growth height at maturity and are located such that landscaping will not extend above road grade.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 146**

2. Where the topography of the project site does not permit the siting or design of a structure that is located below road grade, new development shall provide an ocean view corridor on the project site by incorporating the following measures.
  - a. Buildings shall not occupy more than 80 percent maximum of the lineal frontage of the site.
  - b. The remaining 20 percent of lineal frontage shall be maintained as one contiguous view corridor.
  - c. No portion of any structure shall extend into the view corridor.
  - d. Any fencing across the view corridor shall be visually permeable and any landscaping in this area shall include only low-growing species that will not obscure or block bluewater views.
  - e. In the case of development that is proposed to include two or more parcels, a structure may occupy up to 100 percent of the lineal frontage of any parcel(s) provided that the development does not occupy more than 70 percent maximum of the total lineal frontage of the overall project site and that the remaining 30 percent is maintained as one contiguous view corridor.
  
3. Except for replacement of structures destroyed by disaster in accordance with Section \_\_\_\_ of the Coastal Development Permit Ordinance, redevelopment of sites involving substantial remodels (the replacement of 50 percent or more of the structure) or demolition and reconstruction where existing landscaping or development blocks or obscures views of the ocean or other scenic views, the existing landscaping or development shall be removed and where appropriate replaced with landscaping and development that is sited and designed to provide maximum views, as required by sections 1 and 2 above, as applicable.

#### F. Public Works

Public works projects along scenic roads that include hardscape elements such as retaining walls, cut-off walls, abutments, bridges, or culverts shall incorporate veneers, texturing, and colors that blend with the surrounding earth materials or landscape. The design of new bridges on scenic roads shall be compatible with the rural character of the Santa Monica Mountains and designed to protect public scenic views to the maximum feasible extent.

#### G. Lighting

The quality of the night skies and visibility of stars shall be preserved by controlling outdoor lighting, thereby reducing visual intrusion. Exterior lighting (except traffic lights, navigational lights, and other similar safety lighting) shall be concealed so that no light source is directly visible from public viewing areas. Night lighting for private recreational facilities in areas designated for residential use shall be prohibited. Permitted lighting shall conform to the following standards:



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 147**

1. The minimum necessary to light walkways used for entry and exit to the structures, including parking areas, on the site. This lighting shall be limited to fixtures that do not exceed two feet in height, that are directed downward, and use bulbs that do not exceed 60 watts, or the equivalent, unless a higher wattage is authorized by the Planning Director.
2. Security lighting attached to the residence that is controlled by motion detectors and is limited to 60 watts, or the equivalent.
3. The minimum lighting necessary for safe vehicular use of the driveway. The lighting shall be limited to 60 watts, or the equivalent.
4. A light, not to exceed 60 watts or the equivalent, at the entrance to the (identify non-residential accessory structures).
5. No lighting around the perimeter of the site and no lighting for aesthetic purposes is allowed.
6. Prior to issuance of Coastal Development Permit, the applicant shall be required to execute and record a deed restriction reflecting the above restrictions.

**H. Pacific Coast Highway**

1. The Pacific Coast Highway corridor shall be protected as a scenic highway and significant viewshed by requiring that development conform to the following standards.
  - a. Landscape improvements, including median plantings, may be permitted along Pacific Coast Highway. Any proposed landscaping shall be comprised primarily of native and drought tolerant plant species. Landscaping shall be designed and maintained to be subordinate to the character of the area, and not block ocean or mountain views at maturity. Any such improvements permitted west of Malibu Canyon Road shall be required to maintain the rural character of that area.
  - b. New commercial development that includes a parking lot visible from Pacific Coast Highway shall include landscaping and/or berming to screen the view, so long as such measures do not obscure or block views of the ocean.
  - c. Any telecommunications facilities approved along Pacific Coast Highway shall place support facilities underground, where feasible. New transmission lines shall be sited and designed to be located underground, except where it

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 148**

would present or contribute to geologic hazards. Existing transmission lines should be relocated underground when they are replaced or when funding for undergrounding is available.

**6.6. FUTURE DEVELOPMENT**

Where necessary to insure the protection of scenic and visual resources in accordance with the policies and standards provided herein, a Coastal Development Permit shall be conditioned to require the recordation of a deed restriction or other legal document which provides that any or all future development beyond that authorized by the CDP, including that which would ordinarily be exempt from a CDP, shall be subject to a new CDP or permit amendment.

**6.7. APPLICATION SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS**

A. Applications for new development visible from public viewing areas, public trails, beaches, scenic areas or scenic roads shall include a visual analysis that includes:

1. Grading plan, if any grading is proposed.
2. Cross sections of the project site showing the proposed grading and structures.
3. Line of sight analysis showing the view of the project site from public viewing areas.
4. Photos of the project site from public viewing areas and/or scenic roads, with story poles placed on the site to indicate the proposed location and maximum height of all structures and stakes placed on the site to indicate the extent of all proposed grading.
5. An analysis of the potential impacts of the proposed development on the identified public views.
6. Project alternatives designed to avoid and minimize impacts to visual resources.
7. Mitigation measures necessary to minimize or mitigate residual impacts that cannot be avoided through project siting and design alternatives.

B. Applications for land divisions shall include a grading plan, drainage/polluted runoff control plan, landscape plan, conceptual fuel modification plan (based on anticipated location of future structures), line of sight analysis showing the view of the project site from public viewing areas, and landscaping plans for any proposed slopes. These plans shall depict the proposed building pad or building area (if future structures will be built to the slope) and access road/driveway to each proposed parcel. If deemed necessary the visual analysis shall include the placement of story poles and stakes to indicate the location and extent of building pads and grading necessary to develop the site.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 149**

**6.8. EXCEPTIONS**

The following types of development shall comply with the policies and standards provided herein to the maximum feasible extent but shall not be prohibited by application of said policies or standards:

- A. Public Beach or trailhead parking;
- B. Public Beach or Park restrooms or minor maintenance buildings;
- C. Public accessways and trails;
- D. Signs indicating location of or directions to public beach or trail access.
- E. Temporary events where upon conclusion of said event the site shall be left in the same physical condition as existed prior to the event;
- F. Siting development in only feasible location to avoid Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas, existing public accessways or trails or areas of historic public use.

## **CHAPTER 7--TRANSFER OF DEVELOPMENT CREDITS**

### **7.1. PURPOSE AND INTENT**

The purpose of this Chapter is to set forth procedures for implementing a program to mitigate the cumulative impacts of development given the large numbers of undeveloped parcels, the natural resource constraints and the limited availability of urban services in the Santa Monica Mountains Area coastal zone. Buildout of existing lots will have cumulative impacts on environmentally sensitive habitat, scenic and visual resources, natural landforms and potential future recreational use of the mountains and beaches. Development on new parcels will also cause an increase in risks to life and property due to high geologic, flood and fire hazards common to the region and would increase the amount of erosion due to grading for roads, utilities and building pads.

The intent of this Chapter is to ensure that density increased through new land divisions and new multi family unit development in the City will not be approved unless Transfer of Development Credits are purchased to retire development rights on existing donor lots in the Santa Monica Mountains Area. A lot from which development rights have been transferred is “retired”, and loses its building potential through recordation of a permanent open space easement.

### **7.2. APPLICABILITY**

- A. The regulations requiring TDCs apply to any action to authorize a coastal development permit for a land division in the City of Malibu and to any action to authorize a coastal development permit for Multi Family Residential Development in the MF or MFBF Zones or PD in the certified LCP.
- B. The responsibility for initiation of a transfer of a development credit is placed on the applicant for a coastal development permit for a residential land division or multi-family development.
- C. TDC Credits may be obtained through purchase of development rights on donor sites throughout the Santa Monica Mountains Area coastal zone as defined herein from private property owners or from public agency owners of existing Development Credits including the State Coastal Conservancy or the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy.

### **7.3. DEFINITIONS**

Definitions provided in this chapter are specifically adopted to implement the City of Malibu LCP TDC Program. In addition to the other definitions made elsewhere in the

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 151**

LCP Implementing Ordinances, the following terms are defined for the purposes of this chapter:

“Buildable Parcel” is any parcel which, regardless of size, contains a site which can be accessed and upon which at least one single family residence can be constructed in conformity with all of the City’s LCP policies and regulations and City health and safety codes in effect at time of application for a development or building permit.

“Credit Area” is the area of one or more legal donor sites that is used to determine the number of development credits to be transferred.

“Development Rights” means the rights that are commonly associated with real property ownership. Development rights, subject to local, state, and federal regulations, provide the legal basis for property development.

“Donor Lot” is the same as Donor Site.

“Donor Site” is a buildable parcel within the Santa Monica Mountains Area that has been designated as a parcel on which development rights may be purchased in order to generate transferable development credits (TDCs).

“Donor Area” is a designated area from which density could be removed by extinguishing development potential of existing, constrained lots.

“Environmentally sensitive habitat area “ means any area in which plant or animal life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which could be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments.

“Receiver Site” is a residentially zoned parcel in the City where additional density can be accommodated through subdivision or new multifamily development consistent with policies of the LCP.

“Receiver Area” means residentially zoned lands within the City of Malibu coastal zone.

"Residential building site" is a location within a buildable parcel upon which one single-family residence can be constructed consistent with all policies of the certified LCP.

“Santa Monica Mountains Area” means the Santa Monica Mountains within the coastal zones of the City of Malibu and the County of Los Angeles.

“Significant Watershed” means large, relatively undisturbed natural drainage basins that contain exceptional riparian and oak woodlands and provide habitat for various declining, restricted rare or endangered species.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 152**

"Transfer" is the set of actions which result in an increase in density through authorization of subdivisions or multiunit development on one parcel by reducing the allowable development on another parcel-"donor lot"-by a like amount. In a typical transaction, a person wishing to subdivide a parcel will contract to purchase development rights from the owner of a qualifying donor lot to their mutual financial advantage. The transfer of development is officially validated at the time the applicant for a coastal development permit to subdivide or develop multifamily units is issued a coastal development permit and the donor lot(s) has been encumbered by documents permanently restricting its development potential. A parcel from which development credits have been transferred may be retained by the owner or transferred subject to any restrictions encumbering the parcel.

"Transferable Development Credit (TDC)" is the right to transfer development on a residential site from a donor site to a receiver site where new lots or units are proposed to be created by subdivisions or multifamily unit development within the Malibu Santa Monica Mountains coastal zone of the City of Malibu and Los Angeles County.

**7.4. OBJECTIVES OF THE TRANSFER OF DEVELOPMENT CREDIT REGULATIONS.**

The Malibu Transfer of Development Credit program is intended to carry out the following objectives:

- A. Implement regulations that establish a voluntary program to transfer development rights for owners of property proposed for subdivision or multi-family developments and for owners of small lots in small lot subdivisions or lots with significant resource constraints.
- B. Implement regulations that will mitigate cumulative impacts by ensuring that no net increase of density will result through creation of new buildable parcels or new multifamily units by retiring development rights on other buildable parcels.
- C. Establish regulations to allow the transfer of development credit from buildable parcels with resource constraints in the Santa Monica Mountains Area coastal zone where development would result in individual and cumulative impacts inconsistent with Coastal Act policies, to other sites within the City of Malibu where subdivision and multifamily unit development can occur consistent with policies of the certified LCP.
- D. To mitigate the cumulative impacts of the development of existing buildable parcels in the Santa Monica Mountains Area on natural resources, coastal access roads, recreational facilities and beaches by ensuring that even if land divisions or multifamily units are approved consistent with the certified LCP, that the overall

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 153**

number of lots and multi family units in the Santa Monica Mountains Area will not increase.

- E. To create an incentive program for owners of donor lots with significant resource constraints to not develop the parcel.

**7.5. TDCS REQUIRED-CONDITIONS.**

- A. Any coastal development permit authorizing a land division or multifamily residential development in the receiver area as required by other Chapters of the LCP Implementing Ordinances shall be conditioned on submitting evidence that TDC Credits consistent with Section 7.7 (Procedures) have been obtained prior to issuance of the coastal development permit. The burden for satisfying the procedures herein is on the applicant for the applicable coastal development permit.
- B. Purchase of development rights and recordation of legal documents to retire lots in designated donor areas as part of implementing the TDC requirements does not require a coastal development permit.

**7.6. DESIGNATION OF RECEIVER AREAS.**

The areas within the City of Malibu where new development lots may be created through land divisions in any residential zoning category or multifamily projects in the MF Residential and MFBF Multifamily beachfront Residential Zones are designated as receiver areas.

**7.7. DESIGNATION OF DONOR AREAS.**

The following areas are designated as donor areas where applicants with coastal development permits authorized subject to conditions to provide TDCs prior to issuance of the permit shall seek TDCs through purchase of development rights to retire lots:

- A. Existing lots within the following small lot subdivisions within the Los Angeles County coastal zone:
  - 1. Topanga Oaks
  - 2. Malibu Vista
  - 3. Malibu Bowl
  - 4. Topanga Woods
  - 5. Monte Nido
  - 6. Vera Canyon
  - 7. Fernwood

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 154**

B. Existing lots within the following small lot subdivisions within Los Angeles County where the lots contain environmentally sensitive habitat area and are contiguous to each other or to other retired lots:

1. Malibu Lake
2. Malibu Mar Vista
3. Las Flores Heights
4. El Nido

C. Parcels not located in small lot subdivisions identified in 7.6(A) or (B) and identified as consisting predominately of environmentally sensitive habitat in the certified LCP;

D. Parcels located within the following Significant Watersheds in the Santa Monica Mountains Area as defined herein:

1. Arroyo Sequit
2. Solstice Canyon
3. Cold Creek Canyon
4. Tuna Canyon
5. Zuma Canyon
6. Malibu Canyon
7. Corral Canyon
8. Trancas Canyon

E. Parcels immediately adjacent to existing public parkland in the Santa Monica Mountains Area where development cannot be sited to avoid encroachment of fire abatement requirements onto public parklands.

F. Parcels in wildlife corridors as designated in the Santa Monica Mountains Area coastal zone.

**7.8. PROCEDURES TO TRANSFER DEVELOPMENT CREDITS.**

**7.8.1 Donor Credits Required**

Any coastal development permit subject to this Chapter shall be conditioned to transfer the following credits:

- A. Land Divisions, applicant shall be required to retire sufficient donor lots to provide one (1) TDC credit for each newly subdivided lot authorized.
- B. Multi-Family Projects that exceed 2500 square feet of gross structural area (GSA), applicant shall be required to retire sufficient donor lots to provide one (1)



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 155**

TDC credit for each new unit authorized, minus the number of existing parcels within the project site (e.g. a six-unit project to be sited on two existing parcels requires 4 development credits).

- C. Multi-Family Projects of less than 2500 square feet of gross structural area (GSA), applicant shall be required to retire sufficient donor lots to provide TDC credits proportionate to the size of the units at a rate of 1 development credit for each 2500 sq.ft. of GSA.

### **7.8.2 Donor Credits Calculated**

The Planning Director, as part of condition compliance on any coastal development permit subject to this Chapter, shall generate the amount of credits for each donor site submitted by the applicant according to the following procedures:

- A. Evidence must be submitted that all lots proposed for retirement in order to qualify for TDC credits are legally created buildable lots.
- B. The number of development credits to be transferred shall be determined by using the following formula:  $Credit\ Area = (A/5) \times (50-S)/35$ , where A= the area of the small lot in square feet and S= the average slope of the small lot in percent and all slope calculations are based on natural (not graded) conditions.
- C. In small lot subdivisions section 7.6 (B) above, lots shall be qualified for TDCs only if all of the following criteria are met:
  - 1. A minimum of three lots are retired; and
  - 2. Lots are adjacent to each other or to other retired lots; and
  - 3. All lots to be retired have a significant amount of habitat designated as environmentally sensitive habitat area.
- D. In all small lot subdivisions as defined in section 7.6 A and B above, lots shall be qualified according to the following procedures:
  - 1. One (1) Development Credit for
    - a. retiring one or more small lots which are served by existing road and water mains and are not located in an area of landslide or other geologic hazard with a sum total credit area of at least 1,500 square feet as determined by the Credit Area formula (see section 7.7.2); or
    - b. retiring a total 1,500 square foot credit area that may be calculated on the basis of 500 square feet of credit area per small lot, provided that each small lot exceeds 4,000 square feet in area and is served by existing roads or water mains within

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 156**

300 feet of the property and is not located in an area of landslide or other geologic hazard; or

- c. One (1) Development Credit for retiring any combination of one or more acres of small lots, regardless of the current availability of road and water service to such lots.
  - d. Additional credit is not given for lots in small lot subdivisions due to the presence of environmentally sensitive habitat area as noted in 7.7 (H) below.
- 2. In the Monte Nido small lot subdivision, One (1) Development Credit for retiring any two parcels that are contiguous and have road access and water availability.
  - 3. In the Monte Nido small lot subdivision, One (1) Development Credit for retiring any five parcels which are not contiguous or do not have road access or water availability.

E. Lots outside of small lot subdivisions in A and B above but Adjacent to Parklands, where proposed building sites are within 200 feet of public parkland such that fuel management will extend onto public lands, defined as lands available for public use and controlled by a public park agency, one (1) Development Credit per lot, up to 20 acres. For lots exceeding 20 acres, one (1) Development Credit for each 20 acres; fractional TDCs can be allowed.

F. For lots within a significant watershed, designated wildlife corridor, or identified as having environmentally sensitive habitat area habitat in section 7.6 (C) (D)(F), one (1) Development Credit for each parcel, up to 20 acres. For lots over 20 acres, one (1) Development Credit for each 20 acres; fractional TDCs can be allowed.

**7.8.3. DONOR CREDITS IMPLEMENTED.**

A. The right to a TDC credit shall be granted by the Planning Director's determination that the TDC conditions of development on a coastal development permit have been met prior to the issuance of the permit by submittal of all of the following:

- 1. Evidence of the purchase of development rights on a donor site and recordation of an dedication to the City of Malibu a permanent, irrevocable open space easement in favor of the City on the retired lot(s) that conveys an interest in the lots that insures that the future development on the lot(s) is prohibited and that restrictions can be enforced, the text of which has been approved pursuant to procedures in Coastal Permit Procedures Chapter14 Section 14.19 (recorded legal documents); and

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 157**

2. Evidence of a recorded deed restriction reflecting that the retired lots used to generate the credit(s) are combined with one or more adjacent, unrestricted lot(s) through a process outlined in section 7.7.4; and
  3. Evidence that recorded documents have been reflected in the Los Angeles County Tax Assessor Records.
- B. Recordation of said easement on the donor site shall be permanent.

**7.8.4 Combining of Donor Lots**

- A. Upon recordation of an easement pursuant to 7.7.3, a retired parcel that has qualified for TDC credits shall be combined with an adjacent already developed lot(s). The donor site and adjacent parcel(s) shall be recombined and unified, and shall henceforth be considered and treated as a single parcel of land for all purposes with respect to the lands included therein, including but not limited to sale, conveyance, development, taxation or encumbrance.
- B. The single parcel created herein shall not be divided or otherwise alienated from the combined and unified parcel.
- C. A deed restriction shall be recorded reflecting restrictions of this section.
- D. The combining of lots shall occur through one of the following mechanisms:
1. Merger of lots pursuant to the Subdivision Ordinance Chapter 16;
  2. Reversion to acreage pursuant to the Subdivision Ordinance Chapter 16 or Government Code Section 66410 et.seq.
  3. Recorded Declaration of Restrictions pursuant to Government Code 66499.11.

**7.9. REQUIRED FINDINGS.**

To authorize a coastal development permit for land division or multi-family residential development pursuant to requirements of this Chapter, the approving authority under Chapter 14 must make the following written findings:

- A. The requirements for Transfer of Development Credits is necessary to avoid cumulative impacts and find the project consistent with the policies of the certified Malibu LCP

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 158**

- B. The new residential building sites an/or units made possible by the purchase of TDC can be developed consistent with the policies of the certified Malibu LCP without the need for a variance or other modifications to LCP standards;
- C. Open Space easements executed will assure that lot(s) to be retired will remain in permanent open space and that no development will occur on these sites.

**7.10. RECORD OF TDCS.**

The Planning Director shall maintain a record of all those developments within the coastal zone that have been authorized pursuant to requirements for obtaining TDCs pursuant to this Chapter. The Record of TDCs shall include the following:

1. permit number
2. name of the applicant,
3. location of the project
4. brief project description
5. number of TDC credits required
6. number of lots retired through the TDC transaction
7. location of lots retired through the TDC transaction, including assessor parcel number(s) and copy of parcel map showing location of open space easements

This record shall be available for review by members of the public and representatives of Los Angeles County and the California Coastal Commission.

## **CHAPTER 8—GRADING ORDINANCE**

### **8.1. PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Grading Ordinance is to ensure that new development minimizes the visual and resource impacts of grading and landform alteration.

### **8.2. APPLICABILITY**

All development requiring a Coastal Development Permit that includes grading shall be governed by the policies, standards, and provisions of this chapter in addition to any other policies or standards elsewhere in the certified LCP that may apply.

### **8.3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

A. Development shall be planned to fit the topography, soils, geology, hydrology, and other conditions existing on the site so that grading is kept to an absolute minimum.

B. Maximum Quantity of Grading.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Malibu Local Implementation Plan, grading within a residential lot or per acre of commercial development (total cut and fill) is limited to 1,000 cubic yards as follows.

1. In conjunction with any grading, so that the maximum is not greater than 1,000 cubic yards (exclusive of remedial grading) cut and fill may be allocated as follows:
  - a. Balanced cut and fill up to 1,000 cubic yards; or
  - b. Export of no more than 1,000 cubic yards; or
  - c. Import of no more than 500 cubic yards, where additional grading on site does not exceed 500 cubic yards in conjunction with any landform alteration so that the maximum is no greater than 1,000 cubic yards; or
  - d. Any combination of the above that does not exceed 1,000 cubic yards.
2. The export of cut material may be required to preserve the natural topography of the project site. Cut material may only be exported to an appropriate landfill or a site permitted to accept material.

C. Maximum Height of Cuts and Fills with Retaining Walls.

6 feet in height for any one wall, or 12 feet for any combination of walls, where a minimum 3-foot separation exists between walls, except single cuts up to 12 feet in height which are an integral part of the structure are permitted. Retaining walls shall be designed with smooth, continuous lines that conform to the topography.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 160**

D. Maximum Grade Cut Or Fill.

3:1 for areas created for development of structures and open yard areas. Transition slopes may not exceed 2:1 and shall not exceed the maximum height permitted for cuts or fills.

E. Design of Grading

Grading shall be designed to minimize the alteration of landforms by incorporating measures including, but not limited to the following.

1. Conforming to the natural topography. Contour grading shall be used to reflect original landform and result in minimum disturbance to natural terrain.
2. Avoiding a manufactured appearance of slopes by creating smooth flowing contours of varying gradients with slopes of 2:1 or less. Avoid sharp cuts and fills as well as long linear slopes that have uniform grade.
3. Essential grading shall complement the natural landforms. At the intersection of a manufactured cut or fill slope and a natural slope, a gradual transition or rounding of contours shall be provided.
4. Eliminating flat building pads on slopes. Building pads on sloping sites shall utilize split-level or stepped-pad designs to notch development into hillsides, where feasible.
5. Ensuring that graded slopes blend with the existing terrain of the site and surrounding area.

F. Grading Plans

Grading plans shall be submitted for approval with building plans. No grading permits shall be issued until a building permit is approved.

G. Remedial Grading.

Notwithstanding the limitations of this subsection, the Director may permit remedial grading pursuant to Site Plan Review, Section \_\_\_\_\_. For the purposes of this Section, remedial grading is defined as grading recommended by a full site geotechnical report approved by the Director and City Geologist, except that no such remedial grading will be allowed when it could be avoided by changing the position or location of the proposed development. Remedial grading that would result in substantial landform alteration shall not be permitted where project alternatives, including but not limited to, deepened foundations, caissons, soldier piles could be utilized to provide equivalent geologic stability.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 161**

H. Exceptions.

Excavation for foundations and other understructure excavation and incremental excavation for basements and safety purposes shall be excluded from grading limitations.

I. Grading Operations

The area of soil to be disturbed at any one time and the duration of its exposure shall be limited. Erosion and sediment control measures shall be installed as soon as possible following the disturbance of the soils. Construction equipment shall be limited to the actual area to be disturbed according to the approved development plans

**8.4. SEASONAL RESTRICTIONS ON GRADING**

A. Earthmoving during the wet season (extending from October 1 to April 15) shall be prohibited for development that is included in one or both of the following categories.

1. The project site is within or adjacent to an Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area.
2. The project includes grading on slopes greater than 4:1.

B. Grading operations approved for development included in one of these categories shall not be undertaken unless there is sufficient time to complete grading operations before the wet season.

C. If grading operations are not completed before the wet season begins, grading shall be halted and temporary erosion control measures shall be put into place to minimize erosion until grading resumes after April 15<sup>th</sup>, unless the Planning Director determines that completion of grading would be more protective of resources.

D. Grading during the wet season may be permitted to remediate hazardous geologic conditions that endanger public health and safety.

## **CHAPTER 9 --HAZARDS**

### **9.1. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose and intent of this chapter is to implement the policies of the City's certified Local Coastal Program (LCP) Land Use Plan (LUP) to insure that new development shall minimize risks to life and property in areas of high geologic, flood, and fire hazard. To implement the certified LUP, development standards, permit and application requirements, and other measures are provided to ensure that permitted development is sited and designed to assure stability and structural integrity, and neither create nor contribute significantly to erosion, geologic instability, or destruction of the site or surrounding area, or in any way require the construction of protective devices that would substantially alter natural landforms along canyons, hillsides, bluffs and cliffs.

### **9.2. Applicability**

A. The City of Malibu and the Santa Monica Mountains coastal zone contains areas subject to hazards that present substantial risks to life and property. These areas require additional development controls to minimize risks, and include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

1. Low Slope Stability and/or high potential for landslide, rockfall, or debris flow, and hillside areas that have the potential to slide, fail, or collapse. Some areas potentially subject to earthquake-induced landslides are identified on the official Seismic Hazard Zone maps released by the California Geological Survey, but areas not shown on these maps may also be subject to earthquake-induced landslides.
2. Faulting: the Malibu Coast-Santa Monica Fault Zone. Areas for which special fault hazard studies are required are identified on the official maps of Alquist-Priolo earthquake fault zones released by the California Geological Survey.
3. Floodprone: areas most likely to flood during major storms. Such areas are designated on FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps.
4. Liquefaction: areas where water-saturated materials (including soil, sediment, and certain types of volcanic deposits) can potentially lose strength, subside, or spread laterally during strong ground shaking. Some areas potentially subject to liquefaction are identified on the official Seismic Hazard Zone maps released by the California Geological Survey, but areas not shown on these maps may also be subject to liquefaction.
5. Wave Action: shoreline areas subject to damage from wave activity during storms.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 163**

6. Tsunamis: areas that are subject to inundation during tsunamis, whether seismically or landslide induced.
7. Fire Hazard: areas subject to major wildfires classified in Fire Zone 4 or in the Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone.

B. All development requiring a Coastal Development Permit on any parcel of land that is located on or near any area subject to hazards cited above shall be governed by the policies, standards and provisions of this chapter in addition to any other policies or standards contained elsewhere in the certified LCP that may apply. Where any policy or standard provided in this chapter conflicts with any other policy or standard contained in the City's General Plan, Zoning Code or other City-adopted plan, resolution or ordinance not included in the certified Local Coastal Plan, and it is not possible for the development to comply with both the LCP and other plan, resolution or ordinance, the policies, standards or provisions contained herein shall take precedence.

C. Where applicable, Coastal Development Permits shall be conditioned to require compliance with any policy, standard, or provision contained herein.

### **9.3. Required Findings and Analysis**

A. Written findings of fact, analysis and conclusions addressing geologic, flood, and fire hazards, structural integrity or other potential hazard must be included in support of all approvals, denials or conditional approvals of development located on a site or in an area where it is determined that the proposed project causes the potential to create adverse impacts upon site stability or structural integrity. Such findings shall address the specific project impacts relative to the applicable development standards identified in Section 9.4 of this chapter. The findings shall explain the basis for the conclusions and decisions of the City and shall be supported by substantial evidence in the record. Findings for approval or conditional approval shall conclude that the project as proposed, or as conditioned, conforms to the certified Local Coastal Program. A Coastal Development Permit for the proposed development shall only be granted if the City's decision making body is able to find that:

1. The project, as proposed, will neither be subject to nor increase instability of the site or structural integrity from geologic, flood, or fire hazards due to project design, location on the site or other reasons;
2. The project, as conditioned, will not have significant adverse impacts on site stability or structural integrity from geologic, flood, or fire hazards due to required project modifications, landscaping or other conditions;
3. The project, as proposed or as conditioned, is the least environmentally damaging alternative;

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 164**

4. There are no alternatives to development that would avoid or substantially lessen impacts on site stability or structural integrity;
5. Development in a specific location on the site may have adverse impacts but will eliminate, minimize or otherwise contribute to conformance to sensitive resource protection policies contained in the certified LCP.

B. If found to be necessary to conform to the development standards contained in this chapter or any other applicable policy or standard of the certified LCP the proposed development shall be modified, by special condition, relative to height, size, design, or location on the site and may be required to incorporate other methods to avoid or minimize the adverse impacts on site stability or structural integrity of the proposed development. If special conditions of approval are required in order to bring the project into conformance with the certified LCP, the findings shall explain how the special condition(s) alleviate or mitigate the adverse effects which have been identified. Mitigation shall not be permitted to substitute for implementation of a feasible project alternative that would lessen or avoid impacts to site stability or structural integrity.

#### **9.4. Development Standards**

A. New development proposed on landslides, steep slopes, unstable or expansive soils or any other identified geologic hazard area, shall be permitted only where a factor of safety of 1.5 (static) and a factor of safety of 1.1 (pseudostatic) can be provided, consistent with the applicable provisions of the City/County building code. For the purpose of this section, quantitative slope stability analyses shall be undertaken as follows:

1. The analyses shall demonstrate a factor of safety greater than or equal to 1.5 for the static condition and greater than or equal to 1.1 for the seismic condition. Seismic analyses may be performed by the pseudostatic method.
2. Slope stability analyses shall be undertaken through cross-sections oriented perpendicular to the slope. Analyses shall include postulated failure surfaces such that both the overall stability of the slope and the stability of the surficial units is examined.
3. The effects of earthquakes on slope stability may be addressed through pseudostatic slope analyses assuming a horizontal seismic coefficient of 0.15g.
4. All slope analyses shall be performed using shear strength parameters (friction angle, cohesion), and unit weights determined from relatively undisturbed samples collected at the site. The choice of shear strength parameters for each

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 165**

geologic unit examined shall be supported by direct shear tests, triaxial shear test, or literature references.

5. All slope stability analyses shall be undertaken with water table or potentiometric surfaces for the highest potential ground water conditions.
6. If anisotropic conditions are assumed for any geologic unit, strike and dip of weakness planes shall be provided, and shear strength parameters for each orientation shall be supported by reference to pertinent direct shear tests, triaxial shear test, or literature.
7. When planes of weakness are oriented normal to the slope or dip into the slope, or when the strength of materials is considered homogenous, circular failure surfaces shall be sought through a search routine to analyze the factor of safety along postulated critical failure surfaces. In general, methods that satisfy both force and moment equilibrium (e.g., Spencer, Morgenstern-Price, and General Limit Equilibrium) are preferred. Methods based on moment equilibrium alone (e.g., Bishop's Method) also are acceptable. In general, methods that solve only for force equilibrium (e.g., Janbu's method) are discouraged due to their sensitivity to the ratio of normal to shear forces between slices.
8. If anisotropic conditions are assumed for units containing critical failure surfaces determined above, and when planes of weakness dip out of the slope, factors of safety for translational failure surfaces also shall be calculated. The use of a block failure model shall be supported by geologic evidence for anisotropy in rock or soil strength. Shear strength parameters for such weak surfaces shall be supported through direct shear tests, triaxial shear test, or literature references.

B. All proposed new development located in or near an area subject to geologic hazards shall be required to submit a geologic/soils/geotechnical study report prepared by a licensed Certified Engineering Geologist (CEG) or Geotechnical Engineer (GE) that identifies any geologic hazards affecting the proposed development site and any necessary mitigation measures. The geologic/soils/geotechnical report shall include a statement by the consulting CEG or GE that the project site is suitable for the proposed development, that the development will be safe from geologic hazard, and that the development will in no way contribute to instability on or off the subject site. Such reports shall be subject to the review and approval of the City Geologist.

C. All recommendations of the consulting CEG or GE and/or the City geologist shall be incorporated into all final design and construction including foundations, grading, sewage disposal, and drainage. Final plans must be reviewed and approved for compliance with geologic recommendations by the consulting CEG or GE and the City Geologist.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 166**

D. Final plans approved by the consulting CEG or GE and the City Geologist shall be in substantial conformance with the plans approved by the final City decision making body relative to construction, grading, sewage disposal and drainage. Any substantial changes in the proposed development approved by the City which may be required by the project consultants or City Geologist shall require an amendment to the permit or a new Coastal Permit.

E. Measures to remediate or stabilize landslides or unstable slopes that endanger existing structures or threaten public health shall be designed to be the least environmentally damaging alternative, to minimize landform alteration, and to be visually compatible with the surrounding natural environment to the maximum feasible extent. Maximum feasible mitigation measures shall be incorporated into the design and construction of slope stabilization projects to minimize adverse impacts to sensitive resources to the maximum feasible extent.

F. New development, including construction, grading, and landscaping shall be designed to incorporate drainage and erosion control measures prepared by a licensed engineer that incorporate structural and non-structural Best Management Practices (BMPs) to control the volume, velocity and pollutant load of stormwater runoff in compliance with all requirements contained in Chapter 21, Water Quality Protection Ordinance.

G. Floodway zones are defined as areas subject to relatively deep and high velocity floodwater, and designated "Floodway Areas in Zone AE" on a Flood Hazard Boundary Map (FHBM) or Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) released by the Federal Insurance Administration (FIA) of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). The following uses are allowed in a floodway zone:

1. Open recreation uses, such as public parks
2. Other uses such that:
  - a. Said use does not constitute an unreasonable, unnecessary, undesirable or dangerous impediment to the flow of floodwaters, or cause a cumulative increase in the water surface elevation of the base flood of more than one foot at any point, where base flood shall mean a flood having a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in every year (a 100-year flood)
  - b. Said use does not increase the need for construction of flood control facilities
  - c. Said use does not interfere with the protection of the health, safety, and general welfare of persons and property located within and adjacent to the floodway.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 167**

H. Where feasible, development shall be sited outside of special flood hazard areas. Special flood hazard areas are defined as areas identified by the Federal Insurance Administration (FIA) of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood or flood-related erosion hazards, and designated on a Flood Hazard Boundary Map (FHBM) or Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) as Zones A, A0, AE, A99, AH, V, VE, or V. If it is not feasible to site development outside of flood hazard areas new development shall conform to the following requirements:

1. New development shall be anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy.
2. New development shall be constructed with materials and utility equipment resistant to flood damage.
3. New development shall use methods and practices that minimize flood damage.
4. For residential structures in Zones A, AE, or AH, the lowest floor (including basement) shall be elevated at or above the base flood elevation, where base flood shall mean a flood having a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in every year (a 100-year flood).
5. For mobile or manufactures homes, the structure shall be elevated on a permanent foundation such that the lowest floor is at or above the base flood elevation and is securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation system.
6. For nonresidential structures, the lowest floor (including basement) shall be elevated to or above the base flood level or, together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, shall be floodproofed below the base flood level to the extent that the structure is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and effects of buoyancy, as certified by a registered professional engineer or architect.
7. For structures in an area of shallow flooding (Zone A0 on a FIRM), the lowest floor (including basement) shall be elevated at or above the depth number indicated on the most current FIRM; or if there is no depth number on the most current FIRM, the structure shall be elevated at least three feet above the highest adjacent grade. As an alternative, nonresidential structures, together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, may be floodproofed to that level as specified in (9) below.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 168**

8. For structures in Zones A0 and AH on a FIRM, adequate drainage paths shall exist around structures situated on sloping ground, to guide floodwaters around and away from said structures.

9. Floodproofing of a nonresidential structure shall use a design and/or methods of construction that are in accordance with accepted standards of practice for floodproofing or which will extend the floodproofing to an elevation that is required pursuant to the provisions of this chapter.

10. All new and replacement water supply systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the system and discharge from the system into flood waters.

11. All on-site waste disposal systems shall be located to avoid impairment to them, or contamination from them, during flooding.

12. All electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, and air conditioning equipment and other service facilities shall be designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during flooding.

13. All fully enclosed areas below the lowest floor that are subject to flooding shall be designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters with designs certified by a registered professional engineer or architect; or will have at least two openings no more than one foot above grade with a total net area of at least one square inch per square foot of flooded area.

14. New development shall not adversely affect the carrying capacity of areas where base flood elevations have been determined but a floodway has not been established. For purposes of this section, "adversely affects" shall mean that the cumulative effect of the proposed development, when combined with all other existing and anticipated development, will increase the water surface elevation of the base flood elevation more than one foot at any point.

15. New development shall not be sited and designed so as to require the construction or installation of flood protective works.

16. Construction or substantial improvement shall not involve the use of fill for structural support of buildings.

17. New construction or substantial improvements shall be elevated on pilings or columns such that:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 169**

- a. The bottom of the lowest horizontal structural member of the lowest floor (excluding piling or columns) is elevated at or above the base flood elevation; or
- b. The pile of column foundation and the attached structure is anchored to resist flotation, collapse, or lateral movement due to the effect of wind and water loads having a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year, acting simultaneously on all building components.

18. New construction or substantial improvement shall have the space below the lowest floor, if said floor is elevated above grade, free of obstruction or constructed with non-supporting breakaway walls, open wood lattice work or insect screening intended to collapse under wind and water load without causing collapse, displacement, or other structural damage to the elevated portion of the building or supporting foundation system. Such enclosed space is not useable for other than parking of vehicles, building access, or storage.

19. The following restrictions shall apply for properties located in areas designated as being located within a Special Flood Hazard Area pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter:

- a. It shall be prohibited to store or process materials that, in a time of flooding, may become buoyant, flammable, explosive, or could be injurious to human, animal, or plant life.
- b. The storage of other material or equipment may be allowed if the storage area will not be subject to major damage by floods and if the stored material is firmly anchored to prevent flotation or is readily removable from the area within the time available after a flood warning.

I. Where feasible, development shall be sited outside of potential tsunami inundation zones. Tsunami inundation zones shall be defined as those areas identified as such on maps released by the California Office of Emergency Services, as they become available. If no such map is available, a Registered Civil Engineer with coastal experience shall make a determination, through wave run-up analysis, whether the site may reasonably be expected to be subject to inundation during a tsunami. If it is not feasible to site development outside of a tsunami inundation zone, new development shall be in conformance with all of the provisions set forth in this chapter with regard to Special Flood Hazard Zones. In addition, development shall be constructed to resist lateral movement due to the effect of water loading from the maximum expected tsunami, to the greatest extent feasible.

J. All development that lies within, or partially within, a designated Earthquake Fault Zone as identified by the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act for protection from

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 170**

fault rupture hazard shall demonstrate compliance with all requirements of the Act prior to issuance of any use permit, building permit, or other entitlement.

K. All development that lies within, or partially within, a zone of required investigation for liquefaction or earthquake-induced landslides as identified by the Seismic Hazard Zone Mapping Act for protection from liquefaction and earthquake induced-landslide hazard shall demonstrate compliance with all requirements of the Act prior to issuance of any use permit, building permit, or other entitlement.

L. All swimming pools shall contain double wall construction with drains and leak detection systems capable of sensing a leak of the inner wall.

M. New development shall be prohibited on property or in areas where such development would present an extraordinary risk to life and property due to an existing or demonstrated potential public health and safety hazard.

N. Land divisions, including lot line adjustments, shall be prohibited unless it can be demonstrated that a safe, legal, all-weather access road can be constructed in conformance with all applicable policies of the Local Coastal Plan and all proposed parcels and access roads are found to comply with all applicable fire safety regulations.

O. Land divisions, including lot line adjustments, shall be prohibited unless all proposed parcels can be demonstrated to be safe from flooding, erosion, geologic and extreme fire hazards.

P. New development shall be required to utilize design and construction techniques and materials that minimize risks to life and property from fire hazard in compliance with the City building code.

Q. New development shall incorporate fuel modification and brush clearance techniques in compliance with applicable City and County fire safety requirements and shall be designed and carried out to minimize clearance of natural vegetation and reduce impacts to sensitive natural habitat to the maximum feasible extent.

R. Landscaping shall utilize fire-retardant, native plant species in compliance with the requirements of the City's Landscaping Ordinance.

S. New development shall provide for emergency vehicle access and adequate fire-flow water supply in compliance with applicable fire safety regulations.

T. Prior to approval all new development shall demonstrate the availability of an adequate water supply for fire protection in compliance with applicable fire safety regulations.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 171**

U. Where applicable, property owners shall comply with fire safety regulations for management of combustible vegetative materials (controlled burns) in fire hazard areas.

V. Emergency actions to repair, replace or protect damaged or threatened development including public works facilities shall be the minimum needed to alleviate the emergency and shall, to the maximum feasible extent, be the least environmentally damaging alternative. A regular permit application shall be required as follow-up to all emergency protection devices or measures in compliance with the Coastal Development Permitting Ordinance. All emergency protection devices shall be designed to facilitate removal and replacement with the alternative found to be consistent with all policies and standards of the LCP through the regular permit process.

W. All emergency permits shall be conditioned and tracked to insure that all authorized development is either removed or approved pursuant to a Coastal Development Permit within 180 days of issuance of the emergency permit.

X. As a condition of approval of new development within or adjacent to an area subject to flooding, land or mudslide, or other high geologic hazard, prior to issuance of the Coastal Development Permit, the property owner shall be required to execute and record a deed restriction which acknowledges and assumes said risks and waives any future claims of damage or liability against the City and agrees to indemnify the City against any liability, claims, damages, or expenses arising from any injury or damage due to such hazards.

Y. As a condition of approval of new development within or adjacent to an area subject to high wildfire hazards, prior to issuance of the Coastal Development Permit, the property owner shall be required to submit a signed document which shall indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees against any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, and expenses of liability arising out of the acquisition, design, construction, operation, maintenance, existence, or failure of the permitted project in an area where an extraordinary potential for damage or destruction from wildfire exists as an inherent risk to life and property.

## **CHAPTER 10-- SHORELINE AND BLUFF DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE**

### **10.1 PURPOSE AND INTENT**

To minimize adverse impacts to coastal resources including public access and shoreline sand supply and from hazards in accordance with the policies of the City's certified Local Coastal Plan (LCP) and the California Coastal Act. To implement the certified Land Use Plan (LUP), development standards, permit and application requirements, and other measures are provided to ensure that development permitted on or along beaches and bluffs within the City of Malibu is (1) sited and designed to minimize risks, assure stability and structural integrity while neither creating nor contributing significantly to erosion or adverse impacts on public access or shoreline sand supply, (2) that new development is sited and designed to not require the construction of protective devices that would create or contribute to shoreline erosion or alter natural landforms and, (3) that shoreline protective devices required to protect existing structures or public beaches in danger from erosion are sited and designed to eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts on local shoreline sand supply.

### **10.2 APPLICABILITY**

A. All development requiring a Coastal Development Permit, including but not limited to a shoreline protective device (seawall, revetment, retaining wall, bulkhead, tieback anchor system, or similar structure) on any parcel of land that is located on or along the shoreline, a coastal bluff or blufftop fronting the shoreline shall be governed by the policies, standards and provisions of this chapter in addition to any other policies or standards contained elsewhere in the certified LCP which may apply. Where any policy or standard provided in this chapter conflict with any other policy or standard contained in the City's General Plan, Zoning Code or other City-adopted plan, resolution or ordinance not included in the certified Local Coastal Plan, and it is not possible for the development to comply with both the LCP and other plan, resolution or ordinance, the policies, standards or provisions contained herein shall take precedence.

B. Where applicable, Coastal Development Permits shall be conditioned to require compliance with any policy, standard, or provision contained herein.

### **10.3 REQUIRED FINDINGS AND ANALYSIS**

A. Written findings of fact, analysis and conclusions addressing coastal resources including public access and shoreline sand supply must be included in support of all approvals, denials or conditional approvals of development located on a site along the

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 173**

shoreline or a coastal bluff where it is determined that the proposed project causes the potential to create adverse impacts upon said resources. Such findings shall address the specific project impacts relative to the applicable development standards identified in Section 10.4 of this chapter. The findings shall explain the basis for the conclusions and decisions of the City and shall be supported by substantial evidence in the record. Findings for approval or conditional approval shall conclude that the project as proposed, or as conditioned, conforms to the certified Local Coastal Program. A Coastal Development Permit for the proposed development shall be granted only if the City's decision making body is able to find that:

1. The project, as proposed, will have no significant adverse impacts on public access, shoreline sand supply or other resources due to project design, location on the site or other reasons;
2. The project, as conditioned, will not have significant adverse impacts on public access, shoreline sand supply or other resources due to required project modifications or other conditions;
3. The project, as proposed or as conditioned, is the least environmentally damaging alternative;
4. There are no alternatives to the proposed development that would avoid or substantially lessen impacts on public access, shoreline sand supply or other resources;
5. In addition, if the development includes a shoreline protective device, that it is designed or conditioned to be sited as far landward as feasible, to eliminate or mitigate to the maximum feasible extent adverse impacts on local shoreline sand supply and public access, there are no alternatives that would avoid or lessen impacts on shoreline sand supply, public access or coastal resources and is the least environmentally damaging alternative.

B. If found to be necessary to conform to the development standards contained in this chapter or any other applicable policy or standard of the certified LCP the proposed development shall be modified, by special condition, relative to height, setback, size, design, or location on the site and may be required to incorporate other methods to avoid or minimize the adverse impacts of the proposed development. If special conditions of approval are required in order to bring the project into conformance with the certified LCP, the findings shall explain how the special condition(s) alleviate or mitigate the adverse effects which have been identified. Mitigation shall not be permitted to substitute for implementation of a feasible project alternative that would lessen or avoid impacts to coastal resources or public access.

**10.4 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 174**

A. Siting and design of new shoreline development and shoreline protective devices shall take into account anticipated future changes in sea level. In particular, an acceleration of the historic rate of sea level rise shall be considered and its potential impact on beach erosion, shoreline retreat, and bluff erosion rates shall be evaluated. Development shall be set back a sufficient distance landward and elevated to a sufficient foundation height to eliminate or minimize to the maximum extent feasible hazards associated with anticipated sea level rise over the expected 100 year economic life of the structure.

B. New development on a beach or oceanfront bluff shall be sited outside areas subject to hazards (beach or bluff erosion, inundation, wave run-up) at any time during the full projected 100 year economic life of the development. If complete avoidance of hazard areas is not feasible, all new beach or oceanfront bluff development shall be elevated above the base Flood Elevation (as defined by FEMA) and sited as far landward as possible. All development shall be setback a minimum of 10 feet landward of the most landward surveyed mean high tide line. Whichever setback method is most restrictive shall apply. Development plans shall consider hazards currently affecting the property as well as hazards that can be anticipated over the life of the structure.

C. Development on or near sandy beach or bluffs, including the construction of a shoreline protection device, shall include measures to insure that:

1. No stockpiling of dirt or construction materials shall occur on the beach;
2. All grading shall be properly covered and sandbags, ditches, or other Best Management Practices (BMPs) shall be used to prevent runoff and siltation;
3. Measures to control erosion, runoff, and siltation shall be implemented at the end of each day's work;
4. No machinery shall be allowed in the intertidal zone at any time unless authorized in the Coastal Development Permit;
5. All construction debris shall be removed from the beach daily and at the completion of development.

Such measures shall be implemented as conditions of approval for a Coastal Development Permit.

D. All new development located on a blufftop shall be setback from the bluff edge a sufficient distance to ensure that it will not be endangered by erosion for a projected 100 year economic life of the structure plus an added geologic stability factor of 1.5. In no case shall development be set back less than 100 feet which may be reduced to 50 feet if the City geologist determines that either of the conditions below can be met. This requirement shall apply to the principle structure and accessory or ancillary structures such as guesthouses, pools, tennis courts, cabanas, and septic systems etc. Ancillary structures such as decks, patios and walkways that do not require structural foundations may extend into the setback area but in no case shall be sited closer than 15 feet from the

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 175**

bluff edge. Ancillary structures shall be removed or relocated landward when threatened by erosion. Slope stability analyses and erosion rate estimates shall be performed by a licensed Certified Engineering Geologist, a registered Civil Engineer or Geotechnical Engineer. Generally, one of two conditions will exist:

1. If the bluff exhibits a global or surficial factor of safety against landsliding of less than 1.5, then the location on the bluff top at which a 1.5 factor of safety exists shall be determined. Development shall be set back a minimum distance equal to the distance from the bluff edge to the 1.5 factor-of-safety-line, plus the distance that the bluff might reasonably be expected to erode over 100 years. These determinations, to be made by a state-licensed certified engineer geologist, registered civil Engineer, or geotechnical engineer, shall be based on a site-specific evaluation of the long-term bluff retreat rate at this site and shall include an allowance for possible acceleration of historic bluff retreat rates due to sea level rise.

2. If the bluff exhibits both a global and surficial factor of safety against landsliding of greater than 1.5, then development shall be set back a minimum distance equal to the distance that the bluff might reasonably be expected to erode over 100 years plus a ten foot buffer to ensure that foundation elements are not actually undermined at the end of this period. The determination of the distance that the bluff might be expected to erode over 100 years is to be made by a state-licensed certified engineer geologist, registered civil engineer or geotechnical engineer, and shall be based on a site-specific evaluation of the long-term bluff retreat rate at the site and shall include an allowance for possible acceleration of historic bluff retreat rates due to sea level rise.

For the purpose of this section, quantitative slope stability analyses shall be undertaken as follows:

a. The analyses shall demonstrate a factor of safety greater than or equal to 1.5 for the static condition and greater than or equal to 1.1 for the seismic condition. Seismic analyses may be performed by the pseudostatic method. If these factors of safety cannot be demonstrated, then the location on the bluff top where these values are attained shall be determined.

b. These factors of safety shall be demonstrable for the useful economic life of the structure, 100 years. Not only shall the setback line corresponding to a 1.5 factor of safety be established for the present condition, but a similar line shall be established representing the location behind which a 1.5 factor of safety can be assured following 100 years of bluff erosion and retreat.

c. Slope stability analyses shall be undertaken through cross-sections oriented perpendicular to the slope. Analyses shall include postulated failure surfaces such

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 176**

that both the overall stability of the slope and the stability of the surficial units is examined.

d. The effects of earthquakes on slope stability may be addressed through pseudostatic slope analyses assuming a horizontal seismic coefficient of 0.15g.

e. All slope analyses shall be performed using shear strength parameters (friction angle, cohesion), and unit weights determined from relatively undisturbed samples collected at the site. The choice of shear strength parameters for each geologic unit examined shall be supported by direct shear tests, triaxial shear test, or literature references.

f. All slope stability analyses shall be undertaken with water table or potentiometric surfaces for the highest potential ground water conditions.

g. If anisotropic conditions are assumed for any geologic unit, strike and dip of weakness planes shall be provided, and shear strength parameters for each orientation shall be supported by reference to pertinent direct shear tests, triaxial shear test, or literature.

h. When planes of weakness are oriented normal to the slope or dip into the slope, or when the strength of materials is considered homogenous, circular failure surfaces shall be sought through a search routine to analyze the factor of safety along postulated critical failure surfaces. In general, methods that satisfy both force and moment equilibrium (e.g., Spencer, Morgenstern-Price, and General Limit Equilibrium) are preferred. Methods based on moment equilibrium alone (e.g., Bishop's Method) also are acceptable. In general, methods that solve only for force equilibrium (e.g., Janbu's method) are discouraged due to their sensitivity to the ratio of normal to shear forces between slices.

i. If anisotropic conditions are assumed for units containing critical failure surfaces determined above, and when planes of weakness dip out of the slope, factors of safety for translational failure surfaces also shall be calculated. The use of a block failure model shall be supported by geologic evidence for anisotropy in rock or soil strength. Shear strength parameters for such weak surfaces shall be supported through direct shear tests, triaxial shear test, or literature references.

For the purpose of this section, the long-term average bluff retreat rate shall be determined by the examination of historic records, surveys, aerial photographs, or other evidence that unequivocally show the location of the bluff edge, as defined in Chapter 2, through time. The long-term bluff retreat rate is an historic average that accounts both for periods of exceptionally high bluff retreat, such as during extreme storm events, and for long periods of relatively little or no bluff retreat. Accordingly, the time span used to calculate a site-specific long-term bluff retreat rate shall be as long as possible, but in no

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 177**

case less than 50 years. Further, the time interval examined shall include the strong El Niño winters of 1982-1983 and 1997-1998.

E. In addition to the bluff edge setback requirements all swimming pools shall contain double wall construction with drains and leak detection systems.

F. No permanent structures shall be permitted on a bluff face, except for engineered stairways or accessways to provide public beach access where no feasible alternative means of public access exists. Drainage devices constructed to conform to applicable Best Management Practices shall be installed in such cases. Such structures shall be constructed and designed to not contribute to further erosion of the bluff face and to be visually compatible with the surrounding area to the maximum extent feasible.

G. In existing developed areas where new beachfront development, excluding a shoreline protective device, is found to be infill (see definition) and is otherwise consistent with the policies of the LCP, a new residential structure shall not extend seaward of a stringline drawn between the nearest adjacent corners of the enclosed area of the nearest existing residential structures on either side of the subject lot. Similarly, a proposed new deck, patio, or other accessory structure shall not extend seaward of a stringline drawn between the nearest adjacent corners of the nearest deck, patio or accessory structure on either side. All infill development shall be setback a minimum of 10 feet landward from the most landward surveyed mean high tide line on the parcel. Whichever setback method is most restrictive shall apply. The stringline method shall apply only to infill development and where it will not result in development which would require a shoreline protection structure at any time during the life of the project.

H. "Infill Development" shall apply to a situation where construction of a single-family dwelling and/or a duplex in limited situations on a vacant lot or the demolition of an existing residential dwelling and construction of a new dwelling is proposed in an existing, geographically definable residential community which is largely developed or built out with similar structures. When applied to beach front development this situation consists of an existing linear community of beach fronting residences where the vast majority of lots are developed with residential dwellings and relatively few vacant lots exist. Infill development can occur only in instances where roads and other services are already existing and available within the developed community or stretch of beach. Infill development shall not apply to the construction of a shoreline protection device.

I. All new beachfront and blufftop development shall be sized, sited and designed to minimize risk from wave run-up, flooding and beach and bluff erosion hazards without requiring a shoreline protection structure at any time during the life of the development.

J. All new beachfront development shall be required to utilize a foundation system adequate to protect the structure from wave and erosion hazard without necessitating the construction of a shoreline protection structure.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 178**

K. New development shall include, at a minimum, the use of secondary treatment waste disposal systems and shall site these new systems as far landward as possible in order to avoid the need for protective devices to the maximum extent feasible.

L. Shoreline and bluff protection structures shall not be permitted to protect new development. Shoreline and bluff protection structures may be permitted to protect existing development that was legally constructed prior to certification of the LCP only when it can be demonstrated that existing structures are at risk from identified hazards, that the proposed protective device is the least environmentally damaging alternative and is designed to eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts to local shoreline sand supply and public access. Alternatives analysis shall include the relocation of existing development landward as well as the removal of portions of existing development. "Existing development" for purposes of this policy shall consist only of the principle structure, e.g. residential dwelling, and shall not include accessory or ancillary structures such as garages, decks, patios, pools, tennis courts, cabanas, guesthouses, stairs, landscaping etc.

M. No shoreline protection structure shall be permitted for the sole purpose of protecting an ancillary or accessory structure. Such accessory structures shall be removed if it is determined that the structure is in danger from erosion, flooding or wave run-up. Such structures shall be considered threatened if the bluff edge encroaches to within 10 feet of the structure as a result of erosion, landslide or other form of bluff collapse. Accessory structures and at-grade patios, pools, stairs, landscaping features, and similar design elements shall be constructed and designed to be removed or relocated in the event of threat from erosion, bluff failure or wave hazards.

N. All shoreline protection structures shall be sited as far landward as feasible regardless of the location of protective devices on adjacent lots. In no circumstance shall a shoreline protection structure be located further seaward than a stringline drawn between the nearest adjacent corners of protection structures on adjacent lots. A stringline shall be utilized only when such development is found to be infill and when it is demonstrated that locating the shoreline protection structure further landward is not feasible.

O. Where it is determined by a wave uprush and impact report and analysis prepared by a licensed civil engineer with expertise in coastal engineering to be necessary to provide shoreline protection for an existing residential structure built at sand level, a "vertical" seawall or bulkhead shall be the preferred means of protection. Rock revetments may be permitted to protect existing structures where they can be constructed entirely underneath raised foundations or where they are determined to be the preferred alternative.

P. On any beach found to be appropriate, alternative "soft solutions" to the placement of shoreline protection structures shall be required to protect new or existing development. Soft solutions shall include dune restoration, sand nourishment, and design criteria emphasizing maximum landward setbacks and raised foundations.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 179**

Q. The placement of sediments removed from erosion control or flood control facilities at appropriate points along the shoreline shall be permitted for the purpose of beach nourishment, provided that they meet the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers criteria for grain size, color, and contamination. Any beach nourishment program for sediment deposition shall be designed to minimize adverse impacts to beach, intertidal and offshore resources, shall incorporate appropriate mitigation measures, and shall consider the method, location and timing of placement. Sediment removed from catchment basins may be disposed of in the littoral system if it is tested and is found to be of suitable grain size and type. Any program shall identify and designate appropriate beaches or offshore feeder sites in the littoral system for placement of suitable materials from catchment basins.

R. Land divisions, including subdivisions, lot splits, lot line adjustments, and certificates of compliance which create new beachfront or blufftop lots, shall not be permitted unless the subdivision can be shown to create lots which can be developed without requiring a bluff or shoreline protection structure. No new lots shall be created that could require shoreline protection or bluff stabilization structures at any time during the full 100 year economic life of the development.

#### **10.5 APPLICATION SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS**

A. All applications for new development on a beach, beachfront or blufftop property shall include an analysis of beach erosion, wave run-up, inundation and flood hazards prepared by a licensed civil engineer with expertise in coastal engineering. All applications for blufftop development shall include a slope stability analysis, prepared by a licensed Certified Engineering Geologist or Geotechnical Engineer. These reports shall address and analyze the effects of said development in relation to the following:

1. The profile of the beach;
2. Surveyed locations of mean high tide lines acceptable to the State Lands Commission;
3. The availability of public access to the beach;
4. The area of the project site subject to design wave run-up, based on design conditions;
5. Foundation design requirements;
6. The need for a shoreline protection structure over the life of the project;
7. Alternatives for protection of the septic system;
8. The long term effects of proposed development of sand supply;
9. The FEMA Base Flood Elevation and other mapped areas (A,B, or V zones);
10. Future projections in sea level rise;
11. Project alternatives designed to avoid or minimize impacts to public access;
12. Slope stability and bluff erosion rate determination.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 180**

B. Applications for new beachfront or blufftop development, including but not limited to shoreline protective structures, shall include a site map that shows all easements, deed restrictions, or OTD's and/or other dedications for public access or open space and provides documentation for said easements or dedications. The approved development shall be located outside of and consistent with the provisions of such easement or offers.

C. All applications for proposed development on a beach or along the shoreline, including a shoreline protection structure, shall contain written evidence of a review and determination from the State Lands Commission relative to the proposed project's location to or impact upon the boundary between public tidelands and private property. Such determination shall be a filing requirement for a Coastal Development Permit and any application filed without such determination shall be determined to be incomplete.

D. Applications for development on a beach or along the shoreline may not be approved if the State Lands Commission determines that the proposed development is located on public tidelands or would adversely impact tidelands unless State Lands Commission approval is given in writing.

E. For beachfront development that will be subject to wave action periodically, unless the State Lands Commission determines that there is no evidence that the proposed development will encroach on tidelands or other public trust interests, the City shall reject the application on the ground that it is within the original permit jurisdiction of the Coastal Commission, and shall direct the applicant to file his or her application with the Coastal Commission.

**10.6 REQUIREMENTS FOR RECORDED DOCUMENTS AND DEED RESTRICTIONS**

A. As a condition of approval of development on a coastal bluff, beach or shoreline that is subject to wave action, erosion, flooding, landslides, or other hazards associated with development on a beach or bluff, the property owner shall be required to execute and record a deed restriction which acknowledges and assumes said risks and waives any future claims of damage or liability against the permitting agency and agrees to indemnify the permitting agency against any liability, claims, damages or expenses arising from any injury or damage due to such hazards.

B. As a condition of approval of a shoreline protection structure, or repairs or additions to a shoreline protection structure, the property owner shall be required to acknowledge, by the recordation of a deed restriction, that no future repair or maintenance, enhancement, reinforcement, or any other activity affecting the shoreline protection structure which extends the seaward footprint of the subject structure shall be undertaken and that he/she expressly waives any right to such activities that may exist under Coastal Act Section 30235. The restrictions shall also acknowledge that the intended purpose of the subject structure is solely to protect existing structures located on the site, in their present

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 181**

condition and location, including the septic disposal system and that any future development on the subject site landward of the subject shoreline protection structure including changes to the foundation, major remodels, relocation or upgrade of the septic disposal system, or demolition and construction of a new structure shall be subject to a requirement that a new coastal development permit be obtained for the shoreline protection structure unless the City determines that such activities are minor in nature or otherwise do not affect the need for a shoreline protection structure.

C. As a condition of approval of new development on a vacant beachfront or blufftop lot, or where demolition and rebuilding is proposed, where geologic or engineering evaluations conclude that the development can be sited and designed to not require a shoreline protection structure as part of the proposed development or at any time during the life of the development, the property owner shall be required to record a deed restriction against the property that ensures that no shoreline protection structure shall be proposed or constructed to protect the development approved and which expressly waives any future right to construct such devices that may exist pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 30235.

## **CHAPTER 11—ARCHAEOLOGICAL/CULTURAL RESOURCES**

### **11.1. PURPOSE**

The intent of these provisions is to avoid the damage to or destruction of important cultural resources within the City of Malibu.

### **11.2. APPLICABILITY**

A Cultural Resource Review pursuant to this Section shall be required for all projects prior to the issuance of a planning approval, development permit, geological/geotechnical exploratory excavation permit, sewer permit, building permit, grading permit, or prior to the commencement of government-initiated or funded works except those projects necessary for emergency purposes.

### **11.3. CULTURAL RESOURCE REVIEW**

- A. Preliminary Review. The Director shall conduct a preliminary review of all projects to determine whether the project may have an adverse impact (or “substantial adverse change” as defined by CEQA) on an important cultural resource. The Planning Director shall utilize Zoning Ordinance Section 9.3.81.D. criteria in determining an important cultural resource. It shall be determined if the project will result in earth disturbance. The Cultural Resources Sensitivity Map will be reviewed to determine if an earth-disturbing project requires archeological review. Where the Planning Director determines that the project will not have an adverse impact or result in a substantial adverse change to an important cultural resource, no further Cultural Resources Review shall be required.
- B. Initial Evaluation. Where, following the Preliminary Review, the Director determines that the project may have an adverse impact on an important cultural resource, the project applicant shall submit an Initial Evaluation. An Initial Evaluation shall include a review of relevant documents and a field survey of the project site to verify the presence and condition of previously recorded cultural resources and to identify previously unrecorded resources. The Initial Evaluation shall be prepared by a qualified archaeologist hired by the project applicant or by the City Archaeologist if requested by the project applicant. Where the Initial Evaluation reveals that the project will not have an adverse impact on an important cultural resource or cause substantial adverse changes as defined by CEQA, no further Cultural Resources Review shall be required.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 183**

- C. Phase I Inventory. Where, following the Initial Evaluation, the Director determines that the project may have an adverse impact on or result in a substantial adverse change to cultural resources; the Director shall require that a Phase I Inventory of cultural resources be prepared. The project applicant shall submit a Phase I Inventory conducted by a qualified archaeologist hired by the project applicant. All Phase I Inventories that involve any excavation or monitoring shall be conducted in consultation with a qualified Chumash Cultural Resources Monitor.
- D. Phase I Inventories shall include:
1. A records search through the regional historical resources information center;
  2. An archival search of historic records;
  3. A field survey described in Subsection B; and
  4. A written report which describes how the survey was conducted and the result of the survey.
- E. If on the basis of the Phase I Inventory described above, one or more significant cultural resources is found, a Phase I Inventory may be required to include:
1. An evaluation of limited shovel test pits to determine whether a subsurface deposit is present and a negative declaration shall be prepared;
  2. Recommendations for Phase II. Evaluations and a negative declaration, mitigated negative declaration, focused environmental impact report or an environmental impact report shall be prepared; or
  3. Monitoring programs pursuant to Section 9.3.83D(4) and a mitigated negative declaration shall be prepared.
- F. Phase II Evaluation.
1. Applicability. Where, as a result of the Phase I Inventory, the Planning Director determines that the project may have an adverse impact on cultural resources, a Phase II Evaluation of cultural resources shall be required and a negative declaration, mitigated negative declaration, focused environmental impact report, or an environmental impact report shall be prepared. All Phase II Evaluations shall be conducted by a qualified archaeologist and, where the Phase I Inventory indicates the presence of prehistoric or ethnohistoric Chumash cultural resources, the evaluation shall also be conducted in consultation with a qualified Chumash cultural resources monitor.
  2. Definition. Phase II Evaluations are investigations intended to gather any additional data necessary to assess the importance of the cultural resources identified in Phase I Inventories, to define site boundaries of the cultural

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 184**

resources, to assess the site's integrity, to evaluate the project's potential adverse impacts on cultural resources, and to develop measures to mitigate potential adverse impacts. Phase II Evaluation proposals shall be designed on a project-specific basis and must be guided by a research design/work plan that clearly identifies the study goals and articulates the proposed methods of data collection and analysis with the goals. Data collection methods may include a number of subsurface exploration techniques, including excavation of auger holes, test pits, or trenches.

3. City Review and Approval. The Planning Director shall review and approve all Phase II design/work plans prior to any testing or excavations. The Planning Director shall also review and approve all reports resulting from Phase II Evaluations. Where, as a result of the Phase II Evaluation, the Planning Director determines that the project will not have an adverse impact on important cultural resources, no further cultural resource review of the project shall be required.
4. Exceptions. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Planning Director may waive the preparation of a Phase II Evaluation and prepare a mitigated negative declaration where the Phase I Inventory indicates the following conditions:
  - a. Based upon substantial evidence, the Planning Director determines that there is the presence of prehistoric or ethnohistoric Chumash cultural resources and it appears unlikely that the project site will contain important cultural resources (as for example, where the site is in an area of low density of artifacts or other remains, the suspected amount of the site deposit to be disturbed is small, or where it appears the artifacts or other remains have been historically redeposited); and
  - b. Project applicant agrees to provide monitoring of all excavation or trenching by a qualified Chumash cultural resource monitor.

In the event that any potentially important cultural resources are found in the course of excavation or trenching, work shall immediately cease until the qualified archaeologist can provide an evaluation of the nature and significance of the resources and until the Planning Director can review this information. Where, as a result of this evaluation, the Planning Director determines that the project may have an adverse impact on cultural resources, a Phase II Evaluation of cultural resources shall be required pursuant to Section 9.3.83(E) of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance. The limitations on mitigation as described in Section 9.3.83(D)(4) shall not be applicable to monitoring programs described in Section 9.3.83(E)(4) of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

G. Phase III Mitigation Programs

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 185**

1. Applicability. Where, as a result of the Phase II Evaluation the Planning Director determines that the project may adversely affect important cultural resources, a Phase III Mitigation Program shall be required. All Phase III Mitigation Programs shall be conducted by a qualified archaeologist and, where the Phase II Evaluation indicates the presence of important prehistoric cultural resources or ethnohistoric Chumash cultural resources, the evaluation shall also be conducted in consultation with a qualified Chumash cultural resource monitor.
2. Purpose. Phase III Mitigation Programs are intended to mitigate adverse impacts upon important cultural resources. These programs shall be designed on a project-specific basis to meet the particular needs of each project and shall be guided by a research design/work plan that clearly articulates the scope of mitigation based on the recommendations developed in the prior Phase II Evaluation of the affected site.
3. Cultural Resource Impact Mitigation. Measures to mitigate potential impacts may include, but shall not be limited to, the following:
  - a. In-situ preservation of the important cultural resource site.
  - b. Avoiding damage to the important cultural resource site through the following approaches:
    - i. Planning construction to miss important cultural resource sites.
    - ii. Planning parks or other open space to incorporate important cultural resource sites.
    - iii. "Capping" or covering important cultural resource sites with a layer of soil before building tennis courts, parking lots, or similar facilities. Capping may be utilized if all the following conditions are satisfied:
      - (a) The soils to be covered will not suffer serious compaction;
      - (b) The covering materials are not chemically active;
      - (c) The site is one in which the natural processes of deterioration have been effectively arrested; and
      - (d) The site has been recorded.
    - iv. Deeding important cultural resource sites into permanent conservation easements.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 186**

- v. Scientific data recovery of an appropriate sample of the important cultural resource(s) via surface collection and archaeological excavation as provided for under this Section.
  
- H. Limitations on Mitigation. The limitations on mitigating adverse impacts on important cultural resources shall apply as provided in California Environmental Quality Act as may be amended from time to time.
  
- I. Review and Approval. The Planning Director shall review and approve all design/work plans for Phase III Mitigation Programs and reports which detail the evaluative techniques and results.
  
- J. Cost. The maximum fees for Cultural Resource Reviews required by this Chapter shall be set by Resolution of the City Council, and as amended from time to time, except where limited by the California Environmental Quality Act.

**11.4. CATALOGING AND FILING OF INFORMATION**

- A. All reports resulting from the conduct of any cultural resource review described in this Chapter shall be filed with the Regional Historical Resources Information Center.
  
- B. All artifacts discovered in connection with any cultural resource review shall be recorded in the manner required by the State of California. All site records, field notes, maps, photographs, notes by Native American monitors, reports by consulting archaeologists, and other records resulting from the conduct of any cultural resource review described in this Chapter shall be cataloged in accordance with the United States Department of the Interior Guidelines.

**11.5. ARCHAEOLOGICAL DISCOVERIES**

Any person who discovers important cultural resources during the course of construction for a project shall notify the Planning Director of the discovery. Once important cultural resources are discovered, no further excavation shall be permitted without approval of the Planning Director.



## **CHAPTER 12--PUBLIC ACCESS ORDINANCE**

### **12.1. PURPOSE**

A. The purpose of the Public Access Ordinance is to achieve the basic state goals of maximizing public access to the coast and public recreational opportunities, as set forth in the California Coastal Act codified at sections 30000 through 30900 of the California Public Resources Code (PRC). PRC Section 30001.5(c) states that public access both to and along the shoreline shall be maximized consistent with sound resource conservation principles and constitutionally protected rights of private property owners.

B. To implement the public access and recreation policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act (Sections 30210-30255).

C. To implement the certified land use plan of the City's Local Coastal Program which is required by Section 30500(a) of the Act to include a specific public access component to assure that maximum public access to the coast and public recreation areas is provided.

D. In achieving these purposes, this ordinance shall be given the most liberal construction possible so that public access to the navigable waters shall always be provided and protected consistent with the goals, objectives, and policies of the California Coastal Act and Article X, Section 4, of the California Constitution.

### **12.2. DEFINITIONS**

#### **12.2.1 Development**

"Development" means, on land, in or under water, the placement or erection of a solid material or structure; discharge or disposal of any dredged material or of any gaseous, liquid, solid, or thermal waste; change in density or intensity of use of land, including but not limited to, subdivision pursuant to the Subdivision Map Act (commencing with Section 66410 of the Government Code), and any other division of land, including lot splits, except where the land division is brought about in connection with the purchase of such land by a public agency for public recreational use; change in the intensity of use of water; or access thereto; construction, reconstruction, demolition, or alteration of the size of any structure, including any facility of any private or public or municipal utility; and the removal or harvesting of major vegetation other than for agricultural purposes; kelp harvesting, and timber operations which are in accordance with a timber harvesting plan submitted pursuant to the provisions of the Z'berg-Nejedly Forest Practice Act of 1973 (commencing with Section 4511).

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 188**

As used in this section structure includes, but is not limited to, any building, road, pipe, flume, conduit, siphon, aqueduct, telephone line, and electrical power transmission and distribution line.

**12.2.2 New Development**

For purposes of implementing the public access requirements of Public Resources Code Section 30212 and of this ordinance, "new development" includes "development" as defined above except for the following:

(a) Structures destroyed by natural disaster: The replacement of any structure, other than a public works facility, destroyed by a disaster; provided that the replacement structure conforms to applicable existing zoning requirements, is for the same use as the destroyed structure, does not exceed either the floor area, height, or bulk of the destroyed structure by more than 10%, is sited in the same location on the affected property as the destroyed structure and does not extend the replacement structure seaward on a sandy beach or beachfronting bluff lot. As used in this section, "disaster" means any situation in which the force or forces which destroyed the structure to be replaced were beyond the control of the owners.

(b) Demolition and reconstruction: The demolition and reconstruction of a single-family residence; provided that the reconstructed residence shall not exceed either the floor area, height or bulk of the former structure by more than 10 percent, that the reconstructed residence shall be sited in the same location on the affected property as the former structure, that the reconstructed residence does not block or impede public access, that the reconstructed residence does not extend seaward of the demolished residence on a sandy beach or beachfronting bluff lot and that the reconstructed residence does not include or necessitate a shoreline protective device.

(c) Improvements: Improvements to any structure which do not change the intensity of its use, which do not increase either the floor area, height or bulk of the structure by more than 10 percent, which do not block or impede access, which do not result in a seaward encroachment by the structure and which do not include or necessitate a new or enlarged shoreline protective device.

(d) Repair and maintenance: Repair or maintenance activity which, pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 30610(d) and California Code of Regulations Section 13252, requires no permit unless the activity will have an adverse impact on lateral public access along the beach.

(e) Reconstruction and/or repair of a seawall, revetment, retaining wall or other shoreline protective device: The reconstruction or repair of any shoreline protective device; provided that the reconstructed or repaired shoreline protective device does not substantially alter the foundation of the protective device, does not result in the

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 189**

replacement of 20 percent or more of the materials of the existing structure with materials of a different kind, does not extend the protective device seaward of the location of the former structure. As used in this section, "reconstruction or repair" of a seawall shall not include replacement by a different type of structure or other modification in design or construction which results in different or greater impacts to public access or other shoreline resources than those of the existing structure.

**12.2.3 Sea**

"Sea" means the Pacific Ocean and all harbors, bays, channels, estuaries, salt marshes, sloughs, and other areas subject to tidal action through any connection with the Pacific Ocean, excluding nonestuarine rivers, streams, tributaries, creeks and flood control and drainage channels.

**12.3. TYPES OF PUBLIC ACCESS AND RECREATION**

- A. Lateral public access provides public access and use along or parallel to the sea or shoreline.
- B. Bluff top access provides public access and coastal viewing along a coastal bluff top area.
- C. Vertical access provides a public access connection between the first public road, trail, or public use area nearest the sea and the publicly owned shoreline, tidelands or established lateral access.
- D. Trail access provides public access (i.e. hiking and equestrian) along a coastal or mountain recreational path, including to and along canyons, rivers, streams, wetlands, lagoons, freshwater marshes, significant habitat and open space areas or similar resource areas, and which also may link inland trails or recreational facilities to the shoreline.
- E. Recreational access provides public access to coastal recreational resources through means other than those listed above, including but not limited to parking facilities, viewing platforms and blufftop parks.

**12.4. CHARACTER OF ACCESSWAY USE**

A. Pass and repass refers to the right of the public to walk and run along an accessway. Because this use limitation can substantially restrict the public's ability to enjoy adjacent publicly owned tidelands by restricting the potential use of lateral accessways, it will be applied only in connection with vertical access or other types of access where the findings required by Section 13.8.3 establish that the limitation is necessary to protect natural habitat values, topographic features (such as eroding bluffs), or privacy of the

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 190**

landowner. This subsection shall not apply to lateral public access requirements or dedications along the shoreline.

B. Passive recreational use refers to the right of the public to conduct activities normally associated with beach use, such as walking, swimming, jogging, sunbathing, fishing, surfing, picnicking, but not including organized sports, campfires, or vehicular access other than for emergencies or maintenance.

C. Active recreational use refers to the right of the public to conduct the full range of beach-oriented activities, not including horseback riding and use of motorized vehicles unless specifically authorized.

### **12.5. ACCESS REQUIRED**

As a condition of approval and prior to issuance of a permit or other authorization for any new development identified in A through D of this section, except as provided in Section 13.6, an offer to dedicate an easement or a grant of easement (or other legal mechanism pursuant to Section 13.8.1(b)) for one or more of the types of access identified in Section 13.3 (a-e) shall be required and shall be supported by findings required by Sections 13.8.3-13.10; provided that no such condition of approval shall be imposed if the analysis required by Sections 13.8.3 (a) through (d) establishes that the development will not adversely affect, either individually or cumulatively, the ability of the public to reach and use public tidelands and coastal resources or that the access dedication requirement will not alleviate the access burdens identified.

A. New development on any parcel or location specifically identified in the Land Use Plan or in the LCP zoning districts as appropriate for or containing an historically used or suitable public access trail or pathway.

B. New development between the nearest public roadway and the sea.

C. New development on any site where there is substantial evidence of a public right of access to or along the sea or public tidelands, a blufftop trail or an inland trail acquired through use or a public right of access through legislative authorization.

D. New development on any site where a trail, bluff top access or other recreational access is necessary to mitigate impacts of the development on public access where there is no feasible, less environmentally damaging, project alternative that would avoid impacts to public access.

### **12.6. EXCEPTIONS**

Section 13.5 shall apply except in the following instances:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 191**

- A. Projects excepted from the definition of "new development" at Section 13.2.2.
- B. Where findings required by Sections 13.8.3 and 13.9.1 establish any of the following:
  - 1. Public access is inconsistent with the public safety, military security needs, or protection of fragile coastal resources.
  - 2. Adequate access exists nearby.
- C. Exceptions identified in (b) shall be supported by written findings required by Section 13.10 of this ordinance.

**12.7. STANDARDS FOR APPLICATION OF ACCESS CONDITIONS**

**12.7.1 Lateral Public Access**

The public access required pursuant to Section 13.5 shall conform to the standards and requirements set forth in Sections 13.7 through 13.8.2.

A. Minimum requirements. [Also to be used for blufftop access or trail access, as applicable.] A condition to require lateral access as a condition of approval of a coastal development permit (or other authorization to proceed with development) pursuant to Section 13.5 shall provide the public with the permanent right of lateral public access and passive recreational use along the shoreline (or public recreational area, bikeway, or blufftop area, as applicable); provided that in some cases controls on the time, place and manner of uses, such as limiting access to pass and repass or restricting hours of use, may be justified by site characteristics including sensitive habitat values or fragile topographic features or by the need to protect the privacy of residential development. To protect marine mammal haul out areas and seabird nesting and roosting sites at Point Dume and Paradise Cove a limited period, during which public access should be controlled may be necessary such as during nesting and breeding seasons if recommended by the City biologist, Environmental Review Board or other qualified professional. Any limitation on access shall be for the minimum period necessary, shall be evaluated periodically to determine the need for continued limited use and, where applicable to Sections 13.2.1 and 13.2.2, shall require a Coastal Development Permit.

Active recreational use may be appropriate in many cases where the development is determined to be especially burdensome on public access. Examples include cases where the burdens of the proposed project would severely impact public recreational use of the shoreline, where the proposed development is not one of the priority uses specified in Public Resources Code Section 30222, where active recreational uses reflect the historic

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 192**

public use of the site, where active recreational uses would be consistent with the use of the proposed project, and where such uses would not significantly interfere with the privacy of the landowner. In determining the appropriate character of public use, findings shall be made on the specific factors enumerated in Section 13.9.1. Lateral access shall be legally described as required in Section 13.7.7.

**12.7.2 Vertical public access**

A. Minimum requirements. A condition to require vertical public access as a condition of approval of a coastal development permit (or other authorization to proceed with development) pursuant to Section 13.5 shall provide the public with the permanent right of access, (1) located in specific locations identified in the certified Local Coastal Program for future vertical access, or (2) located in a site for which the local government has reviewed an application for a development permit and has determined a vertical accessway is required pursuant to the access and recreation policies of the Coastal Act or the applicable provisions of the Local Coastal Program.

B. A condition to require vertical access as a condition of approval of a coastal development permit (or other authorization to proceed with development) pursuant to Section 13.5 shall provide the public with the permanent right of vertical access and be limited to the public right of passive recreational use unless another character of use is specified as a condition of the development. In determining whether another character of use is appropriate, findings shall be made on the specific factors identified in Section 13.9.1.

C. Each vertical accessway shall extend from the public road to the shoreline (or bluff edge) and shall be legally described as required in Section 13.7.7. The access easement shall be a minimum of 10 feet wide wherever feasible. If a residential structure is proposed, the accessway should be sited along the border or side property line of the project site or away from existing or proposed development and should not be sited closer than 10 feet to the structure wherever feasible. Exceptions to siting a vertical accessway along a border or side property line or not closer than 10 feet to a structure may be required where topographical, physical or other constraints exist on the site. To protect marine mammal haul out areas and seabird nesting and roosting sites at Point Dume and Paradise Cove a limited period, during which public access should be controlled may be necessary such as during nesting and breeding seasons if recommended by the City biologist, Environmental Review Board or other qualified professional. Any limitation on access shall be for the minimum period necessary, shall be evaluated periodically to determine the need for continued limited use and, where applicable pursuant to Sections 13.21 and 13.2.2, shall require a Coastal Development Permit.

**12.7.3 Bluff top access**

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 193**

A. Minimum requirements. A condition to require public access to or along a bluff top as a condition of approval of a coastal development permit (or other authorization to proceed with development) pursuant to Section 13.5 shall provide the public with the permanent right of scenic and visual access from the bluff top to the public tidelands.

B. The bluff top access shall be limited to passive recreational use and coastal viewing purposes unless another character of use is specified as a condition of development. In determining the appropriate character of use findings shall be made on the specific factors identified in Section 13.9.1.

C. Each bluff top accessway shall be described in the conditions of approval of the coastal development permit as an area beginning at the current bluff edge extending 25 feet inland or [greater or lesser] as determined to be necessary for public safety or geologic stability. However, wherever feasible, the accessway should not extend any closer than 10 feet from an occupied residential structure. Due to the potential for erosion of the bluff edge, the condition shall include a mechanism that will cause the accessway to be adjusted inland as the edge recedes. Any permanent improvements should be set back from the accessway by a distance derived by multiplying the annual rate of blufftop retreat by the 100-year life expectancy of the improvements plus an added geologic stability factor of 1.5. In no case shall the setback be less than 100 feet from the bluff edge which may be reduced to 50 feet if recommended by the City Geologist and the 100 year economic life of the structure with the geologic safety factor can be met provided that the setback will result in a minimum distance of 10 feet between the structure and the accessway for the life of the structure.

D. The accessway shall be legally described as required in Section 13.7.7, with the furthest inland extent of the area possible referenced as a distance from a fixed monument in the following manner:

"Such easement shall be a minimum of 25 feet wide located along the bluff top as measured inland from the daily bluff edge. As the daily bluff top edge may vary and move inland, the location of this right of way will change over time with the then current bluff edge."

#### **12.7.4 Trail Access**

Minimum requirements. A condition to require public access as a condition of approval of a coastal development permit (or other authorization to proceed with development) required pursuant to Section 13.5 shall provide the public with the permanent right of access and active recreational use, (1) along a designated alignment of a coastal recreational path or trail in specific locations identified in the LCP for implementation of trail access, or (2) in locations where it has been determined that a trail access is required to link recreational areas to the shoreline or provide alternative recreation and access opportunities pursuant to the access and recreation policies of the LCP and Coastal Act,

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 194**

consistent with other provisions of this chapter. In determining if another character of use is appropriate, findings shall be made on the specific factors enumerated in Section 13.9.1. The trail access shall be legally described as required by Section 13.7.7.

**12.7.5 Recreational access**

Minimum requirements. A condition to require public recreational access as a condition of approval of a coastal development permit (or some other authorization to proceed with development) required pursuant to Section 13.5 shall provide the public with the permanent right of access and use within a designated recreational access area. Conditions required pursuant to this section shall specify the location and extent of the public access area. The form and content should take the form of requirements in Sections 13.7.1 through 13.7.4 as applicable. The accessway shall be legally described as required in Section 13.7.7.

**12.7.6 Protection of historic public use**

A. Substantial evidence determination. Substantial evidence that the area used by the public has been impliedly dedicated shall be determined based on evidence of all of the following:

1. The public must have used the land for a period of five years or more as if it were public land.
2. Without asking for or receiving permission from the owner.
3. With the actual or presumed knowledge of the owner.
4. Without significant objection or bona fide attempts by the owner to prevent or halt the use.
5. The use must be substantial, rather than minimal.
6. The applicant must not have demonstrated that the law has prevented the property from being impliedly dedicated.

B. Findings. Where an issue as to the existence of public prescriptive rights has been raised during the course of reviewing a coastal development permit application, one of the following findings shall be made:

1. Substantial evidence does not warrant the conclusion that public prescriptive rights exist.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 195**

2. There is substantial evidence of the existence of public prescriptive rights, but development will not interfere with those rights.
3. There is substantial evidence of the existence of public prescriptive rights which requires denial of a coastal development permit because of interference with those rights.
4. There is substantial evidence of the existence of public prescriptive rights, but a condition requiring dedication of public access protects the rights of the public and is equivalent in time, place and manner to any prescriptive rights which may exist.
5. There is substantial evidence of the existence of public prescriptive rights, but a condition requiring siting development away from the area used by the public protects the rights of the public.

C. Siting and design requirements. Development shall be sited and designed in a manner which does not interfere with or diminish any public right of access which may exist based on substantial evidence of historic public use. Only when site constraints are so severe that siting of the accessway or recreational use area in its historic location would significantly impair the proposed development and alternative development siting is not feasible, development may be sited in the area of public right of access based on historic use provided that the applicant provides an equivalent area of public access or recreation to and along the same destination and including the same type and intensity of public use as previously existed on the site. Mechanisms for guaranteeing the continued public use of the area or equivalent area shall be required in accordance with Sections 13.7.1 through 13.7.5 above. Gates, guardhouses, barriers or other structures designed to regulate or restrict access shall not be permitted within private street easements where they have the potential to limit, deter, or prevent public access to the shoreline, inland trails, or parklands where there is substantial evidence that prescriptive rights exist.

D. Minimum requirements. An access condition shall not serve to extinguish or waive public prescriptive rights that may exist. The following language shall be included in any access condition required in a permit:

”The terms and conditions of this permit do not authorize any interference with prescriptive rights in the areas subject to the easement prior to acceptance of the offer.”

**12.7.7 Legal description of an accessway: recordation**

A. An access dedication (offer to dedicate or grant of easement) required pursuant to Section 13.5 shall be described, in the condition of approval of the permit or other authorization for development in a manner that provides the public, the property owner, and the accepting agency with the maximum amount of certainty as to the location of the

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 196**

accessway. As part of the condition of approval, easements shall be described as follows: (1) for lateral access: along the entire width of the property from the mean high tide line landward to a point fixed at the most seaward extent of development (as applicable): the toe of the bluff, the intersection of sand with toe of revetment, the vertical face of seawall, or other appropriate boundary such as dripline of deck. On beachfront property containing dune ESHA the required easement for lateral public access shall be located along the entire width of the property from the mean high tide line landward to the ambulatory seawardmost limit of dune vegetation; (2) for blufftop access or trail access: extending inland from the bluff edge or along the alignment of a recreational trail; (3) for vertical access: extending from the road to the mean high tide line (or bluff edge).

B. Prior to the issuance of the coastal development permit or other authorization for development, the landowner shall execute and record a document in a form and content acceptable to the Coastal Commission [or local agency authorized pursuant to 14 Cal. Code of Regulations Section 13574(b)], consistent with provisions of Section 13.9.1 of this ordinance, irrevocably offering to dedicate (or grant an easement) to a public agency or private association approved by the Coastal Commission [or local agency authorized by the Commission pursuant to 14 Cal. Admin. Code Section 13574(b)] an easement for a specific type of access as described in Section 13.3 and a specific character of use as described in Section 13.4, as applicable to the particular condition.

C. The recorded document shall provide that: (1) the terms and conditions of the permit do not authorize any interference with prescriptive rights in the area subject to the easement prior to acceptance of the offer and, (2) development or obstruction in the accessway prior to acceptance of the offer is prohibited.

D. The recorded document shall include legal descriptions and a map drawn to scale of both the applicant's entire parcel and the easement area. The offer or grant shall be recorded free of prior liens and any other encumbrances which the Coastal Commission [or local agency authorized by the Commission pursuant to 14 Cal. Admin. Code Section 13574(b)] determines may affect the interest being conveyed. The offer to dedicate or grant of easement shall run with the land in favor of the People of the State of California, binding all successors and assignees, and the offer shall be irrevocable for a period of 21 years, such period running from the date of recording.

### **12.7.8 Implementation**

A. For any project where the LCP requires an offer to dedicate an easement for a trail or for public beach access, a grant of easement may be recorded instead of an offer to dedicate an easement, if a government agency or private association is willing to accept the grant of easement and is willing to operate and maintain the trail or public beach accessway.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 197**

B. A dedicated accessway shall not be required to be opened to public use until a public agency or private association approved in accordance with Section 13.7.7 agrees to accept responsibility for maintenance and liability of the access, except in cases where immediate public access is implemented through a deed restriction. New offers to dedicate public beach or trail access easements shall include an interim deed restriction that 1) states that the terms and conditions of the permit do not authorize any interference with prescriptive rights, in the area subject to the easement prior to acceptance of the offer and, 2) prohibits any development or obstruction in the easement area prior to acceptance of the offer.

C. Access facilities constructed on access easements (e.g., walkways, paved paths, boardwalks, etc.) shall be as wide as necessary to accommodate the numbers and types of users that can reasonably be expected. Width of facilities can vary for ramps or paved walkways, depending on site factors.

D. For all offers to dedicate or to grant of an easement that are required as conditions of Coastal Development Permits approved by the City, the City has the authority to approve a private association that seeks to accept the offer or the grant of easement. Any government agency may accept an offer to dedicate or grant of an easement if the agency is willing to operate and maintain the easement. The City shall approve any private association that submits a plan that indicates that the association will open, operate, and maintain the easement in accordance with terms of the recorded offer to dedicate or grant the easement. For all offers to dedicate or grant of an easement that were required as conditions of Coastal Development Permits approved by the Coastal Commission, the Executive Director of the Commission retains the authority to approve a government agency or private association that seeks to accept the offer or grant of easement.

E. The appropriate agency or organization to accept and develop trail dedication offers or grants of easement resulting from City issued CDPs shall be determined through coordination, where applicable, with the National Park Service, the State Department of Parks and Recreation, the State Coastal Conservancy, Los Angeles County, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, and the Santa Monica Mountains Trails Council, and nonprofit land trusts or associations. Public agencies and private associations which may be appropriate to accept offers to dedicate include, but shall not be limited to, the State Coastal Conservancy, the State Department of Parks and Recreation, the State Lands Commission, the County, the City, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy and non-governmental organizations.

F. Offers to dedicate or grants of public access easements shall be accepted for the express purpose of opening, operating, and maintaining the accessway for public use. Unless there are unusual circumstances, the accessway shall be opened within five (5) years of acceptance. If the accessway is not opened within this period, and if another public agency or qualified private association expressly requests ownership of the easement in order to open it to the public, the easement holder shall transfer the easement

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 198**

to that entity within six (6) months of the written request. A Coastal Development Permit that includes an offer to dedicate or grant an easement for public access as a term or condition shall require the recorded offer to dedicate to include the requirement that the easement holder shall transfer the easement to another public agency or private association that requests such transfer, if the easement holder has not opened the accessway to the public within five (5) years of accepting the offer.

G. Facilities to complement public access to and along the shoreline and trails shall be permitted where feasible and appropriate. This may include parking areas, restrooms, picnic tables, or other improvements. No facilities or amenities, including, but not limited to, those referenced above, shall be required as a prerequisite to the approval of any lateral or vertical accessway or trail OTD or grant of easement or as a precondition to the opening or construction of the accessway or trail. Where there is an existing, but unaccepted and/or unopened public access OTD, easement, or deed restriction for lateral, vertical, bluff or trail access or related support facilities, necessary access improvements shall be permitted to be constructed, opened and operated for the intended public use.

H. Any accessway which the managing agency or organization determines cannot be maintained or operated in a condition suitable for public use shall be offered to another public agency or qualified private association that agrees to open and maintain the accessway in a condition suitable for public use.

I. All public access mitigation conditions or terms required by a CDP shall include, as a compliance component, a requirement that the permittee submit a detailed and surveyed map, drawn to scale, locating any proposed or required easements or deed restricted areas.

#### **12.7.9 Title information**

As a requirement for any public access condition, prior to the issuance of the permit or other authorization for development, the applicant shall be required to furnish a title report and all necessary subordination agreements. All offers or grants shall be made free of all encumbrances which the approving authority pursuant to Section 13.7.7 determines may affect the interest being conveyed. If any such interest exists which could extinguish the access easement, it must be subordinated through a written and recorded agreement.

### **12.8. REQUIRED FINDINGS AND SUPPORTING ANALYSIS FOR PUBLIC ACCESS DEDICATIONS**

#### **12.8.1 Required Overall Findings**

A. Written findings of fact, analysis and conclusions addressing public access must be included in support of all approvals, denials or conditional approvals of projects between

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 199**

the first public road and the sea (whether development or new development). Written findings of fact, analysis and conclusions addressing public access must be included in support of all approvals or conditional approvals of projects (whether development or new development) where an access dedication is included in the project proposal or required as a condition of approval. Such findings shall address the applicable factors identified by Section 13.8.2 and shall reflect the specific level of detail specified, as applicable. Findings supporting all such decisions shall include:

1. A statement of the individual and cumulative burdens imposed on public access and recreation opportunities based on applicable factors identified pursuant to Section 13.8.2. The type of affected public access and recreation opportunities shall be clearly described.
2. An analysis based on applicable factors identified in Section 13.9.1 of the necessity for requiring public access conditions to find the project consistent with the public access provisions of the Coastal Act.
3. A description of the legitimate governmental interest furthered by any access condition required.
4. An explanation of how imposition of an access dedication requirement alleviates the access burdens identified and is reasonably related to those burdens in both nature and extent.

**12.8.2 Required Project-Specific Findings**

In determining any requirement for public access, including the type of access and character of use, the City shall evaluate and document in written findings the factors identified in subsections A through E, to the extent applicable. The findings shall explain the basis for the conclusions and decisions of the City and shall be supported by substantial evidence in the record. If an access dedication is required as a condition of approval, the findings shall explain how the dedication will alleviate or mitigate the adverse effects which have been identified and is reasonably related to those adverse effects in both nature and extent. As used in this section, "cumulative effect" means the effect of the individual project in combination with the effects of past projects, other current projects, and probable future projects, including development allowed under applicable planning and zoning requirements or regulations.

A. Project effects on demand for access and recreation. Identification of existing and open public access and coastal recreation areas and facilities in the regional and local vicinity of the development. Analysis of the project's effects upon existing public access and recreation opportunities. Analysis of the project's cumulative effects upon the use and capacity of the identified access and recreation opportunities, including public tidelands and beach resources, and upon the capacity of major coastal roads from subdivision,

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 200**

intensification or cumulative buildout. Projection of the anticipated demand and need for increased coastal access and recreation opportunities for the public. Analysis of the contribution of the project's cumulative effects to any such projected increase. Description of the physical characteristics of the site and its proximity to the sea, tideland viewing points, upland recreation areas, and trail linkages to tidelands or recreation areas. Analysis of the importance and potential of the site, because of its location or other characteristics, for creating, preserving or enhancing public access to tidelands or public recreation opportunities.

B. Shoreline processes. Description of the existing shoreline conditions, including beach profile, accessibility and usability of the beach, history of erosion or accretion, character and sources of sand, wave and sand movement, presence of existing or proposed shoreline protective structures, location of the line of mean high tide during the season when the beach is at its narrowest (generally during the late winter) and the proximity of that line to existing structures, and any other factors which substantially characterize or affect the shoreline processes at the site. Identification of anticipated changes to shoreline processes and beach profile unrelated to the proposed development, Description and analysis of any reasonably likely changes, attributable to the primary and cumulative effects of the project, to: wave and sand movement affecting beaches in the vicinity of the project; the profile of the beach; the character, extent, accessibility and usability of the beach; and any other factors which characterize or affect beaches in the vicinity. Analysis of the effect of any identified changes of the project -- alone or in combination with other anticipated changes -will have upon the ability of the public to use public tidelands and shoreline recreation areas.

C. Historic public use. Evidence of use of the site by members of the general public for a continuous five-year period (such use may be seasonal).

Evidence of the type and character of use made by the public (vertical, Lateral, blufftop, etc. and for passive and/or active recreational use, etc. Identification of any agency (or person) who has maintained and/or improved the area subject to historic public use and the nature of the maintenance performed and improvements made. Identification of the record owner of the area historically used by the public and any attempts by the owner to prohibit public use of the area, including the success or failure of those attempts. Description of the potential for adverse impact on public use of the area from the proposed development (including but not limited to, creation of physical or psychological impediments to public use).

D. Physical obstructions. Description of any physical aspects of the development which block or impede the ability of the public to get to or along the tidelands, public recreation areas, or other public coastal resources or to see the shoreline.

E. Other adverse impacts on access and recreation. Description of the development's physical proximity and relationship to the shoreline and any public recreation area.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 201**

Analysis of the extent to which buildings, walls, signs, streets or other aspects of the development, individually or cumulatively, are likely to diminish the public's use of tidelands or lands committed to public recreation. Description of any alteration of the aesthetic, visual or recreational value of public use areas, and of any diminution of the quality or amount of recreational use of public lands which may be attributable to the individual or cumulative effects of the development.

**12.8.3 Required Findings for Public Access Exceptions**

Any determination that one of the exceptions of Section 13.6 applies to a development shall be supported by written findings of fact, analysis and conclusions which address all of the following:

A. The type of access potentially applicable to the site involved (vertical, lateral, blufftop, etc.) and its location in relation to the fragile coastal resource to be protected, the public safety concern, or the military facility which is the basis for the exception, as applicable.

B. Unavailability of any mitigating measures to manage the type, character, intensity, hours, season or location of such use so that fragile coastal resources, public safety, or military security, as applicable, are protected.

C. Ability of the public, through another reasonable means, to reach the same area of public tidelands as would be made accessible by an accessway on the subject land.

**12.9. REVIEW OF RECORDED ACCESS DOCUMENTS**

**12.9.1 Standards and Procedures**

Upon final approval of a coastal development permit or other authorization for development, and where issuance of the permit or authorization is conditioned upon the applicant recording a legal document which restricts the use of real property or which offers to dedicate or grant an interest or easement in land for public use, a copy of the permit conditions, findings of approval and drafts of any legal documents proposed to implement the conditions shall be forwarded to the California Coastal Commission for review and approval prior to the issuance of the permit consistent with Section 14.19 of the Coastal Development Permit Ordinance and California Code of Regulations Section 13574.

**12.10. CDP PERMITTING AND APPLICATION**

In addition to permit and application submittal requirements established elsewhere in this LCP New Development pursuant to Sections 13.2.1 and 13.2.2 of this ordinance shall be subject to the following additional permit and/or application requirements.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 202**

A. In order to maximize public access and recreation opportunities at existing public beaches or parks limitations on time of use or increases in use fees or parking fees, which effect the intensity of use, shall be subject to a Coastal Development Permit.

B. The City shall not close, abandon, or render unusable by the public any existing accessway which the City owns, operates, maintains, or is otherwise responsible for unless determined to be necessary for public safety without first obtaining a Coastal Development Permit.

C. Any limitation on existing public access to or along a beach, trail, or bluff located in a sensitive habitat area determined to be necessary for temporary protection of habitat, restoration, repair and/or maintenance shall be for the minimum period necessary but shall not exceed the nesting season for shorebird habitat or be greater than 90 days for habitat restoration or 30 days for repair and maintenance, and shall require a Coastal Development Permit. Any limitation for purposes of protecting or restoring habitat shall be subject to review and approval, where required, from the Department of Fish & Game and U.S. Fish and Wildlife, shall be restricted to the minimum area necessary to protect the habitat and shall be supported by the review and approval of the City biologist, Environmental Review Board or other designated qualified professional. Access to or along public tidelands or areas subject to an accepted and opened Offer to Dedicate or grant of easement shall not be fully restricted.

D. No signs shall be posted on a beachfront or on public beach unless authorized by a Coastal Development Permit. Signs which purport to identify the boundary between State tidelands and private property or which indicate that public access to State tidelands or public lateral or vertical access easement areas is restricted shall not be permitted.

E. Improvements and/or opening of accessways already in public ownership or that are accepted pursuant to an offer to dedicate required by a Coastal Development Permit shall be permitted regardless of the distance from the nearest available vertical accessway.

F. No new structures or reconstruction, except for routine repair and maintenance or to replace a structure destroyed by natural disaster in accordance with PRC Section 30610(d) and (g), shall be permitted on a bluff face, except for engineered staircases or accessways to provide public shoreline access where no feasible alternative means of public access exists.

G. All applications for new development located along the shoreline or fronting a beach shall include the submittal of a review and/or determination in writing from the State Lands Commission that addresses the proposed project relative to its location or proximity to, or impact upon, the boundary between public tidelands and private property. Any application for development on or along the shoreline filed without such determination shall be determined to be incomplete for filing.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 203**

H. Coastal Development Permit application filing requirements shall include the submittal of mapped documentation identifying the location of any existing recorded shoreline or inland trail OTDs, deed restrictions, or easements on the subject parcel(s).

I. New Luxury Overnight Accommodations

Approval of new luxury overnight visitor accommodations shall comply with the following:

- A. The City may approve new luxury overnight visitor accommodations if the evidence shows and the City finds, that including a component of lower cost overnight visitor accommodations, such as a campground, RV park, hostel, or lower cost hotel or motel rooms, in the project is feasible and such accommodations are included in the project to the maximum extent feasible. The lower cost accommodations may be provided at a different location in the City. If the City finds that providing lower cost visitor accommodations is not feasible, the requirements of paragraph 2 shall apply.
- B. If the applicant demonstrates, and the City finds, that providing a component of lower cost overnight visitor accommodations is not feasible, the project approval shall be conditioned to require that, prior to issuance of the coastal development permit, the applicant shall pay an in-lieu fee to the City to subsidize the construction of the same number of units of lower cost overnight visitor accommodations that are being provided of luxury overnight accommodations. The amount of the in-lieu fee shall be \$10,419 per unit, plus an additional amount for inflation from January 2000 to the date of approval of the coastal development permit.
- C. The City may transfer any funds paid as an in-lieu fee under this section to a public agency, non-profit organization or private entity after entering a Memorandum of Understanding or other contractual agreement that requires use of the funds for construction of lower cost overnight visitor accommodations in the City and requires that the accommodations remain lower cost, unless an LCP amendment is certified that allows modification.

J. Fee Required for New Non-Visitor Serving Commercial and Office Development

A. Approval of new non-visitor serving commercial development or office building development shall be conditioned to require that, prior to issuance of the coastal development permit, the applicant shall pay a fee into a fund maintained by the Mountains Recreation and Conservation Authority (MRCA) to finance construction and

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 204**

maintenance of new public beach accessways in the City of Malibu. The amount of the in-lieu fee shall be \$1.50 per gross square foot of the structure.

B. The MRCA may use any funds paid as a fee under this section for construction and maintenance of new public beach accessways in the City that are not already identified and funded under the Memorandum of Understanding between the Coastal Commission and MRCA dated June xx, 2002, or MRCA may transfer the funds to a public agency or private association after entering a Memorandum of Understanding or other contractual agreement that requires such use of the funds.

## **CHAPTER 13--COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMITS**

### **13.1. PURPOSE AND INTENT**

The purpose and intent of this Chapter is to establish the process for the review of all development within the coastal zone of the City of Malibu to ensure that it will be consistent with the provisions of the City of Malibu Local Coastal Program, the California Coastal Act and the California Code of Regulations Title 14 Division 5.5.

### **13.2. APPLICABILITY**

All properties within the City of Malibu are located within the coastal zone as defined in the California Coastal Act and are subject to the provisions of this Chapter. Where the standards or procedures described in this Chapter for issuing Coastal Development Permits conflict with any other permit procedures in the City's General Plan or other City-adopted plan, resolution or ordinance not included in the LCP, and it is not possible for the development to comply with both the LCP and other plans, resolutions or ordinances, the standards or procedures described herein shall take precedence.

### **13.3. PERMIT REQUIRED.**

A. Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, any person wishing to perform or undertake any development in the coastal zone, other than a facility subject to Public Resources Code Section 25500, shall obtain a coastal development permit in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter. Development undertaken pursuant to a coastal development permit shall conform to the plans, specification, terms and conditions of the permit. The requirements for obtaining a coastal development permit shall be in addition to requirements to obtain any other permits or approvals required by other city ordinances or codes or from any state, regional or local agency. Subsequent to the certification of the LCP, the City shall immediately assume coastal development permitting authority and no application for a coastal development permit shall be deemed approved if the City fails to take timely action to approve or deny the application for a coastal development permit.

B. A person undertaking development included in a public works plan or long range development plan approved by the Coastal Commission is not required to obtain a coastal development permit from the City.

C. The review of a Coastal Development Permit application may be combined with and/or processed concurrently with the review of any other discretionary permit application required by other City ordinances.

D. All development proposed or undertaken on tidelands, submerged lands or on public trust lands, whether filled or unfilled, or within any state university or college

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 206**

within the coastal zone shall require a permit issued by the California Coastal Commission in accordance with procedures specified by the Coastal Commission, in addition to other permits or approvals required by the City.

E. Where a proposed project straddles the boundaries of the City of Malibu and another local jurisdiction or where a proposed project straddles the boundaries of the City's Coastal Development Permit jurisdiction area and the Coastal Commission's retained jurisdiction area, the applicant shall obtain separate Coastal Development Permits from each jurisdiction.

**13.4. EXEMPTIONS.**

The following projects are exempt from the requirement to obtain a Coastal Development Permit.

**13.4.1 Improvements to existing single-family residences.**

A. Improvements to existing single-family residences except as noted below in (B). For purposes of this section, the terms "Improvements to existing single-family residences" includes all fixtures and structures directly attached to the residence and those structures normally associated with a single family residence, such as garages, swimming pools, fences, storage sheds and landscaping but specifically not including guest houses or accessory self-contained residential units.

B. The exemption in (A) above shall not apply to the following classes of development which require a coastal development permit because they involve a risk of adverse environmental impact:

1. Improvements to a single-family structure if the structure or improvement is located: on a beach, in a wetland, seaward of the mean high tide line, in an environmentally sensitive habitat area, in an area designated as highly scenic in a certified land use plan, or within 50 feet of the edge of a coastal bluff.
2. Any significant alteration of land forms including removal or placement of vegetation, on a beach, wetland, or sand dune, or within 50 feet of the edge of a coastal bluff, or in environmentally sensitive habitat areas;
3. The expansion or construction of water wells or septic systems;
4. On property not included in subsection (B)(1) above that is located between the sea and the first public road paralleling the sea or within 300 feet of the inland extent of any beach or of the mean high tide of the sea where there is no beach, whichever is the greater distance, or in significant scenic resources areas as

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 207**

designated by the City or Coastal Commission, improvement that would result in an increase of 10 percent or more of internal floor area of an existing structure or an additional improvement of 10 percent or less where an improvement to the structure had previously been undertaken pursuant to this section or Public Resources Code section 30610(a), increase in height by more than 10 percent of an existing structure and/or any significant non-attached structure such as garages, fences, shoreline protective works or docks.

5. In areas which the City or Coastal Commission has previously declared by resolution after public hearing to have a critically short water supply that must be maintained for the protection of coastal resources or public recreational use, the construction of any specified major water using development not essential to residential use including but not limited to swimming pools, or the construction or extension of any landscaping irrigation system.

6. Any improvement to a single-family residence where the development permit issued for the original structure by the Coastal Commission, regional Coastal Commission, or City indicated that any future improvements would require a development permit.

**13.4.2 Repair and Maintenance Activities.**

- A. Repair or maintenance activities that do not result in an addition to, or enlargement or expansion of, the object of those repair or maintenance activities.
- B. The exemption in (A) of this section shall not apply to the following extraordinary methods of repair and maintenance which require a coastal development permit because they involve a risk of adverse environmental impact:
  - 1. Any method of repair or maintenance of a seawall, revetment, bluff retaining wall, breakwater, groin, culvert, outfall, or similar shoreline work that involves:
    - a. Repair or maintenance involving substantial alteration of the foundation of the protective work including pilings and other surface or subsurface structures;
    - b. The placement, whether temporary or permanent, of rip-rap, artificial berms of sand or other beach materials, or any other forms of solid materials, on a beach or in coastal waters, streams, wetlands, estuaries and lakes or on a shoreline protective works;
    - c. The replacement of 20 percent or more of the materials of an existing structure with materials of a different kind; or

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 208**

- d. The presence, whether temporary or permanent, of mechanized construction equipment or construction materials on any sand area, bluff, or environmentally sensitive habitat area, or within 20 feet of coastal waters or streams.
2. Any method of routine maintenance dredging that involves:
- a. The dredging of 100,000 cubic yards or more within a twelve (12) month period;
  - b. The placement of dredged spoils of any quantity within an environmentally sensitive habitat area, on any sand area, within 50 feet of the edge of a coastal bluff or environmentally sensitive habitat area, or within 20 feet of coastal waters or streams; or
  - c. The removal, sale, or disposal of dredged spoils of any quantity that would be suitable for beach nourishment in an area the City or the Coastal Commission has declared by resolution to have a critically short sand supply that must be maintained for protection of structures, coastal access or public recreational use.
3. Any repair or maintenance to facilities or structures or work located in an environmentally sensitive habitat area, any sand area, within 50 feet of the edge of a coastal bluff or environmentally sensitive habitat area, or within 20 feet of coastal waters or streams that include:
- a. The placement or removal, whether temporary or permanent, of rip-rap, rocks, sand or other beach materials or any other forms of solid materials;
  - b. The presence, whether temporary or permanent, of mechanized equipment or construction materials.
- C. All repair and maintenance activities governed by Section (B) shall be subject to the LCP permit regulations, including but not limited to the regulations governing administrative and emergency permits. The provisions of this section (B) shall not be applicable to those activities specifically described in the document entitled Repair, Maintenance and Utility Hookups, adopted by the Coastal Commission on September 5, 1978 unless a proposed activity will have a risk of substantial adverse impact on public access, environmentally sensitive habitat area, wetlands, or public views to the ocean.
- D. Unless destroyed by natural disaster, the replacement of 50 percent or more of a single-family residence, (as measured by 50% of the exterior walls), seawall,

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 209**

revetment, bluff retaining wall, breakwater, groin or any other structure is not repair and maintenance but instead constitutes a replacement structure requiring a coastal development permit.

**13.4.3 Other Improvements.**

A. Improvements to any structure other than a single-family residence or a public works facility except as noted below in (B). For purposes of this section, where there is an existing structure, other than a single-family residence or public works facility, the following shall be considered a part of that structure:

1. All fixtures and other structures directly attached to the structure.
2. Landscaping on the lot.

B. The exemption in 13.4.3 (A) above shall not apply to the following classes of development which require a coastal development permit because they involve a risk of adverse environmental effect, adversely affect public access, or involve a change in use contrary to the policies of the LCP.

1. Improvement to any structure if the structure or the improvement is located: on a beach; in a wetland, stream, or lake; seaward of the mean high tide line; in an area designated as highly scenic in the certified land use plan; or within 50 feet of the edge of a coastal bluff;
2. Any significant alteration of land forms including removal or placement of vegetation, on a beach or sand dune; in a wetland or stream; within 100 feet of the edge of a coastal bluff, in a highly scenic area, or in an environmentally sensitive habitat area;
3. The expansion or construction of water wells or septic systems;
4. On property not included in subsection (B)(1) above that is located between the sea and the first public road paralleling the sea or within 300 feet of the inland extent of any beach or of the mean high tide of the sea where there is no beach, whichever is the greater distance, or in significant scenic resource areas as designated by the LUP, an improvement that would result in an increase of 10 percent or more of internal floor area of the existing structure, or constitute an additional improvement of 10 percent or less where an improvement to the structure has previously been undertaken pursuant to section (A) above or Public Resources Code section 30610(b), and/or increase in height by more than 10 percent of an existing structure;
5. In areas which the City or the Coastal Commission has previously declared by resolution after public hearing to have a critically short water supply that must be

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 210**

maintained for protection of coastal recreation or public recreational use, the construction of any specified major water using development including but not limited to swimming pools or the construction or extension of any landscaping irrigation system;

6. Any improvement to a structure where the coastal development permit issued for the original structure by the City or the Coastal Commission indicated that any future improvements would require a development permit;

7. Any improvement to a structure which changes the intensity of use of the structure;

8. Any improvement made pursuant to a conversion of an existing structure from a multiple unit rental use or visitor-serving commercial use to a use involving a fee ownership or long-term leasehold including but not limited to a condominium conversion, stock cooperative conversion or motel/hotel timesharing conversion.

**13.4.4 Categorically Excluded Development.**

Projects pursuant to a Categorical Exclusion Order as certified by the California Coastal Commission pursuant to Public Resources Code 30610(e).

**13.4.5 Utility Connections.**

The installation, testing, and placement in service or the replacement of any necessary utility connection between an existing service facility and any development which has been granted a valid Coastal Development Permit; provided, however, that the City may, where necessary, require reasonable conditions to mitigate any adverse impacts on coastal resources, including scenic resources.

**13.4.6 Structures Destroyed by Natural Disaster.**

The replacement of any structure, other than a public works facility, destroyed by a disaster provided that the replacement structure meets all the of the following criteria:

- A. It conforms to existing zoning requirements applicable at the time of replacement;
- B. It is for the same use as the destroyed structure;
- C. It does not exceed either the floor area, height, or bulk of the destroyed structure by more than 10 percent, and
- D. It is sited in the same location on the affected property as the destroyed structure.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 211**

As used in this section, "Structure" includes landscaping and any erosion control structure or device which is similar to that which existed prior to the occurrence of the disaster.

**13.4.7 Time Share Conversions.**

Any activity anywhere in the City's coastal zone that involves the conversion of any existing multiple-unit residential structure to a time-share project, estate, or use, as defined in Section 11003.5 of the Business and Professions Code. If any improvement to an existing structure is otherwise exempt from the permit requirements of this ordinance, no coastal development permit shall be required for that improvement on the basis that it is to be made in connection with any conversion exempt pursuant to this ordinance. The division of a multiple-unit residential structure into condominiums, as defined in Section 783 of the Civil Code, shall not be considered a time-share project, estate, or use for purposes of this subdivision.

**13.4.8 Repair, Maintenance and Utility Hook-Up Exclusions.**

Repair and maintenance activities, specifically described in the document adopted by the Coastal Commission on September 5, 1978 titled "Repair, Maintenance and Utility Hook-Up Exclusions from Permit Requirements" unless the proposed activity will have a risk of substantial adverse impact on public access, environmentally sensitive habitat area, wetlands or public views to the ocean. The following activity has been determined by the certified LUP to have a risk of substantial adverse impacts and is therefore not exempt:

The removal of vegetation from, or other minor road improvements, to a lawfully established public or private road on private property which has not been maintained for a period of 5 years.

**13.4.9 Temporary Event.**

Temporary events as defined in this ordinance and which meet all of the following criteria:

- A. The event will not occur between Memorial Day weekend and Labor Day or if proposed in this period will be of less than one day in duration including set-up and take-down; and
- B. The event will not occupy any portion of a publicly or privately owned sandy beach or park area; public pier, public beach parking areas; and

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 212**

- C. A fee will not be charged for general public admission and/or seating where no fee is currently charged for use of the same area (not including booth or entry fees); or, if a fee is charged, it is for preferred seating only and more than 75% of the provided seating capacity is available free of charge for general public use.
- D. Temporary events other than (A)-(C) where the event has been reviewed by the Planning Director and meets the following criteria:
  - 1. The event will result in no adverse impact on opportunities for public use of or access to the area due to the proposed location and or timing of the event either individually or together with other temporary events scheduled before or after the particular event; and
  - 2. There will be no direct or indirect impacts from the event and its associated activities or access requirements on environmentally sensitive habitat areas, rare or endangered species, significant scenic resources, or other coastal resources as defined in this ordinance; or
  - 3. The event has not previously required a coastal development permit to address and monitor associated impacts to coastal resources.

**13.4.10 Record of Permit Exemptions**

The Planning Director shall maintain a record of all those developments within the Coastal Zone that have been authorized as being exempt from the requirement for a Coastal Development Permit pursuant to this Chapter. This record shall be available for review by members of the public and representatives of the California Coastal Commission. The Record of Exemption shall include the name of the applicant, the location of the project, and a brief description of the project.

**13.5. NON-CONFORMING USE OR STRUCTURES.**

- A. This section (13.5) shall apply to the following: (1) any existing and lawfully established or lawfully authorized use of land or to any existing and lawfully established or lawfully authorized buildings and other structures that do not conform to the policies and development standards of the certified LCP, or any subsequent amendments thereto and (2) development that is not exempt from the coastal development permit requirements pursuant to Section 13.4 (Exemptions).
- B. Non-conforming uses as defined by 13.5(A) shall not be intensified, or expanded into additional locations or structures.
- C. Non-conforming structures as defined by 13.5(A) may be repaired and maintained if it does not result in enlargement or expansion of the structure. However, demolition and/or reconstruction that results in replacement of more than 50

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 213**

- percent of non-conforming structures, including any demolition and/or reconstruction that was previously undertaken, is not permitted unless such structures are brought into conformance with the policies and standards of the LCP.
- D. No additions to non-conforming structures are permitted that further reduce or lessen conformance of the use or structure with any current policy or standard of the LCP.
  - E. Except as provided below, additions and/or improvements to non-conforming structures may be authorized, provided that they do not increase the degree of non-conformity and comply with the policies and standards of the LCP.
  - F. For non-conforming structures located on a blufftop or on the beach that do not comply with the setbacks required for new development on a blufftop or beach, additions that increase the size of the structure by 50 percent or more, including any additions that were previously undertaken, shall not be authorized unless such structures are brought into conformance with the policies and standards of the LCP.
  - G. If a nonconforming use or structure as defined by 13.5(A) is damaged or destroyed by natural disaster, replacement shall be subject to provisions of 13.4.6 (Structures Destroyed by Natural Disaster)
  - H. If any non conforming use as defined by 13.5 (A) is abandoned for a continuous period of not less than 6 months, any subsequent use of such land or the structure in which the use was located shall be in conformity with the regulations specified by the LCP for the district in which such land is located.

## **13.6. APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS AND FEES**

### **13.6.1 Filing Procedures.**

- A. Application for a coastal development permit and amendments to coastal development permits shall be made to the Planning or Building Department on an application form provided by the Department, together with all required plans, maps, elevations, reports and any such supporting information deemed necessary by the Planning Department or any other ordinance contained in the certified LCP to adequately assess and evaluate the proposed project for consistency with the LCP. Application for a coastal development permit may be submitted concurrently with other city permits required by the City Municipal Code. The application may include a fee set by the City Council.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 214**

- B. Following submittal of an application, the Planning Department shall review the application for completeness. Within 30 calendar days from submittal, the Planning Department shall notify the applicant in writing of which parts of the application are incomplete and describe the specific materials needed to complete the application. Not later than 30 days after receipt of the requested materials, the Planning Department shall determine whether the submittal of the requested materials is complete and transmit that determination to the applicant. If no determination of completeness is provided to the applicant within 30 days of submittal, the application will be deemed complete. Any application for a coastal development permit shall not be determined to be complete and shall not be filed until and unless the applicable requirements of sections 14.6.2, 14.6.3 and 14.6.4 have been met. Until such application is determined to be complete by the Planning Department, no action shall be taken on it by the Planning Department.
- C. To the maximum extent feasible, functionally related developments to be performed by the same applicant shall be the subject of a single permit application. The Planning Director shall not accept for filing a second application for development which is the subject of a permit application already pending before the City. This section shall not limit the right of an applicant to amend a pending application.
- D. The Planning Director shall not accept for filing an application for development on a lot or parcel or portion thereof which is the subject of a pending proposal for an adjustment to the boundary of the coastal zone pursuant to Public Resources Code section 30103(b) of the Coastal Act.

**13.6.2 Proof of Ownership or Owner's Consent.**

- A. In addition to other information required to be submitted with an application, applicants must prove that they own the property which is the subject of the application or provide the City with written consent from the owner for the proposed development for the City to file the application.
- B. Applicants for development along the shoreline property or fronting a beach shall submit written evidence of a review and determination from the California State Lands Commission relative to the project's location to or impact upon the boundary between public tidelands and private property. .
- C. Where the applicant for a Coastal Development Permit is not the owner of a fee interest in the property on which a proposed development is to be located, but can demonstrate a legal right, interest, or other entitlement to use the property for the proposed development, the City shall not require the holder or owner of any superior interest in the property to join as a co-applicant. All holders or owners of

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 215**

any other interest of record in the affected property shall be notified in writing of the permit application and invited to join as co-applicant.

- D. Prior to the issuance of a Coastal Development Permit, the applicant shall demonstrate the authority to comply with all conditions of approval.

**13.6.3 Application Fees.**

The City Council may, by resolution, establish a schedule of fees for coastal development permits, approvals, and other matters pertaining to this Chapter. The schedule of fees may be changed or modified only by resolution of the City Council. Until all applicable fees have been paid in full, no application shall be deemed complete and no action shall be taken on any application, appeal or other matter pertaining to this Chapter for which a fee is required.

**13.6.4 Application Form and Information Requirements.**

The coastal development permit application form shall require submittal of at least the following items:

- A. A description and documentation of the applicant's legal interest in all the property upon which work would be performed, if the application were approved, e.g., ownership, leasehold, enforceable option, authority to acquire the specific property by eminent domain.
- B. For development on a vacant lot(s), evidence that the lot proposed for development is a legally created lot, including information on the date and method by which the lot was created. Where the City determines that the lot(s) was created after the effective date of the Coastal Act, or was created prior to the effective date of the Coastal Act but without complying with applicable state or local requirements, either evidence of a valid coastal development permit authorizing the subdivision or other form of lot creation must be submitted prior to filing of any application for proposed development on the lot, or the subdivision or other form of lot creation must be included as part of the application request in order to be deemed filed.
- C. An adequate description including maps, plans, photographs, etc., of the proposed development, project site and vicinity sufficient to determine whether the project complies with all relevant policies of the LCP, including sufficient information concerning land and water areas in the vicinity of the site of the proposed project, (whether or not owned or controlled by the applicant) so that the City will be adequately informed as to present uses and plans, both public and private.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 216**

- D. A site plan, to scale, showing:
1. Existing and proposed property lines on the site, including all dedications, easements or recorded offers to dedicate easements, deed restrictions over or adjacent to the site and documentation for such recorded instruments.
  2. Existing and proposed topography, at a contour interval appropriate to the size of the site to be developed;
  3. All existing and proposed structures, roads, utilities lines, signs, fences and other improvements; and
  4. Major natural and man-made landscape features, including location, type, size and quantification of acreage of any trees or other natural vegetation to be planted or to be removed or made subject to thinning, irrigation or other modification by the proposed project including building pad and road/driveway areas.
  5. Location and amount of any fuel modification or brush clearance that would be required on the site and on adjacent properties to comply with fire safety requirements.
- E. An inventory of the plant and animal species present on the project site, or those known or expected to be present on the project site at other times of the year, prepared by a qualified biologist, or resource expert. The inventory shall include an identification of any species present that have been designated as rare, threatened, or endangered species under State or Federal law. Where the initial site inventory indicates the presence or potential for sensitive species or habitat on the project site, the submittal of a detailed biological study of the site is required, consistent with the provisions of Chapter 4.
- F. Building elevations, showing:
1. All exterior walls
  2. Type of roof and other exterior materials and
  3. Location and design of roof equipment, trash enclosures, fences, exterior lights, signs and other exterior structures and equipment.
- G. Drainage and Erosion Control Plans as required by Chapter 17 (Water Quality).
- H. For development relying on an On Site Disposal System, a Septic Plot Plan, prepared by a registered sanitarian, that shall include a percolation testing report and septic system design of adequate size, capacity and design to serve the proposed development for the life of the project.
- I. For applications for land divisions:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 217**

1. A report prepared by a registered groundwater hydrologist and sanitarian that addresses the ability of each proposed building site to accommodate a sewage disposal system, including an analysis of depth to groundwater that addresses seasonal and cyclical variations as well as the adequacy of percolation rates in post-grading conditions (cut or compacted fill);
  2. Evidence of water availability sufficient to provide service for each proposed parcel;
  3. Grading Plan, including grading for any necessary road construction or improvements;
  4. Drainage/Polluted Runoff Control Plan as required by Chapter 21 (Water Quality);
  5. Landscape plan, including landscape plans for any proposed slope, and conceptual fuel modification plan based on the anticipated location of future structures;
  6. Line of sight analysis showing the view of the project site from public viewing areas.
  7. Depiction of the proposed building pad or building area (if future structures will be built to the slope) and access road/driveway to each proposed parcel.
  8. Easements required to access each proposed parcel from a public road.
- J. For applications for water wells, a groundwater hydrological study that analyzes the individual and cumulative impacts the well may have on groundwater supplies and the potential individual and cumulative impacts the well may have on adjacent or nearby streams, springs, or seeps and their associated riparian habitat.
- K. For applications for development located in areas identified by the City or State as archaeologically sensitive, a site survey performed by a qualified archaeologist, including alternatives that would avoid or minimize impacts to resources and recommended measures to mitigate impacts to resources.
- L. For applications for development located in areas visible from public viewing areas, public trails, beaches or scenic roads, a visual analysis as required by Chapter 6 (Scenic and Visual Resource Protection).
- M. The description of the development shall also include any feasible alternatives or any feasible mitigation measures available which would substantially lessen any significant adverse impact which the development may have on the environment. For purposes of this section the term "significant adverse impact on the environment" shall be defined as: "a substantial, or potentially substantial, adverse change in any of the physical conditions within the area affected by the project, including land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, ambient noise, and objects of historic or aesthetic significance. An economic or social change by itself shall not be considered a significant effect on the environment. A social or economic change related to a physical change may be considered in determining

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 218**

whether the physical change is significant.” (CEQA Guidelines, 14 Cal. Code of Reg. Section 15382).

- N. A dated signature by or on behalf of each of the applicants, attesting to the truth, completeness and accuracy of the contents of the application and, if the signer of the application is not the applicant, written evidence that the signer is authorized to act as the applicant's representative and to bind the applicant in all matters concerning the application.
- O. In addition to full size drawings, maps, photographs, and other exhibits drawn to scale, either one (1) copy of each drawing, map, photograph, or other exhibit approximately 8 1/2 in. by 11 in., or if the applicant desires to distribute exhibits of a larger size, enough copies reasonably required for distribution to those persons on the City's mailing lists and for inspection by the public in the City offices. A reasonable number of additional copies may, at the discretion of the Planning Director, be required.
- P. A list of names and addresses of, and stamped envelopes for, adjacent landowners and residents, and other interested persons as provided in Section 14.12 of this chapter (Public Notice). The applicant shall provide the City with all of the following:
1. The addresses of all residences, including each residence within an apartment or condominium complex, located within one hundred (100) feet (not including roads) of the perimeter of the parcel of real property of record on which the development is proposed;
  2. The addresses of all owners of parcels of real property of record located within one hundred (100) feet (not including roads) of the perimeter of the parcel of real property of record on which the development is proposed, based upon the most recent equalized assessment roll;
  3. The names and addresses of all persons known to the applicant to be interested in the application;
  4. Stamped envelopes for all addresses on the list prepared pursuant to subsection (a) above. Separate stamped envelopes shall be addressed to "owner," "occupant," or the name of the interested person, as applicable. The applicant shall also place a legend on the front of each envelope including words to the effect of "Important. Public Hearing Notice." The legend shall be legible and of sufficient size to be reasonably noted by the recipient of the envelope.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 219**

- P. The Water Quality Checklist as required by Chapter 17 (Water Quality Ordinance).
- Q. Any additional information, including identified preliminary approvals by local, state and federal agencies, for specific categories of development or for development proposed for specific geographic areas where otherwise required by specific LCP policies or regulations. This shall include but not be limited to site specific filing requirements specified in: the Public Access Ordinance (Ch.12), the Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area Overlay Ordinance (Ch.4), the Scenic and Visual Resource Protection Ordinance (Ch.6), the Subdivision Ordinance, (Ch.15) the Hazards/Geology Ordinance (Ch.10); the Shoreline and Bluff Development Ordinance (Ch.10), the Archaeological/Cultural Resources Ordinance (Ch.11), or the Water Quality Protection Ordinance (17). Where more specific filing requirements are provided for in other Chapters of the LCP Implementing Ordinances which conflict with the provisions of this Chapter, the more specific provisions shall govern.
- R. The application form shall also provide notice to applicants that failure to provide truthful and accurate information necessary to review the permit application or to provide public notice as required by these requirements may result in delay in processing the application or may constitute grounds for revocation of the permit.

**13.7. ACTION ON COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT**

- A. Permits issued under sections 13.13 (Administrative Permits), and any subsequent changes to the administrative permit that are consistent with Section 13.3, and permits issued under Section 13.14 (Emergency Permits) may be decided upon by the Planning Director.
- B. All other coastal development permits shall be decided upon by the Planning Commission subject to appeal provisions in Section 13.20(Appeals). Minor changes to the permit may be subsequently decided upon by the Director consistent with Administrative Permit procedures; significant changes involving a major deviation from the original approval of the permit must be approved by the Planning Commission.
- C. Except as provided in Section 13.4 (Emergency Permits), the Environmental Review Board (ERB) or a qualified biologist or environmental specialist shall serve as advisors to the Planning Director, Planning Commission and City Council for coastal development permits within or adjacent to properties within the ESHA Overlay zone or identified as being ESHA pursuant to provisions of the ESHA Overlay Ordinance Chapter 4. The ERB or qualified biologist or environmental specialist shall provide recommendations on the conformance or lack of conformance of the proposed project

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 220**

with the policies of the certified LUP and may suggest mitigation measures designed to avoid or minimize impacts on environmentally sensitive habitat area resources.

**13.8. CONDITIONS**

Approval of a coastal development permit shall be subject to conditions as necessary to ensure conformance with, and implementation of, the certified Local Coastal Program. Modification and resubmittal of project plans, drawings and specifications, preparation of additional plans, or recordation of documents may be required to ensure conformance with the Local Coastal Program. When modifications and resubmittal of plans, additional plans, or recorded documents are required, issuance of the permit shall be deferred for a sufficient period of time to allow the Planning Director to determine if the modified project, the additional plans, or the recorded documents comply with the conditions of approval of the permit.

**13.9. FINDINGS**

All decisions on coastal development permits shall be accompanied by written findings:

- A. That the project as described in the application and accompanying materials, as modified by any conditions of approval, conforms with certified City of Malibu Local Coastal Program; and
- B. If the project is located between the first public road and the sea, that the project is in conformity with the public access and recreation policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act of 1976 (commencing with Sections 30200 of the Public Resources Code).
- C. The project is the least environmentally damaging alternative.
- D. If the project is located in or adjacent to an environmentally sensitive habitat area pursuant to Chapter 4 (ESHAOverlay), that the project conforms with the recommendations of the Environmental Review Board or qualified biologist or environmental specialist, or if it does not conform with the recommendations, findings explaining why it is not feasible to take the recommended action.

**13.10. DETERMINING NOTICE AND HEARING PROCEDURES.**

At the time a complete application for a Coastal Development Permit is made, the Planning Director shall determine and inform the applicant of the applicable review procedures as established herein. The determinations required by this section shall be made based on the provisions of this chapter and with reference to the certified Local

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 221**

Coastal Program, including any maps, land use designations and zoning ordinances which are adopted as part of the Local Coastal Program.

A. Types of Applications. The Planning Director shall first determine whether the proposed development is:

1. Subject to the requirement for a Coastal Development Permit from the Coastal Commission because the proposed development is on tidelands, or on submerged lands or public trust lands, whether filled or unfilled; or
2. Appealable to the Coastal Commission consistent with Chapter 2 (Definitions); or
3. Exempt from the Coastal Development Permit requirements as defined in Section 13.4, or
4. Subject to the requirement of securing a Coastal Development Permit to be issued by the City.

**13.10.1 Appeals of Determination of Permit Type and Jurisdiction.**

Where an applicant, interested person, or the city has a question as to the appropriate designation for the development, the following procedures shall establish whether a development is non-appealable or appealable:

- A. The Planning Director or his or her designee shall make its determination as to what type of development is being proposed (i.e. appealable, non-appealable) and shall inform the applicant of the notice and hearing requirements for that particular development.
- B. If the determination of the Planning Director is challenged by the applicant or an interested person, or if the City wishes to have a Coastal Commission determination as to the appropriate designation, the Planning Director shall notify the District Director of the South Central Coast District Office of the Coastal Commission by telephone or in writing of the dispute/question and shall request the Executive Director's determination as to whether the development is categorically excluded, non-appealable or appealable.
- C. The Executive Director of the Coastal Commission shall, within two (2) working days of the local government request (or upon completion of a site inspection where such inspection is warranted), transmit his or her determination as to whether the development is categorically excluded, non-appealable or appealable.
- D. Where, after the Executive Director's investigation, the Executive Director's determination is not in accordance with the City Planning Director's determination, the

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 222**

Coastal Commission shall hold a hearing for purposes of determining the appropriate designation for the area. The Commission shall schedule the hearing on the determination for the next Commission meeting (in the appropriate geographic region of the state) following the Executive Director's determination.

**13.10.2 Jurisdiction.**

- A. The City's jurisdiction over Coastal Development Permits does not include tidelands, submerged lands, and public trust lands as described in Section 30519(b) of the Public Resources Code and described as areas of Coastal Commission Permit Jurisdiction illustrated on the Local Coastal Program Post-Certification Permit and Jurisdiction Map as amended.
- B. Development authorized by a Coastal Commission-issued coastal development permit remains under the jurisdiction of the Commission for the purposes of condition compliance, amendment, extension, reconsideration and revocation.
- C. Any proposed development within the coastal zone area which the City preliminarily approved before effective certification of the Local Coastal Program but for which a complete application has not been filed with the Coastal Commission for approval shall be resubmitted to the City through an application pursuant to this Certified Local Coastal Program. The standard for review for such an application shall be the requirements of this Certified Local Coastal Program. Any application fee paid to the Coastal Commission shall be refunded to the applicant.
- D. Any proposed development within the certified area which the City preliminarily approved before effective certification of the Local Coastal Program and for which a complete application has been filed complete with the Coastal Commission may, at the option of the applicant, remain with the Coastal Commission for completion of review. Coastal Commission review of any such application shall determine consistency with the Certified Local Coastal Program. Projects which elect to obtain a coastal development permit from the Coastal Commission will remain under the jurisdiction of the Commission as set forth in (B) above.
- E. Alternatively, the applicant may withdraw the application filed with the Coastal Commission and resubmit it to the City through an application pursuant to the requirements of this Certified Local Coastal Program. The standard of review for such an application shall be the requirements of this Certified Local Coastal Program.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 223**

- F. Upon effective certification of a Local Coastal Program, no applications for development shall be accepted by the Coastal Commission for development within the certified area.

**13.11. PUBLIC HEARING REQUIRED AND PUBLIC COMMENT.**

- A. At least one public hearing shall be required on all appealable development as defined in Chapter 2 (Definitions).
1. Such hearing shall occur no earlier than seven (7) calendar days following the mailing of the notice required in Section 14.12. The public hearing may be conducted in accordance with existing City procedures or in any other manner reasonably calculated to give interested persons an opportunity to appear and present their viewpoints, either orally or in writing.
  2. If a decision on a development permit is continued by the City to a time which is neither (a) previously stated in the notice provided pursuant to Section 1.12, nor (b) announced at the hearing as being continued to a time certain, the local government shall provide notice of the further hearings (or action on the proposed development) in the same manner, and within the same time limits as established in Section 13565 of the California Code of Regulations.
- B. Any person may submit written comments to the Planning Director on an application for a Coastal Development Permit, or on an appeal of a Coastal Development Permit, at any time prior to the close of the public hearing. If no public hearing is required, written comments may be submitted prior to the decision date specified in the public notice. Written comments shall be submitted to the Planning Director who shall forward them to the appropriate person, commission, board or the Council and to the applicant.

**13.12. PUBLIC NOTICE REQUIRED.**

**13.12.1 Notice of Appealable Developments.**

- A. Within ten (10) calendar days of accepting an application for an appealable coastal development permit or at least seven (7) calendar days prior to the first public hearing on the development proposal, the City shall provide notice by first class mail of pending application for appealable development. This notice shall be provided to:
1. Each applicant
  2. All persons who have requested to be on the mailing list for that development project or for coastal decisions within the local jurisdiction;
  3. All property owners and residents within 100 feet of the perimeter of the parcel on which the development is proposed;

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 224**

4. Local, regional and state agencies known to be interested in the project including but not limited to: Los Angeles County, Ventura County, NPS, SMMC, CDPR, CDFG, NMFS, USFWS;
5. The South Central Coast District of the Coastal Commission.

B. The notice shall contain the following information:

1. A statement that the development is within the coastal zone;
2. The date of filing of the application and the name of the applicant;
3. The number assigned to the application;
4. A description of the development and its proposed location;
5. The date, time and place at which the application will be heard by the city approving authority;
6. A brief description of the general procedure concerning the conduct of hearing and local actions;
7. The procedures for filing local and Coastal Commission appeals, including any local fees required.

**13.12.2 Notice of Non-Appealable Developments.**

A. Notice of an application for a coastal development permit that is not appealable and that does not require a public hearing under local ordinance shall be provided as follows:

Within ten (10) calendar days of accepting an application for a non-appealable coastal development permit or at least seven (7) calendar days prior to the City's decision on the application, notice shall be provided as follows:

1. If the matter is heard by the Planning Commission, notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation;
2. Notice by first class mail to any person who has filed a written request to be on the mailing list for that development project or for coastal decisions within the City;
3. Notice by first class mail to all property owners within 300 feet;
4. Notice by first class mail to residents within 100 feet of the proposed project;
5. Notice by first class mail to local, regional and state agencies known to be interested in the project including but not limited to: Los Angeles County, Ventura County, NPS, SMMC, CDPR, CDFG, NMFS, USFWS;

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 225**

6. Notice by first class mail to the South Central Coast District of the Coastal Commission.
- B. The Notice shall contain the following information:
1. A statement that the development is within the coastal zone;
  2. The date of filing of the application and the name of the applicant;
  3. The number assigned to the application;
  4. A description of development and its proposed location;
  5. The date the application will be acted upon by the City's governing body or decision-maker;
  6. The general procedure of the City concerning the submission of public comments either in writing or orally prior to the City's decision;
  7. A statement that a public comment period of sufficient time to allow for the submission of comments by mail will be held prior to the City's decision.

### **13.13. ADMINISTRATIVE PERMITS**

#### **13.13.1 Applicability**

The Planning Director may process consistent with the procedures in this Chapter any coastal development permit application for the specific uses identified below, except a proposed coastal development permit that is appealable or is within the Commission's continuing jurisdiction as defined in Chapter 2 (Definitions).

- a. Improvements to any existing structure;
- b. Any single-family dwelling;
- c. Any development of four dwelling units or less that does not require demolition, and any other developments not in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) other than any division of land.

#### **13.13.2 Filing Procedures.**

A. Application for administrative permit shall be filed consistent with procedures for regular coastal development permits according to Section 14.6 (Applications) of this Chapter. The form shall allow the applicant an opportunity to state that in his or her opinion the work applied for falls within the criteria established by this section.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 226**

B. Applications Not Thought to Be Administrative.

If the Planning Director receives an application that is asserted to be for improvements or other development within the criteria established pursuant to this section and Public Resources Code Section 30624 and if the Planning Director finds that the application does not qualify as such, he or she shall notify the applicant that the application cannot be processed administratively and must comply with regular permit procedures as provided in this chapter. The Planning Director, with the concurrence of the applicant, may accept the application for filing as a regular permit pursuant to this chapter and shall adjust the application fees accordingly.

**13.13.3 Public Notice.**

At the time the application is submitted for filing, the applicant must post, at a conspicuous place, easily read by the public which is also as close as possible to the site of the proposed development, notice that an application for a permit for the proposed administrative coastal development permit has been submitted to the commission. Such notice shall contain a general description of the nature of the proposed development. The City shall furnish the applicant with a standardized form to be used for such posting. If the applicant fails to sign the declaration of posting, the Planning director of the commission shall refuse to file the application.

Notice of administrative coastal development permits shall also be made in the manner specified for non-appealable developments in section 14.12 of this chapter.

**13.13.4 Criteria for Granting Administrative Permits**

A. The Planning director may approve or modify an application for improvements or other development governed by this section on the same grounds that the planning commission may approve an ordinary application and may include reasonable terms and conditions required for the development to conform with the policies of the LCP and the public access and recreation policies of Chapter 3 of the California Coastal Act of 1976.

B. Permits issued for such developments shall be governed by the provisions of Sections 13156 (format) and 13158 (notice of receipt and acknowledgement) of the California Code of Regulations concerning the format, receipt, and acknowledgment of permits, except that references to "Commission Resolution" shall be deemed to refer to the Planning Director's determination. A permit issued pursuant to this section and Public Resources Code Section 30624 shall contain a statement that it will not become effective until completion of the planning commission review of the permit pursuant to Section 13153.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 227**

**13.13.5 Refusal to Grant - Notice to Applicant.**

If the Planning Director determines not to grant an administrative permit based on a properly filed application under this section, the planning director shall promptly mail written notice to this effect to the applicant with an explanation of the reasons for this determination.

**13.13.6 Application to City.**

In situations described in Sections 14.13.2 (B) and 14.13.5 the applicant may proceed to file a regular coastal development permit.

**13.13.7 Reports on Administrative Permits.**

The Planning director shall report in writing to the planning commission at each meeting the permits approved under this section up until the time of the mailing of the staff reports or recommendations for the meeting, with sufficient description of the work authorized to allow the Planning Commission to understand the development proposed to be undertaken. Copies of this report shall be available at the meeting and shall have been mailed to the planning commission and to all those persons wishing to receive such notification at the time of the regular mailing for the meeting and to the Coastal Commission. Any such permits approved following the deadline for the mailing shall be included in the report for the next succeeding meeting. If 1/3 of the appointed membership of the Planning Commission so request, the issuance of an administrative permit governed by this section and Public Resources Code Section 30624 shall not become effective, but shall, if the applicant wishes to pursue the application, be treated as a regular coastal permit application under Section 14.6 of this chapter, subject to the provisions for hearing and appeal set forth in Sections 14.11 and 14.12 of this chapter.

**13.14. EMERGENCY PERMITS**

In the event of an emergency as defined in Chapter 2 (Definitions), an application for an Emergency Coastal Development Permit (“emergency permit”) shall be made to the Planning Director. The Planning Director may issue an emergency permit in accordance with Coastal Act Section 30624 and the following:

- A. Applications in cases of emergencies shall be made to the Planning Director by letter or facsimile during business hours if time allows, by telephone or in person if time does not allow.
- B. The information to be included in the application shall include the following:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 228**

1. The nature of the emergency
  2. The cause of the emergency, insofar as this can be established;
  3. The location of the emergency
  4. The remedial, protective or preventative work required to deal with the emergency; and
  5. The circumstances during the emergency that appeared to justify the course(s) of action taken, including the probable consequences of failing to take action.
- C. The Planning Director shall verify the facts, including the existence and nature of the emergency, insofar as time allows.
- D. Prior to issuance of an emergency coastal development permit, when feasible, the Planning Director shall notify, and coordinate with, the South Central Coast District office of the California Coastal Commission as to the nature of the emergency and the scope of the work to be performed. This notification shall be in person or by telephone.
- E. The Planning Director shall provide public notice of the proposed emergency, with the extent and type of notice determined on the basis of the nature of the emergency itself. The Planning Director may grant an emergency permit upon reasonable terms and conditions, including an expiration date and the necessity for a regular permit application later, if the Planning Director finds that:
1. An emergency exists and requires action more quickly than permitted by the procedures for administrative permits or for regular permits administered pursuant to the provisions of this chapter and Public Resources Code Section 30600.5 and the development can and will be completed within 30 days unless otherwise specified by the terms of the permit;
  2. Public comment on the proposed emergency action has been reviewed if time allows; and
  3. The work proposed would be temporary and consistent with the requirements of the City's certified LCP.
  4. The work proposed is the minimum action necessary to address the emergency and, to the maximum extent feasible, is the least environmentally damaging temporary alternative for addressing the emergency.
  5. The Planning Director shall not issue an emergency permit for any work that falls within the provisions of Public Resources Code Section 30519(b) since a coastal development permit application must be reviewed by the California Coastal Commission pursuant to provisions of Public Resources Code Section 30600.5.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 229**

- F. The emergency permit shall be a written document that includes the following information:
1. The date of issuance;
  2. An expiration date;
  3. The scope of work to be performed
  4. Terms and conditions of the permit;
  5. A provision stating that within 90 days of issuance of the emergency permit, a regular coastal development permit application shall be submitted and properly filed consistent with the requirements of this Chapter;
  6. A provision stating that any development or structures constructed pursuant to an emergency permit shall be considered temporary until authorized by a follow-up regular coastal development permit and that issuance of an emergency coastal development permit shall not constitute an entitlement to the erection of permanent development or structures;
  7. A provision that states that: The development authorized in the emergency permit must be removed unless a complete application for a regular coastal development permit is filed within 90 days of approval of the emergency permit and said regular permit is approved. If a regular coastal development permit authorizing permanent retention of the development is denied, then the development that was authorized in the emergency permit, or the denied portion of the development, must be removed.

**13.14.1 Reporting of Emergency Permits**

- A. The Planning Director shall report in writing to the City Council and to the California Coastal Commission at each meeting the emergency permits applied for or issued since the last report, with a description of the nature of the emergency and the work involved. Copies of this report shall be available at the meeting and shall have been mailed at the time that application summaries and staff recommendations are normally distributed to all persons who have requested such notification in writing.
- B. All emergency permits issued after completion of the agenda for the meeting shall be briefly described by the Planning Director at the meetings and the written report require by subparagraph (1) shall be distributed prior to the next succeeding meeting.
- C. The report of the Planning Director shall be informational only; the decision to issue the emergency permit is solely at the discretion of the Planning Director.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 230**

**13.15. FINALITY OF CITY ACTION.**

A City decision on an application for a coastal development permit shall not be deemed complete until (1) the local decision on the application has been made and all required findings have been adopted, including specific factual findings supporting the legal conclusions that the proposed development is or is not in conformity with the certified Local Coastal Program and, where applicable, with the public access and recreation policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act, and (2) when all local rights of appeal have been exhausted.

**13.16. NOTICE OF FINAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTION.**

A. Notice after Final City Action. Within seven (7) calendar days of a local government completing its review and meeting the requirements of Section 14.15 of this chapter, the City shall notify by first class mail the South Central Coast District Office of the Coastal Commission and any persons who specifically requested notice of such action by submitting a self-addressed, stamped envelope to the local government (or, where required, who paid a reasonable fee to receive such notice) of its action. Such notice shall include conditions of approval and written findings and the procedures for appeal of the local decision to the Coastal Commission.

B. Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 30166.5, notwithstanding the requirements of Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 65920) of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code, once the City assumes coastal development permitting authority pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 30166.5, no application for a coastal development permit shall be deemed approved if the city fails to take timely action to approve or deny the application.

**13.17. EFFECTIVE DATE OF CITY ACTION.**

The City's final decision on an application for a coastal development permit that is appealable shall become effective after the ten (10) working day appeal period to the Coastal Commission has expired unless either of the following occur:

- A. An appeal is filed in accordance with Section 13.20(Appeals);
- B. The notice of final local government action does not meet the requirements of Section 13.16.

When either of the circumstances in (a) or (b) occur, the Coastal Commission shall, within five (5) calendar days of receiving notice of that circumstance, notify the City and the applicant that the effective date of the City action has been suspended.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 231**

**13.18. FORMAT OF PERMITS**

**13.18.1 Content of Permits**

Permits shall be issued in a form signed by the Planning Director, and shall include:

- A. A statement setting out the reasons for the approval of the permit;
- B. Any other language or drawings, in full or incorporated by reference, that are consistent with the decision, and required to clarify or facilitate carrying out the intent of the City;
- C. Any conditions approved by the City;
- D. Such standard provisions as shall have been approved by resolution of the city;
- E. A statement that the permit runs with the land and binds all future owners of the property;
- F. A statement that the permit shall not become effective until the city receipt of acknowledgment as provided in Section 1.18.2.
- G. The time for commencement of the approved development except that where the city has not imposed any specific time for commencement of development pursuant to a permit, the time for commencement shall be two years from the date of the city vote upon the application. Each permit shall contain a statement that any request for an extension of the time of commencement must be applied for prior to expiration of the permit.

**13.18.2 Notice of Receipt and Acknowledgment**

- A. Development shall not commence until an approved permit becomes effective.
- B. No approved permit shall become effective until a copy of the permit has been returned to the city, upon which copy all permittees or authorized agent(s) have acknowledged that they have received a copy of the permit and have accepted its contents.
- C. Each permit approved by the city shall be issued to the applicant with a blank acknowledgment to be signed by each permittee.
- D. The acknowledgment should be returned within ten (10) working days following issuance of the permit.
- E. A permit shall not be issued pursuant to this section unless the applicant has satisfied all prior to issuance conditions. Prior to issuance conditions are those conditions that are identified in the permit as conditions that must be complied with prior to issuance of the permit. After approval of a permit, the planning director shall notify the permit applicant of those conditions that have been designated as prior to issuance conditions.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 232**

**13.19. PROCEDURES FOR RECORDATION OF LEGAL DOCUMENTS**

All coastal development permits subject to conditions of approval pertaining to public access and open space or conservation easements shall be subject to either of the following procedures:

A. The executive director of the Coastal Commission shall review and approve all legal documents specified in the conditions of approval of a coastal development permit for public access and conservation/open space easements.

1. Upon completion of permit review by the City and prior to the issuance of the permit, the City shall forward a copy of the permit conditions and findings of approval and copies of the legal documents to the executive director of the Commission for review and approval of the legal adequacy and consistency with the requirements of potential accepting agencies;
2. The executive director of the Commission shall have fifteen (15) working days from receipt of the documents in which to complete the review and notify the applicant of recommended revisions if any;
3. The City may issue the permit upon expiration of the fifteen (15) working day period if notification of inadequacy has not been received by the City within that time period;
4. If the executive director has recommended revisions to the applicant, the permit shall not be issued until the deficiencies have been resolved to the satisfaction of the executive director; or

B. If the City requests, the Commission shall delegate the authority to process the recordation of the necessary legal documents to the City if the requirements of 14 Cal. Code of Regulations, section 13574(b) are met. If this authority is delegated, upon completion of the recordation of the documents, the City shall forward a copy of the permit conditions and findings of approval and copies of the legal documents pertaining to the public access and open space conditions to the Executive Director of the Commission.

**13.20. APPEALS.**

Development pursuant to an approved coastal development permit shall not commence until the coastal development permit is effective. The coastal development permit is not effective until all appeals, including those to the Coastal Commission, have been

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 233**

exhausted. In the event that the Coastal Commission denies the permit or issues the permit on appeal, the coastal development permit approved by the City is void.

**13.20.1 Local Appeals**

A. A decision or any portion of the decision made by the Planning Director under the provisions of this Chapter may be appealed to the Planning Commission by an aggrieved person as defined in Chapter 2 (Definitions). Any decision made by the Planning Commission may be appealed by an aggrieved person to the City Council.

B. Appeals shall be addressed to the appellate body on a form prescribed by such body, and shall state the basis of the appeal. An appeal shall be filed with the City Clerk within ten (10) days following the date of action for which appeal is made. Appeals may be accompanied by the filing fee as specified by the City Council, and shall be processed and noticed in the same manner as the original coastal development permit application.

C. A copy of the appeal shall be sent by the City to the applicant by certified mail and to the address listed on the application if it is different, within one week of its filing.

D. Upon receipt in proper form of an appeal, the appeal shall be set for the appropriate hearing body.

E. Public notice of an appeal hearing shall conform to the manner in which the original notice was given.

H The Planning Commission and City Council, respectively, may, upon the affirmative vote of a majority of its members, appeal a decision made by the Director or Planning Commission under the provisions of this Chapter. There shall be no appeal fee for such an appeal brought by either the Planning Commission or the City Council.

**13.20.2 Appeals to the Coastal Commission.**

A. Within ten (10) working days of Coastal Commission receipt of the notice of final action, a coastal development permit that is appealable, as defined in Chapter 2 (Definitions), may be appealed to the Coastal Commission by an aggrieved person who has exhausted local appeals or by any two members of the Coastal Commission.

B. An appellant shall be deemed to have exhausted local appeals and shall be qualified as an aggrieved person where the appellant has pursued his or her appeal to the appellate bodies identified in this Chapter; except that exhaustion of all local appeals shall not be required if any of the following occur:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 234**

1. The City requires an appellant to appeal to more local appellate bodies than have been certified as appellate bodies for permits in the coastal zone, in this Chapter.
2. An appellant was denied the right of the initial local appeal by a City ordinance which restricts the class of persons who may appeal a local decision.
3. An appellant was denied the right of local appeal because City notice and hearing procedures for the development did not comply with the provisions of this Chapter.
4. The City charges an appeal fee for the filing or processing of local appeals.

C. Where a project is appealed by any two (2) members of the Coastal Commission, there shall be no requirement of exhaustion of local appeals. Provided, however, that the City may provide, by ordinance, that notice of Coastal Commissioner appeals may be transmitted to the City Council, and the appeal to the Coastal Commission may be suspended pending a decision on the merits by the City Council. If the decision of the City Council modifies or reverses the previous decision, the Coastal Commissioners shall be required to file a new appeal from that decision.

**13.21. EXPIRATION OF COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.**

Unless the permit states otherwise, a Coastal Development Permit shall expire two years from its date of approval if the development has not commenced during that time. The approving authority may grant a reasonable extension of time for due cause. Extensions shall be requested in writing by the applicant or authorized agent prior to expiration of the two-year period.

**13.22. PERMIT AMENDMENTS.**

Upon application by the permittee, a Coastal Development Permit may be amended or extended. Application for an amendment shall be accomplished in the same manner specified by this chapter for the initial application of the Coastal Development Permit. All sections of this Chapter dealing with the specific type of Coastal Development Permit shall apply to permit amendments.

**13.23. REAPPLICATION**

An application or local appeal may be denied and no further application for the denied request shall be filed in the ensuing twelve months, except as otherwise specified at the same time of denial.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 235**

**13.24. REVOCATION**

If the Planning Director initiates revocation proceedings as provided below, the Planning Commission shall hold a public hearing upon the question of revocation of a coastal development permit granted under or pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter. Notice of such hearing shall be the same as would be required for a new coastal development permit.

**13.24.1. Grounds for revocation of a permit**

The grounds for revocation of a permit shall be:

- A. Intentional inclusion of inaccurate, erroneous or incomplete information in connection with a coastal development permit application, where the City finds that accurate and complete information would have caused additional or different conditions on a permit or denial of an application;
- B. Failure to comply with the noticing provisions of this Chapter where the views of the person(s) not notified were not otherwise made known to the City and could have caused the City to require additional or different conditions on a permit or deny an application.

**13.24.2 Initiation of Proceedings.**

Any person who did not have an opportunity to fully participate in the original permit proceedings because of the reasons stated in (2) above, may request revocation of a permit by application to the Planning Director specifying, with particularity, the grounds for revocation. The Planning Director shall review the stated grounds for revocation and, unless the request is patently frivolous and without merit, shall initiate revocation proceedings. The Planning director may initiate revocation proceedings on his or her own motion when the grounds for revocation have been established pursuant to the provisions of Section 13.24.1.

**13.24.3 Suspension of Permit.**

Where the Planning Director determines in accord with Section 13.24.1 that grounds exist for revocation of a permit, the operation of the permit shall be automatically suspended until the Planning Commission votes to deny the request for revocation. The Planning Director shall notify the permittee by mailing a copy of the request for revocation and a summary of the procedures set forth in this article, to the address shown in the permit application. The Planning director shall also advise the applicant in writing that any

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 236**

development undertaken during suspension of the permit may be in violation of the certified LCP and the California Coastal Act of 1976 and subject to the penalties set forth in Public Resources Code, Sections 30820 through 30823.

**13.24.4 Hearing on Revocation.**

- A. At the next regularly scheduled meeting, and after notice to the permittee and any persons the Planning Director has reason to know would be interested in the permit or revocation, the Planning Director shall report the request for revocation to the Planning Commission with a preliminary recommendation on the merits of the request.
- B. The person requesting the revocation shall be afforded a reasonable time to present the request and the permittee shall be afforded a like time for rebuttal.
- C. The Planning Commission shall ordinarily vote on the request at the same meeting, but the vote may be postponed to a subsequent meeting if the commission wishes the director to perform further investigation.
- D. A permit may be revoked by a majority vote of the members of the Planning Commission present if it finds that any of the grounds specified in section 14.24.1 exist. If the commission finds that the request for revocation was not filed with due diligence, it shall deny the request.
- E. A Planning Commission action to revoke a coastal development permit may be appealed to the City Council pursuant to Section 14.20 of this Chapter.

**13.25. ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES.**

- A. In addition to all other available remedies, the City may seek to enforce the provisions of the LCP and the Coastal Act pursuant to the provisions of Public Resources Code section 30800 – 30822.
- B. Any person who performs or undertakes development in violation of the LCP or inconsistent with any coastal development permit previously issued may, in addition to any other penalties, be civilly liable in accordance with the provisions of Public Resources Code Division 20 Section 30820.
- C. Pursuant to Public Resources Code section 30811, the Planning Director may, after a public hearing, order restoration of a site if it finds that the development has occurred without a coastal development permit from the appropriate authority, the development is inconsistent with the provisions of the Coastal Act, and the development is causing continuing resource damage. Pursuant to Public Resources Code section 30821.6, any person who intentionally or negligently

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 237**

violates a restoration order may be civilly liable for a penalty for each day in which the violation persists.

### **13.26. VARIANCES**

The purpose of this section is to provide a mechanism for applicants to make an application for a coastal development permit variance from standards or requirements of this Chapter and to provide specific findings for approval or denial of variances. A variance shall not be granted which confers a special privilege inconsistent with the limitations upon other properties in the same vicinity and zone in which the subject property is situated or which authorizes a use or activity which is not otherwise expressly authorized by the zoning regulations governing that parcel of property. Minor Modifications within the meaning of other City ordinances that would waive compliance with a provision of the LCP, or modify such provision, shall not be granted.

#### **13.26.1 Application**

Application for a variance shall be filed in the same manner as for a coastal development permit.

#### **13.26.2 Applicability**

Variances shall be decided in the same manner as for regular coastal development permits consistent with this chapter.

#### **13.26.3 Hearings and Notice**

All applications for variances require a public hearing consistent with procedures of this Chapter. Upon receipt in proper form of a variance application, a public hearing shall be set and notice of such hearing given in the same manner as for regular coastal development permits.

#### **13.26.4 Investigation**

An investigation of facts for each variance shall be made under the direction of the Director to assure that the action on each application is consistent with the intended purpose of the LCP.

#### **13.26.5 Findings**

Following a public hearing, the Planning Commission shall record the decision in writing. The Commission may approve and/or modify an application for a variance in

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 238**

whole or in part, with or without conditions, only if it makes all of the following findings of fact supported by substantial evidence that:

- A. There are special circumstances or exceptional characteristics applicable to the subject property, including size, shape, topography, location, or surroundings such that strict application of the zoning ordinance deprives such property of privileges enjoyed by other property in the vicinity and under the identical zoning classification.
- B. The granting of such variance will not be detrimental to the public interest, safety, health or welfare, and will not be detrimental or injurious to the property or improvements in the same vicinity and zone(s) in which the property is located.
- C. The granting of the variance will not constitute a special privilege to the applicant or property owner.
- D. The granting of such variance will not be contrary to or in conflict with the general purposes and intent of this Chapter, nor to the goals, objectives and policies of the LCP.
- E. For variances to environmentally sensitive habitat area setbacks, buffer standards or other environmentally sensitive habitat area protection standards, that there is no other feasible alternative for siting the structure.
- F. The variance request is consistent with the purpose and intent of the zone(s) in which the site is located. A variance shall not be granted for a use or activity which is not otherwise expressly authorized by the zone regulation governing the parcel of property
- F. The subject site is physically suitable for the proposed variance.
- G. The variance or modification permit complies with all requirements of state and local law.
- H. A variance shall not be granted that would allow reduction or elimination of public parking for access to the beach, public trails or parklands.

**13.26.6 Revocation**

If the Planning Commission has reason to believe that grounds for revocation of a variance may exist, the Planning Commission shall proceed consistent with coastal development permit procedures in this ordinance.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 239**

**13.27. DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS**

This section is intended to provide procedures and requirements for consideration of development agreements for the purposes specified in and as authorized by the Government Code. The Planning Commission may recommend and the City Council may enter into a development agreement for the development of real property with any person having a legal or equitable interest in such property.

**13.27.1 Applicability**

Development Agreements shall be processed as Amendments to the Local Coastal Program consistent with procedures in Chapter 19 of this ordinance. Approval by the Council of a development agreement shall be by ordinance and shall not take effect until and unless certified by the California Coastal Commission as an amendment to the LCP. Upon effective certification of a Development Agreement by the Coastal Commission through a Local Coastal Program Amendment, any land use designation changes in the Development Agreement shall be redesignated in the LCP.

**13.27.2 Initiation of Hearings**

Hearings on a development agreement may be initiated:

- A. If the City Council instructs the Commission to set the matter for a hearing, report and recommendation; or
- B. Upon the initiative of the Commission; or
- C. Upon the filing of an application as provided for by Chapter 19

**13.27.3 Hearing and Notice**

Public Hearing and Notice requirements shall be as required in Chapter 19 for LCP Amendments.

**13.27.4 Terms, Conditions, Restrictions and Requirements**

- A. A development agreement entered into by the Council may include terms and conditions, restrictions and requirements; provided, however, that such terms, conditions, restrictions or requirements shall not be contrary to the policies and regulations of the certified LCP applicable to the proposed development.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 240**

**13.27.5 Council Hearing and Notice**

After receipt of the Commission's recommendation, the Council shall hold a public hearing and shall give notice of such public hearing pursuant to the procedure set forth in Section\_\_\_\_\_.

**13.27.5 Council Action**

The Council may approve, modify or disapprove a Planning Commission recommendation involving a development agreement, provided that any modification of the development agreement by the Council not previously considered by the Planning Commission during its hearing shall first be referred to the Planning Commission for report and recommendation, but the Commission shall not be required to hold a public hearing thereon. Failure of the Planning Commission to report within 40 days after such referral, or such longer period of time designated by the Council, shall be deemed to be an approval by the Planning Commission of the proposed modification.

**13.27.6 Amendment or Cancellation**

An application to amend or to cancel in whole or in part a development agreement may be made by mutual consent of all parties to the agreement or their successors in interest and shall be submitted and processed consistent with Chapter 19 as LCP Amendment. Procedures for amendment or cancellation shall be the same as provided in this Chapter for initiation and consideration of such agreement and such amendment or cancellation shall not take effect unless and until effectively certified by the Coastal Commission.

## **CHAPTER 14--ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM**

### **14.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

#### **A. Compliance**

Except as hereafter provided, land or buildings may be used and structures may be erected or altered only in accordance with the following provisions:

1. No building may be erected and no existing building shall be moved, altered or enlarged nor shall any land, building or premises be used, designed or intended to be used for any purpose or in any manner which is in conflict with the purposes and intent of the City's General Plan and Land Use Plan of the Local Coastal Program.
2. No building may be erected and no existing building shall be moved, altered or enlarged nor shall any land, building or premises be used, designed or intended to be used for any purpose or in any manner other than as listed in the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, or amendments thereto, as permitted in the zone in which such land, building or premises is located.
3. No building shall be erected nor shall any existing building be moved, reconstructed or structurally altered to exceed in height the limit established by the Malibu Zoning Ordinance or amendments thereto for the zone in which such building is located except where otherwise provided in Chapter 9.3.00 "Property Development and Design Standards," Chapter 9.4.60 "Variance and Modification" and Chapter 9.4.20 "Development Permits" of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.
4. No building shall be erected nor shall any existing building be moved, altered, enlarged or rebuilt, nor shall any open spaces surrounding any buildings be encroached upon or reduced in any manner except in conformity with the building site requirements outlined in Chapter 9.3.00 "Property Development and Design Standards" of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, or amendments thereto, and the zone in which such building is located except where otherwise provided.
5. No yard or open space provided adjacent to any building for the purpose of complying with the regulations of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance or amendments thereto shall be considered as providing a yard or open space for any other building or structure.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 242**

6. Site Restoration Bond

Before any permit may issue, the permittee shall post a bond with the City in an amount determined by the Building Official which is sufficient to restore the site to its pre-construction state. Room additions, repairs, remodels and new construction of a single family residence on a single lot are exempt from this requirement, unless the Building Official finds such a bond is required to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

7. Grandfather Provision

- a. Applications accepted by the City for projects exempt from the development moratorium, Ordinance No. 58U, as amended, shall be processed and approved or denied subject to the ordinances that were in effect at the time that the application was accepted as complete by the City.
- b. Applications accepted by the City shall be processed and approved or denied subject to the provisions of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance that were in effect at the time that the application was accepted as complete by the City.

**B. Conflicting Permits and Licenses to be Voided**

All departments, officials and public employees of the City vested with the duty or authority to issue permits or licenses shall conform with the provisions of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance and shall issue no permits or licenses for uses, buildings or any purpose in conflict with the provisions of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance. Any such permit or license issued in conflict with the Malibu Zoning Ordinance shall be null and void.

**C. Administrative Authority**

The Director may authorize a representative to carry out any of the duties and responsibilities delegated to him/her by the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

**D. Planning Clearance/Plot Plan Review**

Prior to issuance of a building or grading permit for any building or structure hereafter erected or altered, or initiation of use, a planning clearance or plot plan review approval pursuant to the provisions of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance shall be issued by the Director certifying that said permit or use complies with all provisions of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

**E. Occupancy Inspection**



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 243**

No parcel of land shall be occupied or used and no building hereafter erected or altered shall be occupied or used until an inspection by the Director verifying that all requirements and conditions related to that use or construction have been met.

**F. Determination of Permitted Uses**

When a use is not specifically listed or is determined by the Director not to be included in a general category of use in the Chapter defining uses permitted, it shall be assumed that such uses are prohibited unless it is determined by an action of the Planning Commission, following receipt of a recommendation from the Director, and a public hearing, that the use is similar to and not more objectionable than the uses listed. A determination of similar use shall be processed in the same manner as provided in Chapter 9.5.50 "General Plan and Zoning Amendments" of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

**G. Minimum Requirements**

In interpreting, analyzing and applying the provisions of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, unless otherwise stated, they shall be held to be the minimum requirements for promotion of public health, safety, peace, comfort and general welfare. To the extent that the decisions required by the Malibu Zoning Ordinance are discretionary, the applicant may be subject to standards which are stricter than those required here.

**H. Conflict with Other Regulations**

1. Where conflicts occur between the regulations of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance and the Building Code or other regulations effective within the City, the more restrictive of any such regulations shall apply.
2. Nothing contained in the Malibu Zoning Ordinance shall be deemed to repeal or amend any regulation of the City requiring a permit or license or both for any business, trade or occupation nor shall anything in the Malibu Zoning Ordinance be deemed to repeal or amend the Building Code of the City of Malibu.

**I. Consistency with General Plan and Land Use Plan of the Local Coastal Program**

An application approved by any review body must be found consistent with the objectives, policies, general land uses, and goals of the Malibu General Plan and Land Use Plan of the Local Coastal Program. Before it is adopted, all decisions are subject to the requirements of Government Code Section 65360 and the California Coastal Act.

## **14.2 ENFORCEMENT**

### **A. Purpose**

Enforcement of the provisions of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance and any entitlements granted by the City may be diligently pursued in order to provide for their effective administration, to ensure compliance with any conditions of approval, to promote the City's planning efforts and to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

### **B. Violations and Penalties**

The penalties for violating any of the provisions of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, and/or any condition of any entitlement or permit granted under the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, are as set forth in Section 1200 of the Malibu Municipal Code. The City may recover costs associated with the abatement of violations of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance. In addition to all other remedies available under this Code and otherwise, the requirements of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance may be enforced by injunctive or declaratory relief.

### **C. Responsibility for Enforcement**

The Planning Department shall be responsible for monitoring and enforcing the conditions and standards imposed on all land use entitlements granted by the City and the Malibu Zoning Ordinance. Such enforcement shall include the right to inspect properties, buildings and structures to ensure adequate compliance with the standards of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance. Any use which is established, operated, erected, moved, altered, enlarged or maintained contrary to the provisions of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance is hereby declared to be unlawful and shall be subject to the remedies and penalties set forth in Section 9.1.21 "Violations and Penalties" of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, and/or revocation procedures initiated pursuant to the following chapters contained in the Malibu Zoning Ordinance:

## **CHAPTER 15 - REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND DIVISIONS**

### **15.1 DEFINITION OF LAND DIVISION**

As used herein, "land division" shall include subdivisions through a parcel map, tract map, grant deed, or any other method; lot line adjustments; lot splits; redivisions of land; mergers and/or reversion to acreage.

### **15.2 FINDINGS REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL OF LAND DIVISION.**

A. This section shall apply to all land divisions, except mergers. A land division shall not be authorized unless it is approved in a coastal development permit. A coastal development permit authorizing a land division shall not be approved unless the evidence shows, and the City makes findings, that the proposed land division complies with the requirements of this Section (15.2). Such findings shall address the specific project impacts relative to the applicable standards identified below. The findings shall explain the basis for the conclusions and decisions of the City and shall be supported by substantial evidence in the record.

B. A land division shall not be approved unless the City finds that the proposed land division:

1. Does not create any parcels that do not contain an identified building site that:
  - a. Could be developed consistent with all policies and standards of the LCP,
  - b. Is safe from flooding, erosion, geologic and extreme fire hazards,
  - c. Is not located on slopes over 30% and will not result in grading on slopes over 30%.

All required approvals certifying that these conditions are met shall be obtained;

2. Is designed to cluster development, including building pads, if any, to maximize open space and minimize site disturbance, erosion, sedimentation and required fuel modification;
3. Does not create any parcels where a safe, all-weather access road and driveway cannot be constructed that complies with all applicable policies of the LCP and all applicable fire safety regulations; is not located on slopes over 30% and does not result in grading on slopes over 30%. All required approvals certifying that these conditions are met shall be obtained;

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 246**

4. Does not create any parcels without the legal rights that are necessary to use, improve, and/or construct an all-weather access road to the parcel from an existing, improved public road;
5. Is designed to minimize impacts to visual resources by complying with the following:
  - a. Clustering the building sites to minimize site disturbance and maximize open space;
  - b. Prohibiting building sites on ridgelines;
  - c. Minimizing the length of access roads and driveways;
  - d. Using shared driveways to access development on adjacent lots;
  - e. Reducing the maximum allowable density in steeply sloping and visually sensitive areas;
  - f. Minimizing grading and alteration of natural landforms, consistent with Land Use Plan policy 6.9 of the LCP;
  - g. Landscaping or revegetating all cut and fill slopes and other disturbed areas at the completion of grading, consistent with Land Use Plan policy 3.49;
  - h. Incorporating interim seeding of graded building pad areas, if any, with native plants unless construction of approved structures commences within 30 days of the completion of grading.
6. Avoids or minimizes impacts to visual resources, consistent with all scenic and visual resources policies of the LCP;
7. Does not create any additional parcels in an area where adequate public services are not available and will not have significant effects, either individually or cumulatively, on coastal resources;
8. Does not create any parcels without the appropriate conditions for a properly functioning septic system or without an adequate water supply for domestic use. All required approvals certifying that these requirements are met must be obtained;
9. Is consistent with the maximum density designated for the property by the Land Use Plan map and the slope density criteria
10. Does not create any parcels that are smaller than the average size of surrounding parcels;
11. Does not subdivide a parcel that consists entirely of ESHA and/or ESHA buffer or create a new parcel that consists entirely of ESHA and/or ESHA buffer;

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 247**

12. Does not create any new parcels without an identified, feasible building site that is located outside of EHSA and the ESHA buffer required in the LCP and that would not require vegetation removal or thinning for fuel modification in ESHA and/or the ESHA buffer;
13. Does not result in construction of roads and/or driveways in ESHA, ESHA buffer, on a coastal bluff or on a beach;
14. Does not create any parcel where a shoreline protection structure or bluff stabilization structure would be necessary to protect development on the parcel from wave action, erosion or other hazards at any time during the full 100 year life of such development;
15. If located on a beachfront parcel, only creates parcels that contain sufficient area to site a dwelling or other principal structure, on-site sewage disposal system, if necessary, and any other necessary facilities without development on sandy beaches or bluffs;
16. Includes the requirement to acquire transfer of development credits in compliance with the provisions of the LCP, when those credits are required by the Land Use Plan policies of the LCP.

### **15.3 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE**

A. For issuance of a certificate of compliance pursuant to Government Code Sec. 66499.35 for a land division that occurred prior to the effective date of the Coastal Act, where the parcel(s) was created in compliance with state law and local ordinances in effect at the time of its creation and the parcel(s) has not subsequently been merged or otherwise altered, the City shall not require a coastal development permit. However, if the originally created parcel was subsequently merged or recombined with another parcel(s), a certificate of compliance shall not be issued for the originally created parcel, unless the City finds that creation of the parcel complies with all policies and standards of the LCP, including the above requirements for approval of land divisions, and the City issues a coastal development permit authorizing the land division.

B. To determine whether parcels were created in compliance with state law and local ordinances in effect at the time of its creation, and whether they were subsequently merged or otherwise altered, the applicant shall submit all documentation necessary to determine how the parcels were created; what additional parcels were created from the same parent parcel either at the same time, prior to and/or after creation of the parcel; and what other grants, land divisions, mergers or transactions occurred involving the parcel after the initial creation of the parcel.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 248**

C. For issuance of a certificate of compliance pursuant to Government Code Sec. 66499.35 for a land division that occurred prior to the effective date of the Coastal Act, where the parcel(s) was not created in compliance with state law and local ordinances in effect at the time of its creation, or the parcel has subsequently been merged or otherwise altered, the certificate of compliance shall not be issued unless a coastal development permit that authorizes the land division is approved. In such a situation, the City shall only approve a coastal development permit if the land division (1) complies with all policies and standards of the LCP, including the above requirements for approval of land divisions, or (2) the permit is conditioned to prohibit development on the affected parcels, unless and until compliance with all policies and standards of the LCP, including the above requirements for approval of land divisions, has been achieved.

D. For issuance of a certificate of compliance pursuant to Government Code Sec. 66499.35 for a land division that occurred after the effective date of the Coastal Act, the certificate of compliance shall not be issued unless a coastal development permit that authorizes the land division is approved. In such a situation, the City shall only approve a coastal development permit if the land division, division (1) complies with all policies and standards of the LCP, including the above requirements for approval of land divisions, or (2) the permit is conditioned to prohibit development on the affected parcels, unless and until compliance with all policies and standards of the LCP, including the above requirements for approval of land divisions, has been achieved.

## **15.4 MERGER OF PARCELS**

### **15.4.1 Requirements for Merger**

A parcel may be merged with a contiguous parcel held by the same owner if the following requirements are satisfied:

- A. At least one (1) of the affected parcels is undeveloped with any structure for which a building permit was issued, or for which a building permit was not required at the time of construction, or is developed only with an accessory structure or accessory structures, or is developed with a single structure, other than an accessory structure, that is also partially sited on a contiguous parcel or unit.
- B. With respect to any affected parcel, the existing subject lots must each have been legally created parcels as specified in the Subdivision Map Act.
- C. A merger of parcels shall also conform to the procedural requirements of the Subdivision Map Act.
- D. A merger of parcels must be consistent with the Land Use Plan policies in the LCP.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 249**

**15.4.2 Other Requirements; Effective Date of Merger**

The procedural requirements for merger of parcels set forth in the Subdivision Map Act shall be complied with. A merger of parcels shall become effective when the City records with the County recorder, a notice of merger, specifying the name of the record owner and particularly describing the property merged.

## **CHAPTER 16—PLANNED DEVELOPMENT**

### **16.1. PLANNED DEVELOPMENT**

#### **A. Purpose**

The planned development process is intended to facilitate development of properties where greater flexibility in design is desired in order to provide a more efficient use of land than would be possible through strict application of land use district regulations. This process is also intended to serve as an alternative site planning process that encourages the more creative and imaginative planning of residential, commercial, or other uses.

#### **B. Application**

An application for approval of a planned development shall be filed according to Chapter 9.5.60 “Applications and Fees” of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, including submittal of a complete application, Planned Development document(s), fees, site survey, wave action report (beachfront lots only), slope analysis, and other materials required by the provisions of the Ordinance or by the Planning Director.

#### **C. Review Authority**

The Planning Commission shall review, and the City Council may approve, conditionally approve, or disapprove planned development applications with a public hearing, in compliance with Chapter 9.5.70 “Hearings and Appeals.”

#### **D. Findings**

A planned development application may be approved only if all of the following findings of fact can be made:

1. The proposed development is consistent with the Malibu General Plan, the Land Use Plan of the Local Coastal Program and other any applicable plan.
2. The physical characteristics of the site have been adequately assessed and that the site is adequate in size and shape to accommodate the development as proposed.
3. The site for the proposed development has adequate access, and the site design and planned development conditions consider the existing street circulation system and provide improvements to accommodate the anticipated requirements of the proposed development.
4. The location, size, design, and operating characteristics of the proposed use would be



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 251**

compatible with existing land uses within the general area in which the proposed use is to be located.

5. The planned development adequately addresses all natural and cultural resources associated with the site of the proposed development, including, but not limited to, biological, cultural, and scenic resources.
6. The planned development adequately addresses all natural and manmade hazards associated with the proposed development and the project site including, but not limited to, flood, seismic, fire, and slope hazards.
7. The proposed development carries out the intent of the planned development provisions by providing a more efficient use of the land and an excellence of design greater than that which would be achieved through the application of conventional development standards.

**E. Concurrent Subdivision Applications**

1. Applications for a planned development shall not constitute an application for division of land. If a division of land is proposed in conjunction with a planned development project, separate application, review and findings shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.
2. In the event a tentative land division map application is concurrently filed with a planned development application, expiration of an approved or conditionally approved planned development site plan, shall terminate all proceedings or any associated land use application. No final subdivision map or parcel map of all or any portion of the real property included within such a planned development site plan shall be filed for record without first processing a new planned development site plan.

**F. Development Plans**

1. A detailed site plan or development plan shall be submitted with all planned development proposals. All such development plans shall contain sufficient detail to depict the manner in which the proposed development complies with the provisions of the Municipal Code.
2. Planned development requests for mixed use projects may be submitted in two stages. The first stage shall be referred to as a Preliminary Development Plan and the second stage shall be referred to as a Final Development Plan. Preliminary Development Plans and Final Development Plans are defined as follows:
  - a. Preliminary Development Plan. A Preliminary Development Plan (PDP) functions as a development suitability analysis and a comprehensive plan of the proposed developments. The PDP:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 252**

- i. Identifies and quantifies the constraints and opportunities for development as follows:
  - (1) The physical and environmental characteristics of the site;
  - (2) Available public services and facilities;
  - (3) The capacity of the existing circulation system; and
  - (4) The existing and planned land use of adjacent properties.
- ii. Establishes a list of specific limits, parameters and planning objectives to guide development based on the identified development constraints and opportunities.
- iii. Describes one or more potential development schemes derived from the limits, parameters and planning objectives controlling the development. Each proposed development scheme shall describe:
  - (1) Proposed land uses and approximate distribution of such land uses; specific identification of permitted and conditionally permitted uses;
  - (2) Maximum density of residential uses and intensity on non-residential uses;
  - (3) Estimated population;
  - (4) Estimated service demands;
  - (5) The anticipated impact on the existing circulation system;
  - (6) The anticipated impact on adjacent properties;
  - (7) The relationship of the plan to the various elements of the General Plan and Land Use Plan of the Local Coastal Program; and
  - (8) The anticipated types of commercial uses.
- iv. Sets forth in the form of a written text, maps and/or diagrams, a detailed plan of development based upon the application of the established limits, parameters and planning objectives controlling development. Said plan shall describe in detail the following:
  - (1) Permitted and conditionally permitted land uses and building types, the functional arrangement of such uses and building types and relationship to

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 253**

site, site grading, circulation, lighting, paving, parking, screening, setbacks, recreation and open space areas, and adjacent properties;

- (2) How the established limits, parameters and planning objectives have been adhered to;
- (3) The level of public services and facilities required by the proposed development and the program for providing, operating and maintaining such services and facilities;
- (4) Access and circulation requirements;
- (5) Known manmade and natural hazards and methods for mitigation of such hazards;
- (6) Significant natural features and areas to be retained for open space, and provisions for the preservation, conservation, utilization and maintenance of such areas;
- (7) Grading and drainage plan;
- (8) Conceptual landscape/landscape/fence plan;
- (9) Building elevations (for commercial uses); and
- (10) How the plan conforms to the objectives of the Malibu General Plan, Land Use Plan of the Local Coastal Program, and the planned development provisions of this Chapter.

b. Final Development Plan.

- i. The Final Development Plan is a detailed site plan which sets forth the location and dimensions of all uses and structures in sufficient detail to permit recordation and preparation of construction drawings.
- ii. The Final Development Plan shall comply with all approved Preliminary Development Plans. If no such Preliminary Development Plan has been approved, the Final Development Plan shall also meet the requirements for Preliminary Development Plans for the project site.

c. Application Procedures For Staged Development.

- i. An applicant may file the preliminary with the final development plan, with the consent of the Director.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 254**

- ii. An application for a Preliminary Development Plan shall encompass all the land included within the planned development. A Final Development Plan may be for a portion of the land included within the planned development or a phase thereof, provided that:
  - (1) Each phase shall function as a complete and separate development from the remaining phases; and
  - (2) Any densities proposed or open space areas provided within the subject phase shall not result from a transfer of density from adjoining phases.
- iii. Conformance of Plans. Each final development plan shall substantially conform to the preliminary development plan.

## **16.2. DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS**

### **A. Purpose**

This Chapter is intended to provide procedures and requirements for consideration of development agreements for the purposes specified in and as authorized by the Government Code. The Planning Commission may recommend and the City Council may enter into a development agreement for the development of real property with any person having a legal or equitable interest in such property, or having written permission from a person having such interest.

### **B. Initiation of Hearings**

Hearings on a development agreement may be initiated:

1. If the City Council instructs the Commission to set the matter for a hearing, report and recommendation; or
2. Upon the initiative of the Commission; or
3. Upon the filing of an application as provided for by Chapter 9.5.60 (Applications and Fees)

### **C. Commission Hearing and Notice**

1. In all cases where a proposed development agreement is initiated, the Commission shall hold a public hearing and shall give notice of such public hearing in accordance with Chapter 9.5.70 "Hearings and Appeals" of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 255**

2. Where an application for a development agreement is concurrently filed with an application for a zone change, development permit, conditional use permit, variance, tentative tract map, minor land division or other discretionary request requiring a public hearing, and may be feasibly processed together, all public hearings shall be concurrently held.
3. In instances where the provisions of applicable ordinances would permit the modification of development standards during consideration of such development agreement, such standards may be concurrently considered where modification is requested.
4. Findings and Decision
  - a. The Commission may recommend approval and the Council may approve an application for a development agreement where it finds that the information presented by the applicant and/or obtained at a public hearing substantiates all of the following facts:
    - i. That the proposed development agreement is consistent with the General Plan;
    - ii. That the proposed development agreement complies with zoning subdivision and other applicable ordinances and regulations;
    - iii. That the proposed development agreement is consistent with the public convenience, general welfare and good land use practice, making it in the public interest to enter into the development agreement with the applicant;
    - iv. That the proposed development agreement will not:
      - (1) Adversely affect the health, peace, comfort or welfare of persons residing or working in the surrounding area;
      - (2) Be materially detrimental to the use, enjoyment or valuation of property of other persons located in the vicinity of the site; or
      - (3) Jeopardize, endanger or otherwise constitute a menace to the public health, safety or general welfare; and
      - (4) That the proposed development agreement complies with the terms, conditions, restrictions and requirements of Section 9.5.14, "Terms, Conditions, Restrictions and Requirements" of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.
      - (5) That in consideration of the rights accruing to the developer under the development agreement, the developer shall provide the City or the

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 256**

community with special benefits which might not otherwise be provided by the developer in the absence of an agreement.

- b. A recommendation by the Commission shall be by resolution carried by the affirmative vote of not less than a majority of its members. Such recommendation may not be reconsidered by the Commission except upon a referral by the Council.
- c. The Commission shall recommend denial where the information submitted and/or obtained at public hearing fails to substantiate the required findings to the satisfaction of the Commission.

5. Terms, Conditions, Restrictions and Requirements

- a. A development agreement entered into by the Council may include the following terms, conditions, restrictions and requirements; provided, however, that such terms, conditions, restrictions or requirements shall not be contrary to zoning, subdivision or other ordinances, laws or regulations applicable to the proposed development:
  - i. The duration of the agreement, including a specified termination date if appropriate;
  - ii. The uses to be permitted on the property;
  - iii. The density or intensity of use permitted;
  - iv. The maximum height, size and location of buildings permitted;
  - v. The reservation or dedication of land for public purposes to be accomplished, if any; and
  - vi. The time schedule established for periodic review as required.
- b. A development agreement may also include additional terms, conditions, restrictions and requirements for subsequent discretionary actions in addition to those provided above, provided that such terms, conditions, restrictions and requirements do not prevent development of the lot or parcel of land included in such agreement for the uses and to the density or intensity of development set forth in the agreement, including but not limited to the following:
  - i. The requirement of development schedules providing that construction of the proposed development as a total project or in phases to be initiated and/or completed within a specified time period;

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 257**

- ii. The construction of public facilities required in conjunction with such development, including but not limited to vehicular and pedestrian rights-of-way, drainage and flood-control facilities, parks and other public facilities;
  - iii. The prohibition of one or more uses normally listed as permitted, accessory, or subject to permit in the zone where placed;
  - iv. The limitation of future development or requirement of specified conditions under which further development not included in the agreement may occur;
  - v. The requirement of a faithful performance bond where deemed necessary to, and in an amount deemed sufficient to guarantee the faithful performance of specified terms, conditions, restrictions and/or requirements of the agreement. In lieu of the required bond, the applicant may deposit with the City Clerk and assign to the City, certificates of deposit or savings and loan certificates or shares equal in amount to the same conditions as set forth herein. Such deposit and assignment shall comply with all the provisions and conditions of Chapter 4 of Article I of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance;
  - vi. The requirements of specified design criteria for the exteriors of buildings and other structures, including signs;
  - vii. The requirement of special yards, open spaces, buffer areas, fences and walls, landscaping and parking facilities, including vehicular and pedestrian ingress and egress;
  - viii. The regulation of nuisance factors such as noise, vibration, smoke, dust, odors, gasses, garbage, heat and the prevention of glare or direct illumination of adjacent properties; and
  - ix. The regulation of operating hours and other characteristics of operation which might adversely affect normal neighborhood schedule and functions on surrounding property.
  - x. The payment of exactions or the provision of other public benefits.
- c. Unless otherwise provided by a development agreement, the General Plan, zoning, subdivision, and other ordinances; rules, regulations and official policies governing permitted uses of land, density, and design; improvement and construction standards; and specifications applicable to property subject to a development agreement shall be those applicable to such development on the date of execution of the development agreement by the Council; provided, however, that a development agreement shall not:
- d. Be construed to prevent the application of later adopted or amended ordinances,

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 258**

rules, regulations and policies in subsequent applications applicable to the property which do not conflict with such existing ordinances, rules, regulations and policies; or

- e. Prevent the approval, approval subject to conditions, or denial of subsequent development applications pursuant to such existing or later adopted or amended ordinances, rules, regulations and policies.

6. Council Hearing and Notice

After receipt of the Commission's recommendation, the Council shall hold a public hearing and shall give notice of such public hearing pursuant to the procedure set forth in Chapter 9.6.20 "Hearings and Appeals" of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance provided, however, that if the Commission has recommended against approval of such application, the action of the Commission shall become final unless appealed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 9.6.20 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance.

7. Council Action

The Council may approve, modify or disapprove a Planning Commission recommendation involving a development agreement, provided that any modification of the development agreement by the Council not previously considered by the Planning Commission during its hearing shall first be referred to the Planning Commission for report and recommendation, but the Commission shall not be required to hold a public hearing thereon. Failure of the Planning Commission to report within 40 days after such referral, or such longer period of time designated by the Council, shall be deemed to be an approval by the Planning Commission of the proposed modification.

8. Approval by Ordinance

Approval by the Council of a development agreement shall be by ordinance.

9. Execution of Contract

- a. No ordinance shall be adopted and the Council shall not execute a development agreement until it has been executed by the applicant. If the applicant has not executed the agreement, or agreement as modified by the Council, and returned said executed agreement to the City Clerk within 30 days following Council approval, the application shall be deemed withdrawn, and the Council shall not adopt said ordinance nor the mayor execute said agreement. Such 30-day time period may be extended upon approval of the Council.
- b. Not more than ten (10) days following the execution of a development agreement by the Council, the City Clerk shall record with the County Recorder a copy of the executed agreement.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 259**

10. Subsequently Enacted State and Federal Laws

In the event that State or Federal laws or regulations enacted subsequent to execution of a development agreement prevent or preclude compliance with one or more provisions of such agreement, the provisions of such agreement shall be deemed modified or suspended to the extent necessary to comply with said State or Federal law or regulation.

11. Enforcement

- a. Unless and until amendment or canceled in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.6.11 of the Malibu Zoning Ordinance, a development agreement shall be enforceable by any party thereto notwithstanding any change in regulations which alters or amends the regulations applicable to development.
- b. The burden of a development agreement shall be binding upon, and the benefits of the agreement shall inure to, all successors in interest to the parties to the agreement.

12. Amendment or Cancellation

A development agreement may be amended, or canceled in whole or in part, by mutual consent of all parties to the agreement or their successors in interest. Procedures for amendment or cancellation shall be the same as provided in this Chapter for initiation and consideration of such agreement.

13. Review for Compliance

- a. Every development agreement entered into by the Council shall provide for periodic review of the applicant's compliance with such agreement by the Director at a time interval specified in such agreement, but in no event longer than 12 months.
- b. The Director shall determine on the basis of substantial evidence that the applicant or their successor in interest has or has not complied with the agreement. If, as a result of this review the Director determines that the agreement is not being fulfilled, he or she shall notify the applicant or their successor in interest of his or her findings as required by law for the service of summons or by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, also indicating that failure to comply within a period specified, but in no event less than 30 calendar days, may result in legal action to enforce compliance, termination or modification of the agreement.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 260**

- c. It is the duty of the applicant or their successor in interest to provide evidence of good-faith compliance with the agreement to the Director's satisfaction at the time of said review. Refusal by the applicant or their successor in interest to provide the required information shall be deemed prima facie evidence of violation of such agreement.
- d. If, at the end of the time period established by the Director, the applicant or their successor in interest has failed to comply with the terms of the agreement or, alternatively, submitted additional evidence satisfactorily substantiating such compliance, the Director shall notify the Commission of his or her findings recommending such action as he or she deems appropriate, including legal action to enforce compliance or to terminate or modify the agreement.

14. Violation of Agreement - Commission Review

- a. Where the Director notifies the Commission that his or her findings indicate that a development agreement is being violated, a public hearing shall be scheduled before the Commission to consider the applicant's reported failure to comply and the action recommended by the Director. Procedures for conduct of such hearing shall be the same as provided in this Chapter for initiation and consideration of a development agreement.
- b. If as a result of such hearing, the Commission finds that the applicant or their successor in interest is in violation of a development agreement, it shall notify the Council of its findings, recommending such action as it deems appropriate.

15. Violation of Agreement - Council Action

Where the Commission reports the violation of a development agreement, the Council may take one of the following actions:

- a. Approve the recommendation of the Commission instructing that action be taken as indicated therein in cases other than a recommendation to terminate or modify an agreement; or
- b. Refer the matter back to the Commission for further proceedings with or without instructions; or
- c. Schedule the matter for hearing before itself where termination or modification of an agreement is recommended. Procedures for such hearing shall be the same as provided in Section 9.5.70.

## **CHAPTER 17 – WATER QUALITY PROTECTION ORDINANCE**

### **17.1. PURPOSE AND INTENT**

The purpose of this Chapter is to protect and enhance the quality of coastal waters within the City of Malibu in accordance with the policies of the City's Local Coastal Plan and Sections 30230, 30231, 30232 and 30240 of the California Coastal Act. To implement the certified Land Use Plan, application submittal requirements, development standards, and other measures are provided to ensure that permitted development shall be sited and designed to conserve natural drainage features and vegetation, prevent the introduction of pollutants into coastal waters, and protect the overall quality of coastal waters and resources.

The intent of this Chapter is to address the following principles:

A. All development should be evaluated for potential adverse impacts to water quality and applicants should consider Site Design, Source Control and Treatment Control BMPs in order to minimize polluted runoff and water quality impacts resulting from the development. Site Design BMPs reduce the need for Source and/or Treatment Control BMPs, and Source Control BMPs may reduce the amount of Treatment Control BMPs needed for a development. Therefore BMPs should be incorporated into project design in the following progression:

- Site Design BMPs
- Source Control BMPs
- Treatment Control BMPs

B. All development should be designed to minimize the introduction of pollutants that may result in water quality impacts. Projects should control post-development peak runoff rates and average volumes to maintain or reduce pre-development downstream erosion. These objectives can be addressed through the creation of a hydrologically functional project design that attempts to mimic the natural hydrologic regime and by striving to achieve the following goals:

- Maintaining and using natural drainage courses and vegetation
- Conserving natural resources and areas by clustering development on the least environmentally sensitive portions of a site while leaving the remaining land in a natural, undisturbed condition
- Reducing the amount of imperviousness and directly connected impervious areas
- Incorporating on-site retention and infiltration measures
- Directing rooftop runoff to permeable areas rather than driveways or impervious surfaces to reduce the amount of storm water leaving the site

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 262**

- Minimizing clearing and grading

Incorporating these goals and principles into the project design will help to minimize the introduction of pollutants to the site and decrease the amount of polluted runoff leaving the site, resulting in the overall objective of water quality protection. Sections 17.4, 17.5 and 17.6 describe the requirements and process for implementing BMPs into development and provide examples of types of BMPs to incorporate.

## **17.2. APPLICABILITY**

All properties within the City of Malibu are located within the coastal zone as defined in the California Coastal Act and are subject to the policies, standards and provisions of this Chapter in addition to any other policies or standards contained elsewhere in the certified LCP that may apply. Where any policy or standard provided in this Chapter conflicts with any other policy or standard contained in the City's General Plan, Zoning Code or other City-adopted plan, resolution or ordinance not included in the certified LCP, and it is not possible for the development to comply with both the LCP and other plans, resolutions or ordinances, the policies, standards or provisions described herein shall take precedence.

## **17.3. DEFINITIONS**

Except as specifically provided herein, any term used in this Chapter shall be defined as that term as defined in the City's certified LCP, the current Municipal NPDES Permit, or in the current version of the Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan ("SUSMP") approved by the Regional Water Quality Control Board-Los Angeles Region, or if it is not specifically defined in either the Municipal NPDES Permit or the SUSMP, then as such term is defined in the Federal Clean Water Act, as amended, and/or the regulations promulgated thereunder. The following words and phrases shall have the following meanings when used in this Chapter:

"AUTHORIZED ENFORCEMENT OFFICER" means the City Manager or his or her designee.

"AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR SHOP" means a facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes: 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539 (as amended).

"BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP'S)" means activities, practices, facilities, and/or procedures that when implemented to their maximum efficiency will prevent or reduce pollutants in discharges and any program, technology, process, siting criteria, operational methods or measures, or engineered systems, which when implemented prevent, control, remove, or reduce pollution. Examples of BMP's may include public education and outreach, proper planning of development projects, proper cleaning of

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 263**

catch basin inlets, and proper sludge- or waste-handling and disposal, as well as storm water treatment and detention facilities (see Structural BMP's), among others.

"CITY" means the City of Malibu.

"COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT" means any development on private land that is not heavy industrial or residential. The category includes, but is not limited to: hospitals, laboratories and other medical facilities, educational institutions, recreational facilities, plant nurseries, multi-apartment buildings, car wash facilities, mini-malls and other business complexes, shopping malls, hotels, office buildings, public warehouses and other light industrial complexes.

"CONSERVATION COVER" means establishing and maintaining perennial vegetative cover to protect soil and water resources on land retired from agricultural production.

"CRITICAL AREA PLANTING" means planting vegetation, such as trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, or legumes, on highly erodible or critically eroding areas. (Does not include tree planting mainly for wood products.)

"CROP RESIDUE USE" means using plant residues to protect cultivated fields during critical erosion periods.

"DISCRETIONARY PROJECT" is defined in the same manner as Section 15357 of the Guidelines For Implementation Of The California Environmental Quality Act contained in Title 14 of the California Code Of Regulations, as amended, and means a project which requires the exercise of judgment or deliberation when the City decides to approve or disapprove a particular activity, as distinguished from situations where the City merely has to determine whether there has been conformity with applicable statutes, ordinances, or regulations.

"DIVERSION" means a channel constructed across the slope with a supporting ridge on the lower side.

"FILTER STRIP" means a strip or area of vegetation for removing sediment, organic matter, and other pollutants from runoff and wastewater.

"GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PRACTICES" means common practices related to the storage, use, or cleanup of materials, performed in a manner that minimizes the discharge of pollutants. Examples include, but are not limited to, purchasing only the quantity of materials to be used at a given time, use of alternative and less environmentally harmful products, cleaning up spills and leaks, and storing materials in a manner that will contain any leaks or spills.

"GRASSED WATERWAY" means a natural or constructed channel that is shaped or

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 264**

graded to required dimensions and established in suitable vegetation for the stable conveyance of runoff.

"GREATER THAN (>) 9 UNIT HOME SUBDIVISION" means any subdivision being developed for 10 or more single-family or multi-family dwelling units. -

"HILLSIDE" means property located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development contemplates grading on any natural slope that is twenty-five percent (25%) or greater.

"INFILTRATION" means the downward entry of water into the surface of the soil.

"MATERIAL" means any substance including, but not limited to: garbage and debris; lawn clippings, leaves, and other vegetation; biological and fecal waste; sediment and sludge; oil and grease; gasoline; paints, solvents, cleaners, and any fluid or solid containing chemicals.

"MUNICIPAL NPDES PERMIT" means the "Waste Discharge Requirements for Municipal Storm Water and Urban Runoff Discharges Within the County of Los Angeles" (Order No. 01- 182), dated December 13, 2001, issued by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board-Los Angeles Region, and any successor permit to that permit.

"MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM" or "MS4" or "STORM DRAIN SYSTEM" means streets, gutters, conduits, natural or artificial drains, channels and watercourses, or other facilities that are owned, operated, maintained or controlled by the City and used for the purpose of collecting, storing, transporting, or disposing of storm water.

"NEW DEVELOPMENT" - For the purpose of this Chapter "New Development" is defined to mean land disturbing activities; structural development, including construction or installation of a building or structure, creation of impervious surfaces; and land subdivision.

"NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGE" means any discharge to a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System that is not composed entirely of storm water

"NPDES PERMIT" means any waste discharge requirements issued by the Regional Board or the State Water Resources Control Board as an NPDES Permit pursuant to Water Code §§ 13370 (other than the Municipal NPDES Permit).

"ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND (100,000) SQUARE FOOT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT" means any Commercial Development that creates at least one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet of impermeable area, including parking areas.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 265**

“ORCHARD” means an area of land devoted to the cultivation of fruit or nut trees.

"PARKING LOT" means land area or a facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business or for commerce with a lot size of one thousand (1,000) square feet or more, or with five (5) or more parking spaces.

"POLLUTANT" means those "pollutants" defined in Section 502(6) of the federal Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1362(6)) and incorporated by reference into California Water Code § 13373.

"REDEVELOPMENT" - For the purpose of this Chapter, the term “Redevelopment means, on an already developed site, the creation or addition of at least five thousand (5,000) square feet of impervious surfaces, as such term is defined in the current version of the SUSMP approved by the Regional Board. Redevelopment includes, but is not limited to the following activities that meet the minimum standards set forth in this definition: (1) the expansion of a building footprint or addition or replacement of a structure; (2) structural development, including an increase in gross floor area and/or exterior construction or remodeling; (3) replacement of impervious surface that is not part of a routine maintenance activity and (4) land disturbing activities related to structural or impervious surfaces.

"REGIONAL BOARD" means the California Regional Water Quality Control Board-Los Angeles Region.

"RESTAURANT" means a stand-alone facility that sells prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption. (SIC code 5812).

“RETAIL GASOLINE OUTLET” means any facility engaged in selling gasoline and lubricating oils.

“SEDIMENT BASIN” means a basin constructed to collect and store debris or sediment.

“SITE DESIGN BMP” means any project design feature that reduces the creation or severity of potential pollutant sources or reduces the alteration of the project site’s natural flow regime.

"SOURCE CONTROL BMP" means any schedule of activities, prohibition of practices, maintenance procedures, managerial practices or operational practices that aim to prevent storm water pollution by reducing the potential for contamination at the source of pollution.

"STANDARD URBAN STORM WATER MITIGATION PLAN" or "SUSMP" means

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 266**

the current version of the Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan approved by the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, and on file in the office of the City Clerk of this City, and the NPDES Permit models that have been approved by the Executive Officer of the Regional Board for implementation to control storm water pollution from New Development and Redevelopment or any project specifically identified in Section 15.56.095.

"STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN" means a plan which shall be required in connection with any new development for the purposes of; construction erosion control, runoff detention to control runoff rate to predevelopment levels, and runoff retention or other treatment measures to prevent dry-weather pollution from entering the storm drain system.

"STORM WATER RUNOFF" means that part of precipitation (rainfall or snowmelt) which travels via flow across a surface to the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System or receiving waters from impervious, semi-pervious or pervious surfaces. When all other factors are equal, runoff increases as the perviousness of a surface decreases.

"STRUCTURAL BMP" means any structural facility designed and constructed to mitigate the adverse impacts of storm water and urban runoff pollution (e.g. canopy, structural enclosure). Structural BMP's may include both Treatment Control BMP's and Source Control BMP's.

"TERRACE" means an earthen embankment, a channel, or combination ridge and channel constructed across the slope.

"TREATMENT" means the application of engineered systems that use physical, chemical, or biological processes to remove pollutants. Such processes include, but are not limited to, filtration, gravity settling, media adsorption, biodegradation, biological uptake, chemical oxidation and UV radiation.

"TREATMENT CONTROL BMP" means any engineered system designed to remove pollutants by simple gravity settling of particulate pollutants, filtration, biological uptake, media adsorption or any other physical, biological, or chemical process.

"URBAN RUNOFF" means surface water flow produced by non-storm water resulting from residential, commercial, and industrial activities involving the use of potable and non-potable water.

"VINEYARD" means a plantation of grapevines where wine grapes are produced.

"WET SEASON" means the calendar period beginning October 1 through April 15.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 267**

**17.4. APPLICATION SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS**

The following plans shall be submitted with an application for a Coastal Development Permit according to the requirements listed below.

**17.4.1. Construction Phase Erosion Control and Polluted Runoff Control Plan**

A. A Construction Phase Erosion Control and Polluted Runoff Control Plan shall be required for all development that requires a Coastal Development Permit and a grading or building permit, and it shall apply to the construction phase of the project. The plan shall include:

- Property limits, prior-to-grading contours, and details of terrain and area drainage
- Locations of any buildings or structures on the property where the work is to be performed and the location of any building or structures of adjacent owners that are within 15 ft of the property or that may be affected by the proposed grading operations
- Locations and cross sections of all proposed temporary and permanent cut-and-fill slopes, retaining structures, buttresses, etc., that will result in an alteration to existing site topography (identify benches, surface/subsurface drainage, etc.)
- Area (square feet) and volume (cubic yards) of all grading (identify cut, fill, import, export volumes separately), and the locations where sediment will be stockpiled or disposed of
- Elevation of finished contours to be achieved by the grading, proposed drainage channels, and related construction
- Details pertaining to the protection of existing vegetation from damage from construction equipment (for example: (a) grading areas should be minimized to protect vegetation; (b) areas with sensitive or endangered species should be demarcated and fenced off; and (c) native trees that are located close to the construction site should be protected by wrapping trunks with protective materials, avoiding placing fill of any type against the base of trunks, and avoiding an increase in soil depth at the feeding zone or drip line of the retained trees)
- Grading and construction schedule
  - Clearing and grading during the wet season (extending from October 1 to April 15) shall be prohibited for development that:
    - is located within or adjacent to ESHA
    - includes grading on slopes greater than 4:1
  - Approved grading for development that is located within or adjacent to ESHA or on slopes greater than 4:1 shall not be undertaken unless there is sufficient time to complete grading operations before the wet season. If grading operations are not completed before the wet season begins, grading shall be

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 268**

halted and temporary erosion control measures shall be put into place to minimize erosion until grading resumes after April 15, unless the City determines that completion of grading would be more protective of resources.

- Information on potential flow paths where erosion may occur during construction
- Proposed erosion and sediment prevention and control BMPs, both structural and non-structural, for implementation during construction, such as:
  - Stabilize disturbed areas with vegetation, mulch, geotextiles, or similar method
  - Trap sediment on site using fiber rolls, silt fencing, sediment basin, or similar method
  - Ensure vehicles on site are parked on areas free from mud; monitor site entrance for mud tracked off-site
  - Prevent blowing dust from exposed soils
- Proposed BMPs to provide adequate sanitary and waste disposal facilities and prevent contamination of runoff by construction chemicals and materials, such as:
  - Control the storage, application and disposal of pesticides, petroleum and other construction and chemical materials
  - Site washout areas more than fifty feet from a storm drain, open ditch or surface water and ensure that runoff flows from such activities do not enter receiving water bodies
  - Provide sanitary facilities for construction workers
  - Provide adequate disposal facilities for solid waste produced during construction and recycle where possible

**17.4.2. Storm Water Management Plan**

A. A Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) shall be required for all development that requires a Coastal Development Permit and shall implement appropriate Site Design and Source Control BMPs from Section 17.6 and Appendix A to minimize post-construction polluted runoff. The SWMP shall also specify any Treatment Control or Structural BMPs that the applicant chooses to include in the development to minimize post-construction polluted runoff, and shall include the operation and maintenance plans for these BMPs.

B. In addition to the requirements in A. above, the SWMP shall implement the requirements for a SWMP found in the Malibu Storm Water Code, Section 5.4.09, described below:

1. Construction Phase Erosion Control and Polluted Runoff Control Plan, as required in Section 17.4.1. above.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 269**

2. Storm drainage improvement measures to mitigate any offsite/downstream negative impacts due the proposed development, including, but not limited to:

a. Mitigating increased runoff rate due to new impervious surfaces through on-site detention such that peak runoff rate after development does not exceed the peak runoff of the site before development for the 100 year clear flow storm event (note; Q/100 is calculated using the Caltrans Nomograph for converting to any frequency, from the Caltrans "Hydraulic Design and Procedures Manual"). The detention basin/facility is to be designed to provide attenuation and released in stages through orifices for 2-year, 10-year and 100-year flow rates, and the required storage volume of the basin/facility is to be based upon 1-inch of rainfall over the proposed impermeable surfaces plus 1/2-inch of rainfall over the permeable surfaces. All on-site drainage devices, including pipe, channel, and/or street & gutter, shall be sized to cumulatively convey a 100 year clear flow storm event to the detention facility, or;

b. Demonstrating by submission of hydrology/hydraulic report by a California Registered Civil Engineer that determines entire downstream storm drain conveyance devices (from project site to the ocean outlet) are adequate for 25-year storm event, or;

c. Constructing necessary off-site storm drain improvements to satisfy b. above, or;

d. Other measures accomplishing the goal of mitigating all offsite/downstream impacts.

3. Storm drain pollution prevention measures including all construction elements and Best Management Practices (BMP's) to address the following goals in connection with both construction and long-term operation of the site:

a. Maximize, to the extent practicable, the percentage of permeable surfaces in order to allow more percolation of runoff into the ground,

b. Maximize, to the extent practicable, retention of dry-weather runoff onsite to allow percolation into the ground, or installation of other treatment measures thereby preventing pollutants from entering the storm drain system.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 270**

4. The applicant is required to comply with the approved SWMP.

C. The City of Malibu shall review a SWMP according to the following requirements, found in the City of Malibu Storm Water Code, Section 5.4.09:

1. The City's evaluation of the SWMP will ascertain how well the proposed plan meets the combined objectives set forth above. In addition, the City will analyze the watershed characteristics and land uses, and estimate water quality requirements for each project. Each plan will be evaluated on its own merits according to the particular characteristics of the project and the site to be developed.

2. The SWMP shall be approved or disapproved by the Director of Public Works and the Director of Building and Safety (or their designees) within twenty-one (21) calendar days following submittal. If the plan is disapproved, the reasons for disapproval shall be given in writing to the applicant and made available to the public.

3. Full or partial waivers of compliance with this Section may be obtained for development sites where it can be adequately demonstrated that the accomplishment of these storm drain management measures is an economic and/or physical impossibility due to the particular configuration of the site or due to irreconcilable conflicts with other City requirements. Requests for waivers must be approved, in writing, by the Planning Department, the Public Works Department, and the Environmental and Building Safety Department.

#### **17.4.3. Water Quality Mitigation Plan**

A. A Water Quality Mitigation Plan (WQMP), requiring specific Site Design, Source Control and Treatment Control BMPs, consistent with the most recent Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), shall be required for the following projects:

- Single family hillside<sup>1</sup> residential developments (one unit or more)
- Housing developments (includes single family homes, multifamily homes, condominiums, and apartments) of ten units or more
- Industrial/commercial development (5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area)
- Automotive service facilities
- Retail gasoline outlets
- Restaurants
- Parking lots (1,000 square feet or more of surface area or with 5 or more parking

---

<sup>1</sup> "HILLSIDE" means property located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development contemplates grading on any natural slope that is twenty-five percent (25%) or greater.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 271**

spaces)

- Projects discharging directly to an ESHA
- Redevelopment projects that result in the creation or addition or replacement of 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area on an already developed site

The WQMP shall be certified by a California Registered Civil Engineer or Licensed Architect and approved by the City's Department of Public Works and the City's Department of Environmental and Building Safety.

B. The following information shall be included in a WQMP:

- Site design, source control and treatment control BMPs that will be implemented to minimize post-construction polluted runoff (see 17.5.1 and 17.5.2)
- Pre-development peak runoff rate and average volume
- Drainage improvements (e.g., locations of diversions/conveyances for upstream runoff)
- Potential flow paths where erosion may occur after construction
- Expected post-development peak runoff rate and average volume from the site with all proposed non-structural and structural BMPs
- Methods to accommodate onsite percolation, revegetation of disturbed portions of the site, address onsite and/or offsite impacts and construction of any necessary improvements
- Measures to treat, infiltrate, or filter runoff from impervious surfaces (e.g., roads, driveways, parking structures, building pads, roofs, patios, etc.) on the subject parcel(s) and to discharge the runoff in a manner that avoids erosion, gulying on or downslope of the subject parcel, ponding on building pads, discharge of pollutants (e.g., oil, heavy metals, toxics) to coastal waters, or other potentially adverse impacts. Such measures may include, but are not limited to, the use of structures (alone or in combination) such as on-site desilting basins, detention ponds, dry wells, biofilters, etc.
- A long-term plan and schedule for the monitoring and maintenance of all drainage-control devices. All structural BMPs shall be inspected, cleaned, and repaired when necessary prior to September 30th of each year. Owners of these devices will be responsible for insuring that they continue to function properly and additional inspections should occur after storms as needed throughout the wet season. Repairs, modifications, or installation of additional BMPs, as needed, should be carried out prior to the next wet season..

C. In addition to implementing the requirements in A. and B. above for a WQMP, the City shall implement the following measures, consistent with SUSMP requirements, as described in the Malibu Storm Water Code, Section 5.4.09.5:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 272**

1. Issuance of Discretionary Permits. No Discretionary permit may be issued for any New Development or Redevelopment Project identified in Section 17.4.3 A until the Authorized Enforcement Officer confirms that either (1) the project plans comply with the applicable SUSMP requirements, or (2) compliance with the applicable SUSMP requirements is impracticable for one or more of the reasons set forth below in paragraph 3. regarding issuance of waivers. Where a Redevelopment project results in an increase of less than fifty percent (50%) of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development did not require a SUSMP at the time the last Discretionary approval was granted by the City, the Design Standards set forth in the SUSMP and the WQMP will apply only to the addition, and not to the entire development.

2. Issuance of Certificates of Occupancy. As a condition for issuing a Certificate of Occupancy for New Development or Redevelopment Project identified in paragraph a. of this Section, the Authorized Enforcement Officer shall require facility operators and/or owners to build all the storm water pollution control Best Management Practices and Structural or Treatment Control BMP's that are shown on the approved project plans and to submit a signed Certification Statement stating that the site and all Structural or Treatment Control BMP's will be maintained in compliance with the SUSMP, the WQMP and other applicable regulatory requirements.

3. Granting of Waiver. The Authorized Enforcement Officer shall have the authority to grant a waiver to a Development or Redevelopment Project from the requirements of the SUSMP, if impracticability for a specific property can be established by the project applicant. A waiver of impracticability may be granted only when all Structural or Treatment Control BMP's have been considered and rejected as infeasible. Recognized situations of impracticability are limited to the following, unless approved by the Regional Board<sup>2</sup>:

- a. Extreme limitations of space for treatment on a Redevelopment project;
- b. Unfavorable or unstable soil conditions at a site to attempt infiltration; and
- c. Risk of ground water contamination because a known unconfined aquifer lies beneath the land surface or an existing or

---

<sup>2</sup> Note that the Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for Los Angeles County and Cities in Los Angeles County (March 8, 2000) specifies that except for those three situations above, "Any other justification for impracticality must be separately petitioned by the City and submitted to the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board for consideration. A waiver granted by the City to any development or redevelopment project may be revoked by the Regional Board Executive Officer for cause and with proper notification upon petition."

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 273**

potential underground source of drinking water is less than ten (10) feet from the soil surface.

4. CEQA. Provisions of this section shall be complimentary to, and shall not replace, any applicable requirements for storm water mitigation required under the California Environmental Quality Act.

**17.4.4. Verification of Ongoing BMP Maintenance and Conditions of Transfer**

All developments shall provide verification of maintenance provisions for Structural and Treatment Control BMPs, including but not limited to legal agreements, covenants, CEQA mitigation requirements, and conditional use permits. Verification at a minimum shall include:

- The developer's signed statement accepting responsibility for maintenance until the responsibility is legally transferred; and either
- A signed statement from the public entity assuming responsibility for Structural and Treatment Control BMP maintenance and that it meets all local agency design standards; or
- Written conditions in the sales or lease agreement, which requires the recipient to assume responsibility for maintenance and conduct a maintenance inspection at least once a year; or
- Written text in project conditions, covenants, and restrictions (CCRs) for residential properties assigning maintenance responsibilities to the Home Owners Association for maintenance of the Structural and Treatment Control BMPs; or
- Any other legally enforceable agreement that assigns responsibility for the maintenance of post-construction Structural and Treatment Control BMPs.

**17.4.5. Polluted Runoff Management Plan for Agricultural and Confined Animal Facility Development**

A. New and/or expanded agricultural development, including vineyards and orchards, and the development of confined animal facilities, shall require a Coastal Development Permit if it involves placement or erection of any solid material or structure; grading, removing, dredging, mining, or extraction of any materials; change in intensity of use of land; or removal of significant native vegetation, except for residential vegetable gardens that meet the conditions for an exemption from the Coastal Development Permit requirements under Section 14.4.1 of this Ordinance. For this type of development, a Polluted Runoff Management Plan for Agricultural and Confined Animal Facility Development (PRMP) shall be developed in order to minimize polluted runoff and water quality impacts resulting from the development. The PRMP shall be submitted with an application for a Coastal Development Permit and shall include the following measures:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 274**

1. Minimize erosion and prevent excessive sediment and pollutants from adversely impacting water quality by incorporating BMPs such as:
  - a. Diversions
  - b. Grassed waterways
  - c. Sediment basins
  - d. Terraces
  - e. Critical area planting
  - f. Crop residue use
  - g. Conservation cover
  - h. Filter strips
  
2. Minimize the release of pesticides into the environment by implementing Integrated Pest Management (IPM) strategies that apply pesticides only when an economic benefit to the producer will be achieved and apply pesticides efficiently and at times when runoff losses are least likely shall be implemented. Pesticide runoff shall be carefully managed in a comprehensive manner, including evaluating past and current pest problems and cropping history, evaluating the physical characteristics of the site, selecting pesticides that are the most environmentally benign, using anti-backflow devices on hoses used for filling tank mixtures, and providing suitable mixing, loading and storage areas.
  
3. Minimize nutrient loss by developing and implementing comprehensive nutrient management plans based on crop nutrient budgets, identification of the types, amounts and timing of nutrients necessary to produce a crop based on realistic crop yield expectations and identification of onsite environmental hazards.
  
4. Reduce water loss to evaporation, deep percolation and runoff, remove leachate efficiently, and minimize erosion from applied water by implementing a managed irrigation system that includes the following components:
  - a. Irrigation scheduling
  - b. Efficient application of irrigation water
  - c. Efficient transport of irrigation water
  - d. Use of runoff or tailwater
  - e. Management of drainage water
  
5. Reduce physical disturbance of soil and vegetation and minimize direct loading of animal waste and sediment to sensitive areas by implementing the following siting and design measures for confined animal facility development:



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 275**

- a. Natural vegetation shall be maintained on site and vegetated filter strips, sediment basins and other measures to treat runoff shall be incorporated into the animal facility design.
- b. Animal waste shall be managed, contained, and disposed of to ensure that waste is not introduced to surface runoff or groundwater.
- c. Paddocks, stalls and bedding shall be cleaned on a regular basis and waste stored at least 100 feet away from streams or other surface waters. Wastes shall be covered with impermeable materials during the wet season (October 1 – April 15), at a minimum.
- d. Clean water shall be diverted around feedlots, holding pens, and the storage or disposal areas for waste, compost, fertilizer, amended soil products and any other byproducts of agricultural activities.

#### **17.4.6. Water Quality Checklist**

A water quality checklist will be developed by the City and used in the permit review process to assess potential water quality impacts and appropriate mitigation measures. Examples of questions that should be asked include:

- Could the proposed project result in an increase in pollutant discharges to receiving waters? Consider water quality parameters such as temperature, dissolved oxygen, turbidity and other typical storm water pollutants (e.g., heavy metals, pathogens, petroleum derivatives, synthetic organics, sediment, nutrients, oxygen-demanding substances, and trash).
- Could the proposed project result in significant alteration of receiving water quality during or following construction?
- Could the proposed project result in increased impervious surfaces and associated increased runoff?
- Could the proposed project create a significant adverse environmental impact to drainage patterns due to changes in runoff flow rates or volumes?
- Could the proposed project result in increased erosion downstream?
- Is the project tributary to an already impaired water body, as listed on the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list. If so, can it result in an increase in any pollutant for which the water body is already impaired?
- Is project tributary to other environmentally sensitive areas? If so, can it exacerbate already existing sensitive conditions?
- Could the proposed project have a potentially significant environmental impact on surface water quality or wetlands?
- Could the proposed project have a potentially significant adverse impact on ground water quality?

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 276**

- Could the proposed project cause or contribute to an exceedance of applicable surface or groundwater receiving water quality objectives or degradation of beneficial uses?
- Could the project impact aquatic, wetland, or riparian habitat?

**17.5. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

**17.5.1. BMP Requirements and Implementation**

A. All development shall be evaluated for potential adverse impacts to water quality and shall consider Site Design, Source Control and Treatment Control BMPs in order to minimize polluted runoff and water quality impacts resulting from the development. A SWMP requires the implementation of Site Design and Source Control BMPs, as specified in 17.4.2, and a WQMP requires the implementation of Site Design, Source Control and Treatment Control BMPs, as specified in 17.4.3. In order to maximize the reduction of water quality impacts, BMPs should be incorporated into the project design in the following progression: (1) Site Design BMPs, (2) Source Control BMPs, and (3) Treatment Control BMPs. Examples of these BMPs can be found in Appendix A.

B. BMP Selection Process.

1. In selecting BMPs to incorporate into the project design, projects should first identify the pollutants of concern that are anticipated to be generated as a result of the development. Table 1 in Appendix B should be used as a guide in identifying these pollutants of concern. These pollutants of concern should then be prioritized, identifying primary pollutants of concern using the following process:

- a. For each of the proposed projects discharge points, identify the receiving water(s) that each discharge point proposes to discharge to, including hydrologic unit basin number(s), as identified in the most recent version of the *Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Basin*, prepared by the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- b. Identify any receiving waters, into which the developed area would discharge to, listed on the most recent list of Clean Water Act Section 303(d) impaired water bodies. List any and all pollutants for which the receiving waters are impaired.
- c. Compare the list of pollutants for which the receiving waters are impaired with the pollutants anticipated to be generated by the project (as identified in Table 1). Any pollutants identified by

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 277**

Table 1 for the project that are also causing impairment of receiving waters shall be considered primary pollutants of concern.

d. Pollutants generated by the development that exhibit one or more of the following characteristics are also considered primary pollutants of concern:

- i. Current loadings or historical deposits of the pollutant are impairing the beneficial uses of a receiving water
- ii. Elevated levels of the pollutant are found in water or sediments of a receiving water and /or have the potential to be toxic to or bioaccumulate in organisms therein
- iii. Inputs of the pollutant are at a level high enough to be considered potentially toxic

2. Site Design and Source Control BMPs are required based on pollutants commonly associated with the project type, as identified in Table 1. Table 2 in Appendix B should be used as guidance to determine the specific areas for each project where Site Design and Source Control BMPs are required to be implemented. BMPs that minimize the identified pollutants of concern may be selected from the examples in Appendix A and Section 17.6, targeting primary pollutants of concern first.

3. Treatment Control BMPs should be selected using the matrix in Table 3 in Appendix B as guidance to determine the removal efficiency of the BMP for the pollutants of concern for that project. Treatment Control BMPs that maximize pollutant removal for the identified primary pollutants of concern should receive priority for BMP selection, followed by BMPs that maximize pollutant removal for all other pollutants of concern identified for the project. The most effective combination of BMPs for polluted runoff control that results in the most efficient reduction of pollutants shall be implemented. Projects may select from the list of BMPs in Appendix A. In the event that the implementation of a BMP listed in Appendix A is determined to be infeasible at any site, the implementation of other BMPs that will achieve the equivalent reduction of pollutants shall be required.

#### **17.5.2. Sizing of Treatment Control BMPs**

Post-construction Treatment Control BMPs (or suites of BMPs) should be designed to treat, infiltrate, or filter the amount of stormwater runoff produced by all storms up to and including the 85<sup>th</sup> percentile, 24-hour storm event for volume-based BMPs and/or the 85<sup>th</sup> percentile, 1-hour storm event (with an appropriate safety factor, i.e. 2 or greater) for flow-based BMPs.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 278**

**17.5.3. Development on Steep Slopes**

A. Soils shall be stabilized and infiltration practices incorporated during the development of roads, bridges, culverts and outfalls to prevent stream bank or hillside erosion. Project plans must include the following BMPs to decrease the potential of slopes and/or channels from eroding and impacting storm water runoff:

- Convey runoff safely from the tops of slopes and stabilize disturbed slopes
- Utilize natural drainage systems to the maximum extent practicable
- Control or reduce or eliminate flow to natural drainage systems to the maximum extent practicable
- Stabilize permanent channel crossings
- Vegetate slopes with native or drought tolerant vegetation
- Install energy dissipaters, such as riprap, at the outlets of new storm drains, culverts, conduits, or channels that enter unlined channels in accordance with applicable specifications to minimize erosion

B. New development on steep slopes, on sites with low permeability soil conditions, or areas where saturated soils can lead to geologic instability should incorporate BMPs that do not rely on or increase infiltration.

**17.6. DEVELOPMENT-SPECIFIC DESIGN STANDARDS**

**17.6.1. Commercial Development**

Commercial development shall be designed to control the runoff of pollutants from structures, parking and loading areas. The following measures shall be implemented to minimize the impacts of commercial development on water quality.

A. Properly Design Loading/Unloading Dock Areas

Loading/unloading dock areas have the potential for material spills to be quickly transported to the storm water conveyance system. To minimize this potential, the following design criteria are required:

- Cover loading dock areas or design drainage to minimize run-on and runoff of storm water.
- Direct connections to storm drains from depressed loading docks (truck wells) are prohibited.

B. Properly Design Repair/Maintenance Bays

Oil and grease, solvents, car battery acid, coolant, and gasoline from repair and maintenance bays can negatively impact storm water if allowed to come into contact with storm water runoff. Therefore, design plans for repair bays must include the following:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 279**

- Repair/ maintenance bays must be indoors or designed in such a way that doesn't allow storm water runoff or contact with storm water runoff.
- Design a repair/maintenance bay drainage system to capture all washwater, leaks, and spills. Connect drains to a sump for collection and disposal. Direct connection of the repair/maintenance bays to the storm drain system is prohibited. Obtain an Industrial Waste Discharge Permit if required.

**C. Properly Design Vehicle/Equipment Wash Areas**

The activity of vehicle/equipment washing/steam cleaning has the potential to contribute metals, oil and grease, solvents, phosphates, and suspended solids to the storm water conveyance system. Include in the project plans an area for washing/steam cleaning of vehicles and equipment. This area must be:

- Self-contained and/or covered, equipped with a clarifier, or other pretreatment facility, and properly connected to a sanitary sewer.

**D. Properly Design Parking Areas**

Parking lots contain pollutants such as heavy metals, oil and grease, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons that are deposited on parking lot surfaces by motor vehicles. These pollutants are directly transported to surface waters. To minimize the offsite transport of pollutants, the following design criteria are required:

- Reduce impervious surface land coverage of parking areas.
- Infiltrate runoff before it reaches storm drain system.
- Treat runoff before it reaches storm drain system.

Parking lots may also accumulate oil, grease, and water insoluble hydrocarbons from vehicle drippings and engine system leaks. To minimize impacts to water quality, the following measures are required:

- Treat to remove oil and petroleum hydrocarbons at parking lots that are heavily used (e.g. fast food outlets, lots with 25 or more parking spaces, sports event parking lots, shopping malls, grocery stores, discount warehouse stores).
- Ensure adequate operation and maintenance of treatment systems particularly sludge and oil removal, and system fouling and plugging prevention control.

**17.6.2. Restaurants**

Restaurants shall be designed to minimize runoff of oil and grease, solvents, phosphates, and suspended solids to the storm drain system. The following measures shall be implemented to minimize the impacts of restaurants on water quality.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 280**

**A. Properly Design Equipment/Accessory Wash Areas**

The activity of outdoor equipment/accessory washing/steam cleaning has the potential to contribute to metals, oil and grease, solvents, phosphates, and suspended solids to the storm water conveyance system. Include in the project plans an area for the washing/steam cleaning of equipment and accessories. This area must be:

- Self contained, equipped with a grease trap, and properly connected to a sanitary sewer.
- If the wash area is to be located outdoors, it must be covered, paved, have secondary containment and be connected to the sanitary sewer.

**17.6.3. Gasoline Stations, Car Washes and Automotive Repair Facilities**

Gasoline stations, car washes and automotive repair facilities shall be designed to minimize runoff of oil and grease, solvents, car battery acid, coolant and gasoline to stormwater system. The following measures shall be implemented to minimize the impacts of gasoline stations, car washes and automotive repair facilities on water quality.

**A. Properly Design Fueling Areas**

Fueling areas have the potential to contribute to oil and grease, solvents, car battery acid, coolant, and gasoline to the storm water conveyance system. Therefore, design plans for fueling areas must include the following:

- The fuel dispensing area must be covered with an overhanging roof structure or canopy. The canopy's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break. The canopy must not drain onto the fuel dispensing area, and the canopy downspouts must be routed to prevent drainage across the fueling area.
- The fuel dispensing area must be paved with Portland cement concrete (or equivalent smooth impervious surface), and the use of asphalt concrete shall be prohibited.
- The fuel dispensing area must have a 2% to 4% slope to prevent ponding, and must be separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of storm water to the extent practicable.
- At a minimum, the concrete fuel dispensing area must extend 6.5 feet (2.0 meters) from the corner of each fuel dispenser, or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus 1 foot (0.3 meter), whichever is less.

**B. Properly Design Repair/Maintenance Bays**

Oils and grease, solvents, car battery acid, coolant, and gasoline from the repair/maintenance bays can negatively impact storm water if allowed to come into

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 281**

contact with storm water runoff. Therefore, design plans for repair bays must include the following:

- Repair/maintenance bays must be indoors or designed in such a way that doesn't allow storm water run-on or contact with storm water runoff.
- Design a repair/maintenance bay drainage system to capture all wash-water, leaks, and spills. Connect drains to a sump for collection and disposal. Direct connection of the repair/maintenance bays to the storm drain system is prohibited. Obtain an Industrial Waste Discharge Permit if required.

**C. Properly Design Vehicle/Equipment Wash Areas**

The activity of vehicle/equipment washing/steam cleaning has the potential to contribute metals, oil and grease, solvents, phosphates, and suspended solids to the storm water conveyance system. Include in the project plans an area for washing/steam cleaning of vehicles and equipment. This area must be:

- Self-contained and/or covered, equipped with a clarifier, or other pretreatment facility, and properly connected to a sanitary sewer or to a permit disposal facility.

**D. Properly Design Loading/Unloading Dock Areas**

Loading/unloading dock areas have the potential for material spills to be quickly transported to the storm water conveyance system. To minimize this potential, the following design criteria are required:

- Cover loading dock areas or design drainage to minimize run-on and runoff of storm water.
- Direct connections to storm drains from depressed loading docks (truck wells) are prohibited.

**17.6.4. Outdoor Material Storage Areas**

Outdoor material storage areas refer to storage areas or storage facilities used solely for the storage of materials. Improper storage of materials outdoors may provide an opportunity for toxic compounds, oil and grease, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to enter the storm water conveyance system. Outdoor material storage areas shall be designed to prevent stormwater contamination from stored materials. Where proposed project plans include outdoor areas for storage of materials that may contribute pollutants to the storm water conveyance system, the following measures are required:

- Materials with the potential to contaminate storm water must be: (1) placed in an enclosure such as a cabinet, shed or similar structure that prevents contact with

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 282**

runoff or spillage to the storm water conveyance system; or (2) protected by secondary containment structures such as berms, dikes or curbs.

- The storage areas must be paved and sufficiently impervious to contain leaks and spills.
- The storage area must have a roof or awning to minimize collection of storm water within the secondary containment area.

#### **17.6.5. Trash Storage Areas**

A trash storage area refers to an area where a trash receptacle or receptacles are located for use as a repository for solid wastes. Loose trash and debris can be easily transported by the forces of water or wind into nearby storm drain inlets, channels, and/or creeks. Trash storage areas shall be designed to prevent stormwater contamination by loose trash and debris. All trash container areas must meet the following requirements (individual family residences are exempt from these requirements):

- Trash container areas must have drainage from adjoining roofs and pavement diverted around the area(s).
- Trash container areas must be screened or walled to prevent off-site transport of trash.

#### **17.6.6. Pools and Spas**

Chlorinated and brominated pool and spa drainage have the potential to negatively impact both aquatic and marine plant and animal species. To minimize impacts to water quality, and to ensure that any runoff or drainage from the pool or spa will not include excessive amounts of chemicals that may adversely affect water quality or environmentally sensitive habitat area, the following design criteria are required:

- Alternative sanitization methods are required for all pools and spas. This may include no chlorine or low chlorine sanitization methods.
- Prohibit discharge of chlorinated pool water.

Prohibit discharge of non-chlorinated pool water into a street, storm drain, creek, canyon, drainage channel, or other location where it could enter receiving waters.

### **17.7. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES**

Design, construction and implementation of development in the City of Malibu should take into consideration the prohibitions on discharges to the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) from the Malibu Storm Water Code (Section 5.4.05). Development in the City of Malibu should also be designed, constructed and implemented in a manner that minimizes or eliminates these types of discharges to other watercourses, water bodies, potable groundwater and wetlands within the City.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 283**

**17.8. GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PROVISIONS**

Design, construction and implementation of development in the City of Malibu should take into consideration the good housekeeping provisions from the Malibu Storm Water Code (Section 5.4.07). Development in the City of Malibu should also be designed, constructed and implemented in a manner that encourages these types of practices.

**17.9. HYDROMODIFICATION**

Alterations or disturbance of streams or natural drainage courses or human-made or altered drainage courses that have replaced natural streams or drainages and serve the same function, shall be prohibited, except for:

- Necessary water supply projects where no feasible alternative exists
- Flood protection for existing development where there is no other feasible alternative
- The improvement of fish and wildlife habitat

Any channelization or stream alteration permitted for one of these three purposes shall minimize impacts to coastal resources, including the depletion of groundwater, and shall include maximum feasible mitigation measures to mitigate unavoidable impacts. Bioengineering alternatives shall be preferred for flood protection over “hard” solutions such as concrete or riprap channels. Any permitted stream alterations shall include BMPs such as incorporating vegetation in structure design, deflecting flow from eroding stream banks, and reshaping the eroding bank and establishing vegetation.

Natural vegetation buffer areas that protect riparian habitats shall be of a sufficient size to ensure the biological integrity and preservation of the riparian habitat, but in no case shall the buffer be less than 100 feet, except for development permitted pursuant to the following:

- If the application of the policies and standards contained in this LCP regarding use of property designated as Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area, including the restriction of ESHA to only resource-dependent use, would likely constitute a taking of private property, then a use that is not consistent with the Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area provisions of the LCP shall be allowed on the property, provided such use is consistent with all other applicable policies and is the minimum amount of development necessary to avoid a taking. In determining the minimum amount of development to be allowed, the City shall use the “economically viable use determination” section in the implementation portion of the LCP.

Any channelization or dam proposals shall be evaluated as part of a watershed planning process, evaluating potential benefits and/or adverse impacts. Potential adverse impacts

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 284**

of such projects include effects on wildlife migration, downstream erosion, dam maintenance (to remove silt and trash) and interruption of sand supplies to beaches.

**17.10. AGRICULTURE AND CONFINED ANIMAL FACILITIES**

A. New and/or expanded agricultural development, including vineyards and orchards, and the development of confined animal facilities, shall require a Coastal Development Permit if it involves placement or erection of any solid material or structure; grading, removing, dredging, mining, or extraction of any materials; change in intensity of use of land; or removal of significant native vegetation, except for residential vegetable gardens that meet the conditions for an exemption from the Coastal Development Permit requirements under Section 14.4.1 of this Ordinance. For this type of development, a Polluted Runoff Management Plan for Agricultural and Confined Animal Facility Development (PRMP) shall be developed in order to minimize polluted runoff and water quality impacts resulting from the development. The PRMP shall be submitted with an application for a Coastal Development Permit, as specified in 17.4.5.

B. In addition to the requirement of the PRMP, agricultural and confined animal facility development shall comply with the following:

1. Development shall not result in the placement of compost, fertilizer, or amended soil products in or within 100 feet of streams or other surface waters.
2. Development shall not result in the disposal of animal wastes, wastewater, or any other byproducts of agricultural activities in or within 100 feet of streams or other surface waters.
3. Confined animal facility development shall not produce sedimentation or polluted runoff on any public road, adjoining property, or in any drainage channel.

**Appendix A**

**STORM WATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

The following are a list of BMPs that may be used to minimize the introduction of pollutants of concern that may result in significant impacts to receiving waters. Other BMPs approved by the City as being equally or more effective in pollutant reduction than comparable BMPs identified below are acceptable. All BMPs must comply with local zoning and building codes and other applicable regulations.

**Site Design BMPs**

Minimizing Impervious Areas

- Reduce sidewalk widths
- Incorporate landscaped buffer areas between sidewalks and streets.
- Design residential streets for the minimum required pavement widths
- Minimize the number of residential street cul-de-sacs and incorporate landscaped areas to reduce their impervious cover.
- Use open space development that incorporates smaller lot sizes
- Increase building density while decreasing the building footprint
- Reduce overall lot imperviousness by promoting alternative driveway surfaces and shared driveways that connect two or more homes together
- Reduce overall imperviousness associated with parking lots by providing compact car spaces, minimizing stall dimensions, incorporating efficient parking lanes, and using pervious materials in spillover parking areas

Increase Rainfall Infiltration

- Use permeable materials for private sidewalks, driveways, parking lots, and interior roadway surfaces (examples: hybrid lots, parking groves, permeable overflow parking, etc.)
- Direct rooftop runoff to pervious areas such as yards, open channels, or vegetated areas, and avoid routing rooftop runoff to the roadway or the urban runoff conveyance system

Maximize Rainfall Interception

- Maximizing canopy interception and water conservation by preserving existing native trees and shrubs, and planting additional native or drought tolerant trees and large shrubs

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 286**

Minimize Directly Connected Impervious Areas (DCIAs)

- Draining rooftops into adjacent landscaping prior to discharging to the storm drain
- Draining parking lots into landscape areas co-designed as biofiltration areas
- Draining roads, sidewalks, and impervious trails into adjacent landscaping

Slope and Channel Protection

- Use of natural drainage systems to the maximum extent practicable
- Stabilized permanent channel crossings
- Planting native or drought tolerant vegetation on slopes
- Energy dissipaters, such as riprap, at the outlets of new storm drains, culverts, conduits, or channels that enter unlined channels

Maximize Rainfall Interception

- Cisterns
- Foundation planting

Increase Rainfall Infiltration

- Dry wells

**Source Control BMPs**

- Storm drain system stenciling and signage
- Outdoor material and trash storage area designed to reduce or control rainfall runoff
- Efficient irrigation system

**Treatment Control BMPs**

Biofilters

- Grass swale
- Grass strip
- Wetland vegetation swale
- Bioretention

Detention Basins

- Extended/dry detention basin with grass lining
- Extended/dry detention basin with impervious lining

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 287**

Infiltration Basins

- Infiltration basin
- Infiltration trench
- Porous asphalt
- Porous concrete
- Porous modular concrete block

Wet Ponds and Wetlands

- Wet pond (permanent pool)
- Constructed wetland

Drainage Inserts

- Oil/Water separator
- Catch basin insert
- Storm drain inserts
- Catch basin screens

Filtration Systems

- Media filtration
- Sand filtration

Hydrodynamic Separation Systems

- Swirl Concentrator
- Cyclone Separator

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 288**

**Appendix B**

**BMP IMPLEMENTATION TABLES**

Table 1. Anticipated and Potential Pollutants Generated by Land Use Type

<i>Priority Project Categories</i>	<i>General Pollutant Categories</i>								
	Sediments	Nutrients	Heavy Metals	Organic Compounds	Trash & Debris	Oxygen Demanding Substances	Oil & Grease	Bacteria & Viruses	Pesticides
Detached Residential Development	X	X			X	X	X	X	X
Attached Residential Development	X	X			X	p <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>	P	X
Commercial Development >100,000 ft <sup>2</sup>	p <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(1)</sup>		p <sup>(2)</sup>	X	p <sup>(5)</sup>	X	p <sup>(3)</sup>	p <sup>(5)</sup>
Automotive Repair Shops			X	X <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	X		X		
Retail Gasoline Outlets			X	X <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	X		X		
Restaurants					X	X	X	X	
Hillside development	X	X			X	X	X		X
Parking Lots	p <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(1)</sup>	X		X	p <sup>(1)</sup>	X		p <sup>(1)</sup>
Streets, Highways & Freeways	X	p <sup>(1)</sup>	X	X <sup>(4)</sup>	X	p <sup>(5)</sup>	X		

X = anticipated  
P = potential  
(1) A potential pollutant if landscaping exists on-site  
(2) A potential pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas  
(3) A potential pollutant if land use involves food or animal waste products  
(4) Including petroleum hydrocarbons  
(5) Including solvents

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 289**

Table 2. Site Design and Source Control BMP Selection Matrix

<i>Priority Project Categories</i>	<i>Specific Areas for Implementation of Site Design and Source Control BMPs</i>													
	Private Roads	Residential Driveways & Guest Parking	Loading/Unloading Dock Areas	Repair/Maintenance Bays	Vehicle Wash Areas	Outdoor Processing Areas	Equipment Wash Areas	Parking Areas	Roadways	Fueling Areas	Hillside Landscaping	Outdoor Material Storage Areas	Trash Storage Areas	Pools and Spas
Detached Residential Development	R	R									R			R
Attached Residential Development	R												R	R
Commercial Development >100,000 ft <sup>2</sup>			R	R	R	R						R	R	
Automotive Repair Shops			R	R	R		R			R		R	R	
Retail Gasoline Outlets			R	R	R		R			R		R	R	
Restaurants			R				R					R	R	
Hillside development	R										R			
Parking Lots								R					R	
Streets, Highways & Freeways									R					
R = Required – minimize pollutants of concern by selecting appropriate Site Design and Source Control BMPs														

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 290**

Table 3. Treatment Control BMP Selection Matrix<sup>(1)</sup>

<i>Pollutant of Concern</i>	<i>Treatment Control BMP Categories</i>						
	Biofilters	Detention Basins	Infiltration Basins <sup>(2)</sup>	Wet Ponds or Wetlands	Drainage Inserts	Filtration	Hydrodynamic Separator Systems <sup>(3)</sup>
Sediment	M	H	H	H	L	H	M
Nutrients	L	M	M	M	L	M	L
Heavy Metals	M	M	M	H	L	H	L
Organic Compounds	U	U	U	U	L	M	L
Trash & Debris	L	H	U	U	M	H	M
Oxygen Demanding Substances	L	M	M	M	L	M	L
Bacteria	U	U	H	U	L	M	L
Oil & Grease	M	M	U	U	L	H	L
Pesticides	U	U	U	U	L	U	L

(1) The City is encouraged to periodically assess the performance characteristics of many of these BMPs to update this table.  
(2) Including trenches and porous pavement  
(3) Also known as hydrodynamic devices and baffle boxes

L: Low removal efficiency  
M: Medium removal efficiency  
H: High removal efficiency  
U: Unknown removal efficiency

Sources: *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters* (1993), *National Stormwater Best Management Practices Database* (2001), and *Guide for BMP Selection in Urban Developed Areas* (2001).



## **CHAPTER 18 – ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM STANDARDS ORDINANCE**

### **18.1. PURPOSE AND INTENT**

The purpose and intent of this Chapter is to protect the quality of coastal waters within the City of Malibu from impacts resulting from the design, siting, installation, operation, and maintenance of On-site Wastewater Disposal Systems (OSDS), in accordance with the policies of the City's Local Coastal Plan. To implement the certified Land Use Plan, permit application requirements, siting, design and performance standards, maintenance, operation and monitoring requirements, and other measures are provided to ensure that permitted OSDSs shall be designed, sited, installed, operated and maintained to prevent the introduction of pollutants into coastal waters and protect the overall quality of coastal waters and resources.

### **18.2. APPLICABILITY**

All properties within the City of Malibu are located within the coastal zone as defined in the California Coastal Act and are subject to the policies, standards and provisions of this Chapter in addition to any other policies or standards contained elsewhere in the certified LCP that may apply. Where any policy or standard provided in this Chapter conflicts with any other policy or standard contained in the City's General Plan, Zoning Code or other City-adopted plan, resolution or ordinance not included in the certified LCP, and it is not possible for the development to comply with both the LCP and other plans, resolutions or ordinances, the policies, standards or provisions described herein shall take precedence.

### **18.3. DEFINITIONS**

Except as specifically provided herein, any term used in this Chapter shall be defined as that term as defined in the City's certified LCP. The following words and phrases shall have the following meanings when used in this Chapter:

“AREA OF SPECIAL CONCERN” means an area requiring special protection from water quality impacts resulting from OSDSs. These areas include but are not limited to:

- Shellfish protection districts or shellfish growing areas.
- Sole Surface Aquifers designated by the US Environmental Protection Agency.
- Areas with a critical recharging effect on aquifers used for potable water.
- Designated public water supply wellhead protection areas.
- Upgradient areas directly influencing water recreation facilities designated for swimming in natural waters.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 292**

- Areas designated by the SWRCB as special protection areas.
- Areas designated by the LA RWQCB as special protection areas identified in the Watershed Management Initiative program.
- Wetland areas under production of crops for human consumption.
- Frequently flooded areas delineated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.
- Areas identified and delineated by the City in consultation with the Regional Board to address public health threat from onsite systems.

“CESSPOOL” means a lined or partially lined underground pit into which raw household wastewater is discharged and from which the liquid seeps into the surrounding soil.

“GRAYWATER” means domestic wastewater, which specifically excludes water from a toilet, kitchen sink, or dishwasher.

“LEACHFIELD” means the area used for disposal of septic tank effluent through a non-water-tight artificial structure, conduit, or porous material by downward or lateral drainage, or both, into the surrounding permeable soil. A leachfield is considered a standard soil absorption field.

“ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM” OR “OSDS” means an on-site system designed to treat and dispose of domestic sewage.

“REGIONAL BOARD” means the California Regional Water Quality Control Board-Los Angeles Region.

“SEEPAGE PIT” means a deep hole with a porous-walled inner chamber and a filling of gravel between the chamber and the surrounding soil. Septic tank effluent enters the inner chamber and is temporarily stored there until it gradually seeps out and infiltrates into the surrounding sidewall soil.

“SEPTIC SYSTEM” means an on-site system designed to treat and dispose of domestic sewage. A typical septic system consists of a tank that receives waste from a residence or business and a system of tile lines or a pit for disposal of the liquid effluent that remains after decomposition of the solids by bacteria in the tank. Solids remaining in the tank must be pumped out periodically.

#### **18.4. PERMIT APPLICATION AND OTHER GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

A. A CDP is required for all new OSDSs, for any expansion and modification of an existing OSDS, or for a change in the type or intensity of use of an existing system. The CDP shall not be approved unless (1) the existing or proposed septic system is consistent with the requirements contained in this Chapter, current Guidelines of the Regional

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 293**

Water Quality Control Board or such other requirements of the City of Malibu, whichever are more stringent, or (2) a condition is imposed on the permit that requires upgrade or redesign of the existing septic system, or construction of a new septic system, to comply with the requirements contained in this Chapter.

B. The application for a CDP for OSDS installation and expansion shall include a Site Evaluation Report (SER) prepared by a qualified professional. The SER shall contain results of soils analysis and/or percolation tests including but not limited to: soil conditions, characteristics and estimated permeability, depth of zones of saturation, depth to bedrock, surrounding geographic and topographic features, direction of ground contour and % slopes, distance to drainages, water bodies and potential for flooding. Site limitations and special characteristics shall be listed in the SER.

C. The SER prepared for OSDS installation or expansion shall also include the following information:

1. Existing uses on the site (for expansion only)
2. Existing and proposed locations of all buildings, roads, driveways, and other physical features
3. Property lines
4. Easements
5. Water sources, wells and surface water courses or drainage ways.
6. Locations for septic tank, distribution box or drop boxes, and all other system components
7. Locations of soil treatment area and replacement area, drawn to scale.
8. Operations and maintenance instructions for OSDS components

D. The SER prepared for the following developments shall include a cumulative impact analysis evaluating the potential impact by the proposed OSDS(s) on groundwater level and quality (i.e., effects of groundwater mounding, nitrate loading and fecal/pathogen contamination), quality of nearby surface drainages (i.e., nitrate loading and fecal/pathogen contamination), and slope stability:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 294**

1. Individual OSDS with flow of greater than 1,500 gallons per day (gpd);
2. Subdivisions;
3. OSDSs for commercial developments;
4. For any lot which involves two or more OSDSs within 100 feet of each other with a combined capacity of over 1,500 gpd;
5. OSDSs for multi-family residential developments;
6. Any “community” disposal system which includes three or more individual homes utilizing one disposal system;
7. System(s) which the City or LA RWQCB has identified as presenting a potential threat to surface water or groundwater beneficial uses; and
8. For systems within areas of known nitrate groundwater problems.

E. The minimum values used in the cumulative impact analysis for the total nitrogen concentration of septic tank effluent shall be 40 mg/L as N (for average flow conditions) for residential wastewater, or as determined from the sampling of comparable system(s) or literature values acceptable to the City. OSDSs shall not cause the groundwater nitrate-nitrogen concentration to exceed 10.0 mg/L as N at any current or potential source of drinking water on or off-site.

F. Groundwater mounding analysis (in the cumulative impact analysis) shall be used to predict the highest rise of the water table and shall account for background groundwater conditions during the wet weather season. The maximum acceptable rise of the water table under treatment systems for short periods of time during the wet weather season, as estimated from groundwater mounding analysis, shall be as follows;

1. All OSDSs: Groundwater mounding beneath the disposal field shall not result in more than 50% reduction in the minimum depth to seasonably high groundwater as required in this Ordinance.
2. Large Systems: Notwithstanding (F)(1), systems with design flows of 1,500 gpd or more shall have a minimum unsaturated depth of 24 inches beneath the trench bottom (for leachfield or similar systems) or natural grade (for above ground systems).

G. Development that includes new OSDS(s) or expansion of existing OSDS(s) shall also include the installation of low-flow plumbing fixtures, including but not limited to flow-restricted showers and ultra-low flush toilets, and, where feasible, the elimination of garbage disposals to avoid hydraulic overloading of the OSDS.

H. Where feasible, development that includes new OSDS(s) or expansion of existing OSDS(s) shall divert graywater such as washing machine and bath/shower wastewater from the septic system for separate treatment and/or reuse on site.

I. The construction dimensions of the subsurface sewage effluent disposal area (soil absorption field/leachfield) of an OSDS shall be based on soils analysis and/or

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 295**

percolation tests. Soils analysis shall be conducted by a California Registered Geotechnical Engineer and the results expressed in United States Department of Agriculture classification terminology. Percolation tests shall be conducted by a California Registered Geologist, a California Registered Civil Engineer, or a California Registered Environmental Health Specialist.

J. A valid Standard Operating Permit (SOP) or Renewable Operating Permit (ROP) shall be required for all new, modified, and expanded OSDs. A SOP shall be issued for standard OSDs for single-family residences in areas of low environmental sensitivity. A ROP shall be issued for:

1. Systems for commercial and multi-family residential developments.
2. Alternative/enhanced treatment systems.
3. Performance-based systems required to achieve specific water quality criteria.

K. The City shall not issue an operating permit until the as-built plans and the operations and maintenance instructions are submitted and the final inspection and testing of the system has been performed. The plans showing placement of soil absorption systems shall be kept on file in City offices.

L. The operating permit shall include all applicable monitoring, operation and maintenance requirements contained in this Chapter and all applicable regulations.

M. The ROP shall further require that maintenance contracts with qualified service providers be established and remain in effect. In addition, the City shall only renew a ROP after a satisfactory compliance inspection. The City shall require any corrections necessary to bring the OSD into compliance with all applicable regulations. Failure to make the corrections within thirty days after written notification or posting of a correction notice at the site shall result in a violation of the permit process and the issuance of a violation notice by the City.

N. All OSDs shall be designed, sited, installed, operated, and maintained in full compliance with the requirements contained in this LCP.

### **18.5. LAND DIVISION**

A. Any residential land division including single and multi-family residential parcels that will use OSDs for wastewater treatment shall be subject to the following criteria for approval:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 296**

1. Documented site and soils evaluation by a qualified professional and the City. The evaluation shall be based on a soils analysis and/or percolation test providing information including but not limited to:
  - a. Depth to groundwater on each proposed lot or lot(s) used for a community OSDS, where allowed;
  - b. Seasonal and cyclical variations; and
  - c. Adequacy of percolation rates in post-grading conditions.
2. Any additional evaluation or testing deemed necessary to satisfy the standards set forth in this LCP and all applicable regulations.
3. Each parcel within the proposed land division shall have a designated soil treatment area. The location of the treatment area shall be determined from evaluation of the site and soil characteristics, and absorption capacity of the soil in gallons per day, per square foot. The treatment areas for all parcels shall be sufficient to accommodate, at a minimum, a 2-bedroom home and the recommended type of treatment system.
4. A plot or site plan prepared by the professional performing the site and soils evaluation noting the dimension and location of the proposed soil treatment area. The soil treatment area shall note the size and dimension of the primary soil absorption field and the reserve field. The reserve field shall have the capability to accommodate the entire wastewater flow. The site plans shall be recorded with the parcel or subdivision map. A copy of the site plan and recommended type of OSDS shall be placed on file with the City.
5. The City shall require deed restrictions or Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions (CC&Rs) to protect the set-aside area for the reserve soil absorption field on each parcel from development.
6. An analysis for the proposed land division showing no potential significant cumulative impact as a result of the construction and operation of the OSDSs on groundwater level and quality (i.e., effects of groundwater mounding, nitrate loading and fecal/pathogen contamination), quality of nearby surface drainages (i.e., nitrate loading and fecal/pathogen contamination), and slope stability.
7. The minimum values used in the cumulative impact analysis for the total nitrogen concentration of septic tank effluent shall be 40 mg/L as N (for average flow conditions) for residential wastewater, or as determined from the sampling of comparable system(s) or literature values. OSDSs shall not cause the groundwater nitrate-nitrogen concentration to exceed 10.0 mg/L as N at any current or existing source of drinking water.
8. Groundwater mounding analysis (in the cumulative impact analysis) shall be used to predict the highest rise of the water table and shall account for background groundwater conditions during the wet weather season. The maximum acceptable rise of the water table for short periods of time

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 297**

during the wet weather season, as estimated from groundwater mounding analysis, shall be as follows:

- a. All OSDS: Groundwater mounding beneath the disposal field shall not result in more than 50% reduction in the minimum depth to seasonably high groundwater as required in this Ordinance.
- b. Large Systems: Notwithstanding the above, systems with design flows of 1,500 gpd or more shall have a minimum unsaturated depth of 24 inches beneath the trench bottom (for leachfield or similar systems) or natural grade (for above ground systems).

B. Soils analysis shall be conducted by a California Registered Geotechnical Engineer and the results expressed in United States Department of Agriculture classification terminology. Percolation tests shall be conducted by a California Registered Geologist, a California Registered Civil Engineer, or a California Registered Environmental Health Specialist.

C. The creation of parcels for commercial use shall conform to the above criteria established for single and multi-family residential parcels except that the designated soil treatment area shall be sized according to the estimated strength and volume of waste flow generated by the commercial facility and shall be sized to accommodate a minimum of 200% expansion. The use of OSDS for any waste discharge other than sewage and graywater shall not be allowed without prior approval by the Executive Officer of the Regional Board.

#### **18.6. MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

A. The City will develop, adopt and implement a Wastewater Management Plan (WMP) by December 31, 2004 in consultation with the Environmental Review Board and other pertinent City committees, to address future wastewater issues. The WMP will include a set of management objectives, and an accompanying set of associated elements and activities targeted towards the satisfactory achievement of the objectives. The WMP will map out actions for the City to:

1. Identify its management objectives;
2. Evaluate whether its current program is adequate;
3. Determine both an appropriate management program, and the necessary program enhancements to achieve its management objectives and public health and environmental goals; and
4. Establish a funding structure.

B. The WMP will provide a flexible framework and guidance to best tailor the City's

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 298**

programs to the specific needs of the community, and to the institutional capacity of the regulatory authority. As such, the WMP will provide the necessary framework, guidelines and legal authority for:

1. Creation of an OSDS inventory;
2. Enhancement of system operator/owner's awareness of maintenance needs;
3. Management of enhanced treatment/alternative systems and/or large, complex systems (e.g., systems for multi-family or commercial developments), on new developments and redevelopments, through maintenance contracts and Renewable Operating Permits;
4. Required performance monitoring for complying with specific water quality criteria where applicable;
5. Utility operation and maintenance, where appropriate, of performance based, enhanced treatment systems; and
6. Utility ownership and management, where appropriate, of performance based, enhanced treatment systems.

The WMP will follow the framework and guidelines provided in the September 26, 2000, *Draft EPA Guidelines for Management of Onsite/Decentralized Wastewater Systems*, or any modifications thereof.

C. The City will develop administrative procedures to:

1. Establish the appropriate management levels necessary to comply with the management standards/objectives contained in the WMP.
2. Establish a record keeping and reporting program to ensure that up-to-date records are kept of location, ownership, site evaluation, design, and compliance reports are maintained, and performance of systems is monitored.
3. Enter into agreements, where appropriate, with qualified management entities to fulfill the maintenance, operation and monitoring functions contained in the WMP and required by this LCP.
4. Issue and renew appropriate permits for the installation, expansion, and modification of OSDSs on new developments and redevelopments as required by this LCP, the WMP and all applicable regulations.
5. Inspect or cause to have inspected OSDSs as prescribed by this LCP, the WMP and all applicable regulations.
6. Coordinate with the Regional Board's Watershed Management Initiative Program and other agencies to identify areas of special concern.
7. Develop, adopt and provide an education program that ensures that system owners, operators and service providers understand their roles, responsibilities, requirements, and procedures for managing onsite systems.



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 299**

8. Monitor performance of all new, expanded, or modified OSDSs subject to a CDP issued pursuant to this LCP throughout the jurisdiction or in concentrated areas of special concern, whichever is considered appropriate to protect public health and safety and evaluate the effects on ground and surface water quality.
9. Enter any parcel where an OSDS is located for the purpose of inspecting or evaluating the performance of the system. Appropriate notice as to the date and approximate time of the inspection shall be provided in writing by the City to the owners and occupants before entering the property.
10. Be exempt from the aforementioned requirements and enter property without written or verbal notification when there is reasonable cause to suspect that the OSDS is failing and endangering public health, safety and water quality.
11. When an owner or occupant denies entry to the City or its representative officers during routine or emergency inspections, the City will obtain a Court Order (Inspection Warrant) for right of entry to inspect and/or evaluate the system.
12. When applicable, the City will issue to the owner a correction notice to pump the tank or correct any system deficiencies. The owner shall comply with the directives of the City within the required time stated in the notice. Failure of the owner to comply with the directive shall be in violation; any operating permit in effect shall be suspended; and the system must be abandoned until the requirements of the correction notice have been met. Continued use of the OSDS without an operating permit or without implementation of the appropriate corrective actions is a violation of law and subject to criminal actions as may be set forth by the City.

**18.7. SITING, DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

A. OSDSs shall be located above the ten-year floodplain and be protected from standing water to the maximum extent practicable.

B. The construction dimensions of the subsurface sewage effluent disposal area (soil absorption field) of an OSDS shall be based on soils analysis and/or percolation tests. Soils analysis shall be conducted by a California Registered Geotechnical Engineer and the results expressed in United States Department of Agriculture classification terminology. Percolation tests shall be conducted by a California Registered Geologist, a California Registered Civil Engineer, or a California Registered Environmental Health Specialist.

C. Septic tank and leach area systems shall be used only where the proposed site can maintain subsurface disposal. When a percolation test is required, no OSDS shall be permitted to serve a new development or redevelopment if that test shows the absorption

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 300**

capacity of the soil is less than 0.83 gallons per square foot (33.8 L/m) per 24 hours.

D. The proposed site for soil absorption field shall also be free from poorly drained soils and soils or formations containing continuous channels, cracks, or fractures, unless a setback of 250 ft. to domestic water supply well or surface water is assured.

E. Under no circumstances shall construction of new cesspools be allowed.

F. OSDSs designed for surface water discharge of effluent shall provide tertiary treatment.

G. Use of treated OSDS effluent for above-surface irrigation, as an alternative to subsurface treatment, shall require the design approval by the Executive Officer of the Regional Board.

H. Depth from the bottom of the leach area to groundwater shall be based upon percolation rate, but no less than 5 feet. Groundwater shall be defined as the highest seasonal level of the permanent water table in the soil.

I. Seepage pits shall be used only where distances between pit bottom and groundwater is equal to or greater than the following minimum separations, based on soil type:

1. 50 ft (Gravels – soils with over 95% by weight coarser than a No. 200 sieve and over half of the coarse fraction larger than a No. 4 sieve.)
2. 20 ft (Gravels with few fines – soils with 90% to 94% coarse fraction larger than a No. 4 sieve.)
3. 10 ft (Other)

J. Standard systems shall not be placed on soils having percolation rates above 60 minutes per inch (mpi) or below 5 mpi. Enhanced treatment/alternative systems shall be used instead.

K. Siting of soil absorption fields/leachfields on slopes greater than 10% shall be evaluated to assess possible impacts of lateral migration of effluent. The evaluation results shall be included in the SER. No soil absorption fields/leachfields shall be located on slopes greater than 45%. Conventional gravity trench leachfields shall not be installed on slopes greater than 30%. Soil absorption fields/leachfields located on slopes between 30 and 45% shall be designed to address critical factors of soil depth, restrictive horizons, soil permeability, application rates and disposal methods. The soil shall have a minimum effective depth of six feet with no evidence of seasonal saturation.

L. All OSDSs on new developments and redevelopments shall comply with the following horizontal setbacks (in feet):

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 301**

<b>Min. Horizontal Setback From:</b>	<b>Septic Tank</b>	<b>Soil Absorption Field</b>	<b>Seepage Pit</b>
Buildings or structures	5	8	8
Property line	5	5	8
Water supply wells	50	100	150
Perennial streams	50	100	100
Intermittent/ephemeral streams	50	50	100
Springs or seeps	50	50	100
Ocean/Lakes/Reservoirs	50	100	100
Upgradient groundwater interceptor	20	20	20
Downgradient groundwater interceptor	25	50	50
Storm drainage pipe	5	50	50
Fill / Cut bank	10	4 x Height	4 x Height
Trees	10	N/A	10
On-site domestic water service line	5	5	5
Distribution box	N/A	5	5
Pressure public water main	10	10	10

M. Design flows shall be estimated by one of two methods: by number of bedrooms for the proposed dwelling or by estimating the treatment capacity of the soil treatment area/soil absorption field in gallons per day per square foot (gpd/sf). In sizing by number of bedrooms the designer shall use a minimum of 300 gallons per day per bedroom (gpd/bdrm) or 120 gpd/bdrm for low-flow fixtures. The dwelling shall be designed not to exceed the maximum number of fixture units or number of bedrooms than can be supported by the estimated maximum daily flow. For commercial developments, the design flows shall be based on the estimated waste/sewage flow rates for the various commercial uses identified in Table K-3 of the City of Malibu's Uniform Plumbing Code, 1997 Edition, as amended in 2000.

N. Appropriate application rates associated with different soil textures are listed below:

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 302**

Soil Texture	Structure	Application Rate (gpd/sf)
Gravelly coarse sand & coarser	Loose or cemented	0.0
Clay, sandy or silty clay silt loam	Weak or massive	0.0
	Massive	0.0
Sandy clay loam, clay loam or silty clay loam	Massive	0.0
Sandy clay, clay or silty clay	Moderate to strong	0.2
Sandy clay loam, clay loam or silty clay loam	Weak	0.2
Sandy clay loam, clay loam or silty clay loam	Moderate to strong	0.4
Sandy loam, loam or silt loam	Weak	0.4
Sandy loam, loam or silt loam	Moderate to strong	0.6
Fine, very fine, loamy fine and very loamy fine sand	Not Applicable	0.8
Coarse, single grain sand	Not Applicable	1.2

O. Septic tanks shall be designed to provide a minimum retention time of at least 24 hours, with one-half to two-thirds of the tank volume reserved for sludge and scum accumulation. The appropriate septic tank capacity shall conform to requirements contained in Table K-2 of the City of Malibu's Uniform Plumbing Code, 1997 Edition, as amended in 2000.

P. There shall be a minimum of 100% reserve area set aside for replacement of the soil absorption field. The backup field shall be capable of accommodating the entire wastewater flow.

Q. No soil absorption fields/leachfields shall be allowed beneath paving or other nonporous surface covering.

R. Soils in the designated soil absorption field shall not be compacted during construction and post construction of new developments and redevelopments. Construction vehicles shall be restricted from entering the designated soil absorption field area. Septic owners shall not place buildings, livestock, impervious materials, equipment, parking areas, or driveways over the soil absorption area. Surface and subsurface soils in these areas shall not be removed, ripped, contoured or compacted.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 303**

**18.8. ALTERNATIVE SYSTEMS**

A. Innovative/experimental and alternative systems are defined as any system other than a standard system. They shall be used on parcels where site and soil conditions will not support a standard system or where increased treatment is needed. They are generally characterized as having increased design and performance criteria.

B. Innovative/experimental and alternative systems shall be designed by a California Registered Geologist, California Registered Geotechnical Engineer, California Registered Civil Engineer or a California Registered Environmental Health Specialist.

C. Innovative/experimental systems shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Their use shall only be considered when combined with a reasonable testing and monitoring protocol subject to approval by the Executive Officer of the Regional Board. Innovative/experimental systems shall be tested and evaluated for a minimum of three years. The owner and the design consultant of the system shall be responsible for the performance, operation and evaluation of the system for the first five years. Thereafter, the owner shall assume responsibility for repair and/or replacement should the system fail to perform in accordance with applicable requirements contained in the operating permit, this LCP and any other pertinent regulations.

D. Package wastewater treatment plants shall only be used on parcels where site and soil conditions will not support a standard system and other alternative systems or where it can be demonstrated that a package treatment plant would have fewer adverse impacts to coastal resources, water quality or geology stability than traditional or other alternative systems. Package treatment plants shall be designed by a California Registered Civil Engineer or a California Registered Environmental Health Specialist.

E. Package wastewater treatment plants shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Their use shall only be considered when combined with a reasonable testing and monitoring protocol subject to approval by the Executive Officer of the Regional Board. Package wastewater treatment plants shall be tested and evaluated for a minimum of three years. The owner and the design consultant of the system shall be responsible for the performance, operation and evaluation of the system for the first five years. Thereafter, the owner shall obtain a Renewable Operating Permit from the City and assume responsibility for repair and/or replacement should the system fail to perform in accordance with applicable requirements contained in the operating permit, this LCP and any other pertinent regulations.

F. The construction of public package wastewater treatment facilities may be permitted where it is demonstrated to be the preferable long-term wastewater management solution, where it is designed to not exceed the capacity for growth allowed in the LCP, and where it can be constructed consistent with all requirements of this LCP and all applicable regulations.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 304**

**18.9. MAINTENANCE, OPERATION AND MONITORING**

A. Owners and/or operators of new, expanded, or modified septic systems shall submit monitoring and evaluation reports to the City with results of inspection and maintenance work performed every three years, or according to any similar requirements in the operating permit, whichever is more frequent. The septic owners and/or operators shall be responsible for proposing and undertaking all measures necessary to ensure the continuing proper operation and adequate capacity of the septic tank and leach line systems. Submit the first report, at the latest, three years from the date of issuance of the operating permit.

B. All onsite system owners need to be aware of proper operation and maintenance procedures. The City shall mount a continuing public education program to provide homeowners with onsite system operation and maintenance guidelines. Information can be distributed by mailing with water bills or another method on an annual basis. Homeowners shall be informed of the routine OSDS inspection and maintenance needs and notified that they should periodically check their septic tank for pumping need. Homeowners shall also be notified of other problems indicative of system failure. Some examples include wet spots in leachfield area, lush grass growths, slowly draining wastewater, and sewage odors.

C. The City will ensure that all new, expanded, or modified OSDSs subject to a CDP issued pursuant to this LCP are maintained, operated and monitored in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Septic tanks shall be inspected every two to five years to determine the need for pumping. If garbage grinders or dishwashers discharge into the septic tank, inspection should occur at least every two years.
2. Septic tanks shall be pumped when the clear liquid zone separation in the tank is less than  $2/3$  of the total depth in the tank.
3. Leachfields shall be alternated when leachfield inspection pipes reveal a high water level.
4. OSDSs shall be operated and maintained to prevent the surfacing of effluent. In the event of surfacing effluent, the owner shall minimize use or cease operation of the system until it is repaired.
5. No buildings, livestock, impervious materials, equipment, parking areas, or driveways shall be placed over the soil treatment areas/soil absorption fields. Surface and subsurface soils in the treatment areas shall not be removed, ripped, contoured or compacted. The treatment areas may be tilled with a light duty, hand operated garden tiller (no tractor operated implements), hand graded and covered with lawn or non-invasive plants. The treatment areas may be irrigated with portable sprinklers or landscape irrigation. Flood irrigation and surface drainage shall not encroach on or impact components of the OSDS.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 305**

6. The septic owner and/or operator shall control the wastewater discharge to the system within the design quantity and strength parameters.
7. The septic owner and/or operator shall operate and maintain their system in conformance with the conditions prescribed in the operating permit and the designer and installer's recommendations.

D. Septic owners and/or operators of new, expanded, or modified OSDSs subject to a CDP issued pursuant to this LCP shall use one or more of the following management methods to monitor and maintain their systems:

1. For a standard OSDS with a Standard Operating Permit, owners may manage their own system and provide to the City routine monitoring and evaluation reports per requirements set forth by the City.
2. Recording the requirement for an on-going service contract on the property deed and implementing the requirement.
3. Obtaining a Renewable Operating Permit with the requirement for maintaining a service contract by employing a qualified public or private entity to provide monitoring and maintenance of OSDSs.
4. Obtaining the services of a management entity (e.g., public utility districts, water & sewer districts, special-use districts, and corporations and home-owner associations with demonstrated capacity to assure long-term management) to provide maintenance, operation and monitoring assurance.

E. Prospective buyers of property with new, expanded, or modified OSDSs subject to a CDP issued pursuant to this LCP shall be informed of any enforcement action affecting parcels or houses they wish to buy. The seller shall have his/her OSDS(s) inspected at the time of property sale prior to close of escrow. Certified staff or representative officer of the City, or a qualified professional, at the expense of the property owner, shall prepare an inspection report. The report shall be presented to the buyer, lender and City. The report shall contain the following information:

1. The type, configuration and condition of the septic tank, the primary soil treatment system (and reserve treatment area if known) and any enhanced treatment components and treating devices.
2. The operation status of the system as observed in the field or taken from recent monitoring reports on file with the City.
3. Pumping need of the septic tank(s).
4. Any observable problems or needed repairs requiring immediate attention.
5. An estimate of remaining usable area on the parcel to support repair or expansion of the existing soil absorption field if no known expansion site has been designated for the system.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 306**

**18.10. WATER SYSTEMS/WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT**

- A. The expansion of existing community sewer facilities (package wastewater treatment plants, dedicated sewer service systems, existing trunk lines, etc.) in existing developed areas shall be limited in capacity to the maximum level of development allowed by this LCP.
- B. The formation of On-site Wastewater Disposal Zones pursuant to Section 6950 et seq. of the California Health and Safety Code shall be investigated and considered in appropriate areas.
- C. On-site wastewater management zones that establish performance standards including water quality protection measures and periodic inspections shall be created and enforced by the Department of Health Services and/or City engineer for the Civic Center area, Point Dume, the immediate coastal strip and any areas known to have poor percolation rates, a high water table or be prone to geologic hazards.
- D. A City-wide public sewer system may be designed and proposed, in consultation with the Departments of Health Services and Public Works where it is found to be the least environmentally damaging wastewater treatment alternative, where it is designed to serve a capacity of development which does not exceed the amount allowed by the LCP, and where it is found to be consistent with all other policies of the LCP. In particular, the proposed method of effluent disposal shall be required to be consistent with policies requiring the protection of marine resources, riparian habitat and water quality.
- E. Any proposed sewer system shall be submitted to and approved by the Coastal Commission as an LCP amendment prior to issuance of local permits and construction. Any assessment district formed to finance construction of a public sewer system shall be considered a public works project pursuant to PRC Section 30114 and must be found consistent with all applicable policies of the LCP including the ultimate level of growth allowed by the LCP and shall not be effective until and unless the Coastal Commission has approved the proposed system as an LCP amendment.
- F. Any assessment district formed to finance construction of a public sewer system shall be considered a public works project pursuant to PRC Section 30114 and must be found consistent with all applicable policies of the LCP including the ultimate level of growth allowed by the LCP and shall not be effective until and unless the Coastal Commission has approved the proposed system as an LCP amendment.
- G. Additional water storage facilities and/or new pipelines may be allowed in the City to replace deteriorated or undersized facilities and/or to ensure an adequate source of domestic and fire protection water supply during outages or pipeline interruptions provided such facilities are designed and limited to accommodate existing or planned development allowed by the Land Use Plan and are consistent with all applicable policies



**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu LCP Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 307**

of the LCP.

## **CHAPTER 19—LOCAL COASTAL PROGRAM AMENDMENTS**

### **19.1 PURPOSE AND INTENT**

The City Council may amend the Local Coastal Land Use Plan, the Official Zoning Map, or the text of Local Coastal Implementing Ordinances when required by public necessity, convenience and general welfare or protection of coastal resources, or where required by specific policies in the Land Use Plan by following the procedure specified in this Chapter. For purposes of this Chapter, amendments of a certified Local Coastal Program includes, but is not limited to, any action by the City that authorizes the use of a parcel of land other than a use that is designated in the certified local coastal program as a permitted use of the parcel, except for temporary uses as defined in Chapter 2 (Definitions). Such amendments will not take effect until effectively certified by the Coastal Commission.

### **19.2 APPLICATION.**

#### **19.2.1 Proposals.**

##### **A. Initiation.**

An amendment to the Official Zoning Map, or to the LCP Land Use Plan or Implementing Ordinances, may be initiated by:

1. Resolution of the City Council; or by
2. Resolution of intention of the Planning Commission;
3. Property owners, their duly authorized agents, by filing a complete and verified application with the Planning Commission for amendments to the LCP involving their property.
4. Any person authorized to undertake a public works project or proposing an energy facility development may request to amend the local coastal program, if the purpose of the proposed amendment is to meet public needs of an area greater than that included within such certified local coastal program that had not been anticipated by the person making the request at the time the local coastal program was before the Coastal Commission for certification.

##### **B. Contents of Amendment Applications.**

The amendment application shall include:

1. A summary of the measure taken to provide the public and affected agencies and districts maximum opportunity to participate in the LCP amendment process, pursuant to Section 25.3 of this Chapter; a listing of members of the public, organizations, and agencies appearing at any hearing or contacted for comment on

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 309**

- the LCP; and copies or summaries of significant comments received and of the City's response to the comments.
2. All policies, plans, standards, objectives, diagrams, drawings, maps, photographs, and supplementary data related to the amendment in sufficient detail to allow review for conformity with the requirements of the Coastal Act. Written documents should be readily reproducible. An amendment to a land use plan shall include, where applicable, a readily identifiable public access component as set forth in Coastal Commission regulations Section 13512.
  3. The application shall be accompanied by a map drawn to scale showing the location of the property concerned and the location of all highways, streets and alleys, public easements or Offers to Dedicate Public Easements and all lots and parcels of land within a distance of five hundred feet from the exterior boundaries of the property involved. The accuracy of such map shall be the responsibility of the applicant.
  4. A discussion of the amendment's relationship to and effect on the other sections of the certified LCP.
  5. An analysis that meets the requirements of California Code of Regulations Section 13511 that demonstrates conformity with the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Coastal Act.
  6. Any environmental review documents, pursuant to CEQA, required for all or any portion of the amendment to the LCP.
  7. An indication of the zoning measures or implementation that will be used to carry out the amendment to the land use plan (unless submitted at the same time as the amendment to the land use plan).

Any application made pursuant to subsection A (3) of this section shall be in writing and signed and verified by the owner of the land involved or by his authorized agent. If a person other than the owner makes the application, except as provided in subsection A (4), written authorization to act on behalf of the owner shall be submitted with such application. The application shall show or be accompanied by the legal description of the property for which the amendment is requested, and the street address or addresses, if any, or other common description of the premises.

**19.2.2 Review of Filing.**

An amendment to a certified LCP together with all necessary attachments and exhibits shall be deemed "submitted" after having been received and found by the Planning Director to be in proper order and legally adequate to comply with Section 25.2.1. The Planning Director shall cause a date of receipt stamp to be affixed to all LCP submissions on the day they are so received and a stamp of the date of submittal on the day they are found to be properly submitted.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 310**

### **19.3 LCP Amendment Hearing and Notice**

Upon receipt in proper form of an LCP amendment application, or upon receipt of a Resolution Of Intention from either the Planning Commission or City Council, the Planning Commission shall set a public hearing for a time no earlier than 6 weeks from the filing of the amendment proposal.

#### **19.3.1 Notice of Document Availability.**

Notice of the availability of review drafts of the proposed LCP amendment materials and transmittal of said documents pursuant to noticing requirements in (a) and (b) of this section shall be made as soon as such drafts are available, but at a minimum at least six (6) weeks prior to any final action on the documents by the City. Review drafts shall also be made readily available for public perusal in local libraries, in the City administrative offices, and at the Coastal Commission District office.

A. At a minimum, all notices for public review sessions, availability of review drafts, studies, or other relevant documents or actions pertaining to the proposed amendment of the LCP shall be mailed to:

1. Any member of the public who has so requested;
2. Each local government contiguous with the area that is the subject of the Amendment;
3. Local governments, special districts, or port or harbor districts that could be directly affected by or whose development plans should be considered in the Amendment;
4. Regional, state and federal agencies that may have an interest in or be affected by the amendment;
5. Local libraries and media;
6. The Coastal Commission.

Any reference in this subchapter to "interested parties" or "public agency" shall include the aforementioned persons or groups.

B. Proposed LCP amendment documents including review drafts shall be made available at no cost to relevant state agencies and to other interested persons and agencies upon request.

#### **19.3.2 Notice Of Public Hearings.**

Notice of public hearings shall be given at least ten (10) days prior to the hearing. Such notice shall state the nature of the proposed change, location of the affected area, and the time(s) and place(s) of the scheduled hearing(s) and for accepting comments on the proposed amendment.

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 311**

A. For Amendments to the LCP Land Use Plan or text of the Implementing Ordinances, the notice shall be provided by mail to parties identified in section 25.3.1(A) above and one of the following additional procedures:

1. By placing a display advertisement of at least one-fourth page in a newspaper having the greatest circulation within the area affected by the proposed action; or
2. By placing an insert within any generalized mailing sent by the City to property owners and tenants in the area affected by the proposed action.

B. For Amendments to the LCP Zoning Map that propose to reclassify property, the notice shall be provided by mail to parties identified in section (a) above and by one of the following additional procedures:

1. Notice for the hearing shall be mailed, post prepaid, to all owners and tenants of property within a radius of five hundred (500) feet of the exterior boundaries of the property or properties involved in the amendments, excluding roads. In addition, a legal advertisement shall be placed in the newspaper of greatest circulation within the area affected by the proposed action.
2. In the event the number of owners to whom notice would be sent pursuant to (1) above is greater than one thousand (1,000), notice may at the discretion of the City be given at least ten (10) days prior to the hearing by either of the alternate procedures explained in Section (A) above.

C. Following a public hearing, the Planning Commission shall recommend approval, modification or denial of the proposed amendment to the City Council. The recommendation shall be by resolution carried by the affirmative vote of not less than the majority of the entire Commission. It shall be transmitted to the City Council within forty (40) days after the rendering of a decision. Such decision is final and conclusive and may not be reconsidered except upon referral by the City Council.

#### **19.4 COUNCIL HEARING AND NOTICE**

After receipt of the Planning Commission's recommendation, the City Council shall hold a public hearing and shall give notice in the same manner as required for the Planning Commission in Section 25.3 above.

#### **19.5 COUNCIL DECISION.**

After the required hearing, the City Council shall take either or both of the following

**DRAFT**  
**City of Malibu Local Implementation Plan**  
**June 2002**  
**Page 312**

actions on the Amendment, as applicable:

A. For amendments to the Local Coastal Land Use Plan, by resolution, approve, modify or deny the proposed amendments;

B. For amendments to the Local Coastal Implementing Ordinances or Zoning Map, by adopting an ordinance approving or modifying the amendment or denying the proposal by adopting a resolution of denial.

**19.6 REQUIRED FINDINGS.**

Before approval of any LCP Amendment, the City Council must make the finding that such amendment meets the requirements of, and is in conformity with, the LCP and the policies of Chapter 3 the California Coastal Act.

**19.7 CERTIFICATION OF LOCAL COASTAL PROGRAM AMENDMENTS.**

**19.7.1 Submittal to Coastal Commission.**

Any amendment approved by the City shall be submitted to the Coastal Commission in accordance with Sections 30510, 30512, 30513 and 30514 of the Public Resources Code and Sections 13551 and 13552 of the Commission Regulations.

**19.7.2 Effective Certification.**

An amendment to the Commission-certified Local Coastal Program shall not become effective after City Council adoption until the amendment is submitted pursuant to the requirements of Section 13551 et seq. of the California Code of Regulations and is effectively certified by the California Coastal Commission pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 2, of the California Coastal Act.

**19.7.3 Amendments Pursuant to PRC 30515.**

LCP Amendments approved by the Coastal Commission pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 30515 shall be effectively certified upon final action by the Coastal Commission.



Accessory uses (guest units, garages, barns, pool houses, pools, spas, gazebos, storage sheds, greenhouses (non-commercial), sports courts (non-illuminated), corrals (non-commercial), and similar uses)	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Residential care facilities (serving 6 or fewer persons)	P	P	P	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Small family day care (serving 6 or fewer persons)	A	A	A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Large family day care (serving 7 to 12 persons)	LFDC	LFDC	LFDC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Home occupations	P/ MCUP 2	P/ MCUP 2	P/ MCUP 2	P/ MCUP 2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>AGRICULTURAL/ANIMAL-RELATED</b>																
Domestic animals kept as pets or for personal use	A	A	A	A	A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Equestrian and hiking trails (public and private)	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Equestrian riding and training facilities and activities including boarding of horses and domestic animals, tournaments, shows and contests (including accessory uses such as club house with food and beverage service, pro shop, tack shop, riding rings, boarding/training/show facilities, barns, parking lots, sports courts, and living accommodations for members, their guests, participants, employees and persons required for the operation and maintenance of such facilities)	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	CUP	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•



Grazing of cattle, horses, sheep or goats, including the supplemental feeding of such animals, provided that such grazing is not a part of nor conducted in conjunction with any dairy, livestock feed yard, livestock sales yard or commercial riding academy located on the same premises	P <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	CUP <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Raising of horses and other equine, cattle, sheep and goats, including the breeding and training of such animals	P	A	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Boarding of horses as a commercial use	MCUP <sub>3</sub>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Raising of hogs or pigs	P	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Raising of poultry, fowl, birds, rabbits, fish, bees and other animals of comparable nature	P	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Greenhouses	P	•	CUP	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Raising of crops (field, tree, bush, berry row, nursery stock, etc.) provided no retail sale from the premises	A	A	CUP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wildlife preserves	•	•	•	•	•	P	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	•	•	•
<b>RETAIL USES</b>																
Book stores	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P	P	P	•	•	•	•
Convenience stores	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•
Food markets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P	P	P	•	•	•	•
Hardware, garden supply stores	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P	P	P	•	•	•	•
Liquor stores	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•
Plant nurseries	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P	P	P	•	•	•	•
Prescription pharmacies	•	•	•	•	•	•	A	P	P	P	P	P	•	•	•	•
Stationary supplies	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P	P	P	•	•	•	•

Visitor-oriented goods such as recreational equipment and clothing, souvenirs, local arts/crafts, and similar uses	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	MCUP	•	P	P	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>GENERAL SERVICES</b>																	
Bakeries (no on-site seating)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P <sup>4</sup>	P <sup>4</sup>	P	•	•	•	•	
Barber shops, beauty salons	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P <sup>4</sup>	P <sup>4</sup>	P	•	•	•	•	
Laundry, dry cleaners	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P <sup>4</sup>	P <sup>4</sup>	P	•	•	•	•	
Miscellaneous services including travel agencies, photocopy services, photographic processing and supplies, mailing services, appliance repair, and similar uses	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P <sup>4</sup>	P <sup>4</sup>	P	•	•	•	•	
<b>OFFICE/HEALTH USES</b>																	
Banks, financial institutions	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P <sup>4</sup>	P <sup>4</sup>	P	•	•	•	•	
Health care facilities	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP <sup>4</sup>	CUP <sup>4</sup>	CUP	•	CUP	•	•	
Medical, dental, physical therapy, and veterinary clinics and offices	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P <sup>5</sup>	P <sup>5</sup>	P <sup>4,5</sup>	P <sup>4,5</sup>	P <sup>5</sup>	•	•	•	•	
Professional offices	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P	P	P	P	•	•	•	•	
<b>DINING, DRINKING, AND ENTERTAINMENT</b>																	
Bars	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Live entertainment	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Movie theaters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Refreshment stands, ice cream stands, and other fixed location outdoor food vending stands	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Restaurants	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP <sup>6</sup>	CUP <sup>7</sup>	CUP <sup>7</sup>	CUP <sup>7</sup>	CUP <sup>7</sup>	•	•	•	•	
<b>AUTOMOTIVE RELATED USES</b>																	
Vehicle washing/detailing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP <sup>8</sup>	CUP <sup>8</sup>			CUP	•	•	•	•	
Service stations (without convenience market)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Towing and automobile storage	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	

RECREATION AND LEISURE																		
Camping	•	•	•	•	•	MCUP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	•	•	•	
Community stage theaters	CUP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Cultural and artistic uses (such as museums, galleries, performing arts venues)	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Dance studios	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P	P	P	P	•	•	•	•	
Golf driving ranges	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	P	•	
Health clubs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P	P	P	P	•	•	P	•	
Hotels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Motels, bed and breakfast inns	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Parks, beaches, and playgrounds	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	P	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	P	•	P	•	
Public Beach Accessway	P	P	P	P	P			P	P	P	P	P	P	P				
Recreation facilities (swimming pools, sandboxes, slides, swings, lawn bowling, volleyball courts, tennis courts and similar uses)	•	•	•	•	•	A	•	•	CUP	CUP <sup>9</sup>	CUP <sup>9</sup>	CUP	CUP	P	•	P	•	
Recreation facilities (neighborhood – for use by surrounding residents and operated by a non-profit corporation or neighborhood association for non-commercial purposes)	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	•	•	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Recreational vehicle parks	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P
Sports courts (lighted)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP <sup>9</sup>	CUP <sup>9</sup>	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•
PUBLIC, QUASI-PUBLIC, OR NON-PROFIT USES																		
Charitable, philanthropic activities	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P <sup>10</sup>	P <sup>10</sup>	P <sup>10</sup>	P <sup>10</sup>	P <sup>10</sup>	P <sup>10</sup>	•	•	•	•	
Churches, temples, and other places of worship	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	CUP	•	•	
Community centers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	
Day care facilities, nursery schools	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Educational (non-profit) activities	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	•	•	•	

Educational institutions (public or private)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•
Emergency communication and service facilities	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP <sup>4</sup>	CUP <sup>4</sup>	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP
Helipad sites	CUP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Government facilities	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	P	P	P <sup>4</sup>	P <sup>4</sup>	P	•	CUP	•	•	
Libraries, museums	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•
Maintenance yards	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•
Public utility facilities	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP <sup>4</sup>	CUP <sup>4</sup>	CUP	•	CUP	•	•	
Research institutions	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•
Residential care facilities for the elderly	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	CUP <sup>4</sup>	CUP <sup>4</sup>	•	•	•	•	
Wastewater storage and hauling	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Wireless telecommunications antennae and facilities	WTF	•	•	•	•	•	WTF	WTF	WTF	WTF	WTF	WTF	WTF	WTF	WTF	WTF	WTF
<b>CONSTRUCTION/LIGHT INDUSTRIAL USES</b>																	
Construction services (neighborhood-serving)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Manufacturing, processing, or treatment of products	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Masonry and building supplies	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	•	•	•	•	
Metal welding	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	P	•	•	•	•	
Research and development, testing facilities	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Self-storage	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	CUP	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	
Wholesale, storage, and distribution	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	
<b>OTHER USES</b>																	
Uses permitted by right that operate between the hours of 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	MCUP	MCUP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Mixed use (commercial and residential)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CUP	•	•	•	•	

Notes

1. Subject to Residential Development Standards (Section 3.6)
2. Subject to Home Occupations Standards [(Section 3.6(O))]
3. Use Prohibited in Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas
4. Use Permitted only on the upper floor of multi-story structure
5. CUP for veterinary hospitals
6. Maximum interior occupancy of 125 persons
7. If exceeding interior occupancy of 125 persons
8. By hand only
9. Use permitted only if available to general public
10. Charitable, philanthropic, or educational non-profit activities shall be limited to permanent uses that occur within an enclosed building.